

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 8-K

Current report filing

Filing Date: **1999-09-10** | Period of Report: **1999-08-11**
SEC Accession No. **0000950130-99-005195**

([HTML Version](#) on secdatabase.com)

FILER

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES INC

CIK: **1002761** | IRS No.: **752439888** | State of Incorporation: **DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **8-K** | Act: **34** | File No.: **001-13329** | Film No.: **99708887**
SIC: **6189** Asset-backed securities

Mailing Address	Business Address
<i>C/O AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES INC 200 BAILEY AVENUE FORT WORTH TX 76107</i>	<i>C/O AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES INC 200 BAILEY AVENUE FORT WORTH TX 76107 8173327000</i>

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported)
August 11, 1999

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

United States
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation)

333-63565
(Commission
File Number)

88-0359494
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

c/o AmeriCredit Financial
Services, Inc.
Attention: Chris A. Choate
801 Cherry Street, Suite 3900
Fort Worth, Texas
(Address of Principal
Executive Offices)

76102
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number including area code (817) 302-7000

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)
200 Bailey Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Item 2. Acquisition or Disposition of Assets

Description of the Securities and the Auto Loans

AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Sponsor, has registered an issuance of \$1,000,000,000 in principal amount of Securities (the "Securities") on Form S-3. Pursuant to the Registration Statement, AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C (the "Trust") issued \$35,000,000 Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes, \$100,000,000 Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$69,500,000 Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes, \$230,500,000 Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$182,000,000 Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes, \$283,000,000 Class A-4 Floating Rate Backed Notes and \$100,000,000 Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes, (collectively, the "Notes") on August 26, 1999. This Current Report on Form 8-K is being filed to satisfy an undertaking to file copies of certain agreements executed in connection with the issuance of the Notes, the forms of which were filed as Exhibits to the Registration Statement.

The Notes were issued pursuant to an Indenture attached hereto as Exhibit 4.1, dated as of August 24, 1999, between the Trust and Bank One, N.A., -----
as Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent (the "Trustee" and the "Trust Collateral Agent").

The Notes will evidence fractional undivided ownership interests in the Trust, the assets of which consist primarily of retail installment sales contracts and installment loans (the "Receivables") secured by new and used automobiles and light duty trucks financed thereby.

As of the Closing Date, the Receivables had the characteristics described in the Prospectus dated August 13, 1999 filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(5) of the Act with the Commission.

2

Item 7. Financial Statements, Pro Forma Financial Information

and Exhibits.

- (a) Not applicable
- (b) Not applicable
- (c) Exhibits:

1.1 Underwriting Agreement, dated August 13, 1999 among AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Servicer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Chase Securities Inc., as Representative of the Underwriters.

4.1 Indenture, dated as of August 24, 1999 between AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C and Bank One, N.A., as Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent.

4.2 The Amended and Restated Trust Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999, between AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Bankers Trust (Delaware), as Owner Trustee.

4.3 Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, among AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Servicer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Bank One, N.A., as Backup Servicer and Trust Collateral Agent.

4.4 Note Guaranty Surety Bond, dated August 26, 1999 and delivered by Financial Security Assurance Inc.

10.1 Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, among AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and CP Funding Corp., as Sellers, and AFS Funding Corp., as Purchaser.

10.2 Indemnification Agreement, dated August 24, 1999, among Financial Security Assurance Inc., as Insurer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Chase Securities Inc., as Representative of the Underwriters.

23.1 Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP regarding financial statement of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C and their report.

23.2 Report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP regarding financial statement of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C.

99.1 Statistical information for the receivables as of the Initial Cut-off date.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST
1999-C

By: AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as
Servicer

By:/s/ Preston Miller

Name: Preston Miller
Title: Senior Vice President and
Treasurer

Dated: September 2, 1999

4

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
-----	-----
1.1	Underwriting Agreement, dated August 13 1999, among AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Servicer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Chase Securities Inc., as Representative of the Underwriters.
4.1	Indenture, dated as of August 24, 1999, between AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C and Bank One, N.A., as Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent.
4.2	Amended and Restated Trust Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999 between AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Bankers Trust (Delaware), as Owner Trustee.
4.3	Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, among AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Servicer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Bank One, N.A., as Backup Servicer and Trust Collateral Agent.
4.4	Note Guaranty Surety Bond, dated August 26, 1999, and delivered by Financial Security Assurance Inc.
10.1	Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, among AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and CP Funding Corp., as Sellers, and AFS Funding Corp., as Purchaser.
10.2	Indemnification Agreement, dated August 24, 1999, among Financial Security Assurance Inc., as Insurer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller, and Chase Securities Inc., as Representative of the Underwriters.
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP regarding financial statement of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C and

their report.

- 23.2 Report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP regarding financial statement of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C.
- 99.1 Statistical information for the receivables as of the Initial Cut-off date.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

- Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes
- Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
- Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes
- Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
- Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes
- Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
- Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

CHASE SECURITIES INC.,

As Representative of the Underwriters
270 Park Avenue, 7th Floor
New York, New York 10017

August 13, 1999

Ladies and Gentlemen:

AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware (the "Sponsor"), and AFS Funding Corp., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Nevada (the "Seller") (the Sponsor and the Seller, collectively, the "Companies"), agree with you as follows:

Section 1. Issuance and Sale of Notes. The Sponsor has authorized

the issuance and sale of \$35,000,000 Class A-1A 5.6735% Asset Backed Notes, \$100,000,000 Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$69,500,000 Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes, \$230,500,000 Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$182,000,000 Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes, \$283,000,000 Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes and \$100,000,000 Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes (collectively, the "Notes"). The Notes are to be issued by AmeriCredit

Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C (the "Trust") pursuant to an Indenture, to be dated as of August 24, 1999 (the "Indenture"), between the Trust and Bank

One, N.A., a national banking association, as indenture trustee (the "Trustee")

and as Trust Collateral Agent. In addition to the Notes, the Trust will also issue an Asset Backed Certificate (the "Certificate") (the Notes and the

Certificate, collectively, the "Securities") pursuant to a Trust Agreement,

dated as of August 13, 1999 as amended and restated as of August 24, 1999 between the Seller and Bankers Trust (Delaware), as owner trustee (the "Owner

Trustee"). The assets of the Trust will initially include a pool of retail

installment sale contracts secured by new or used automobiles, light duty trucks and vans (the "Initial Receivables") and certain monies due thereunder on or

after August 24, 1999 (the "Initial Cutoff Date"). Additional retail

installment sale contracts secured by new or used automobiles, light duty trucks and vans (the "Subsequent Receivables") and certain monies due thereunder on or

after the applicable Subsequent Cutoff Date are intended to be purchased by the Trust from the Seller from time to

time on or before the end of the Funding Period, from funds available under the

Pre-Funded Amount. The Initial Receivables and the Subsequent Receivables are hereinafter referred to as the "Receivables."

The Notes will have the benefit of a note insurance policy (the "Note Insurance Policy"), issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc., a monoline insurance corporation organized under the laws of New York (the "Note Insurer").

In connection with the issuance of the Note Insurance Policy (i) the Companies, CP Funding Corp. ("CP Funding"), the Trust and the Note Insurer will execute and deliver an Insurance Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999 (the "Insurance Agreement") and (ii) the Seller, the Underwriters and the Note Insurer will execute and deliver an Indemnification Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999 (the "Indemnification Agreement").

As used herein, the term "Sponsor Agreements" means the Sale and Servicing Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999 among the Trust, the Sponsor, as servicer, the Seller and Bank One, N.A., a national banking association, as trust collateral agent (the "Sale and Servicing Agreement"), the Purchase Agreement between the Sponsor, CP Funding and the Seller dated as of August 24, 1999 (the "Purchase Agreement"), the Insurance Agreement, the Indemnification Agreement and this Agreement; the term "Seller Agreements" means the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Trust Agreement, the Insurance Agreement, the Indemnification Agreement and this Agreement.

The Notes are being purchased by the Underwriters named in Schedule 1 hereto, and the Underwriters are purchasing, severally, only the Notes set forth opposite their names in Schedule 1, except that the amounts purchased by the Underwriters may change in accordance with Section 10 of this Agreement. Chase Securities Inc. is acting as representative of the Underwriters and in such capacity, is hereinafter referred to as the "Representative."

The offering of the Notes will be made by the Underwriters and the Companies understand that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of the Notes for settlement on August 26, 1999 as the Underwriters deem advisable.

The Certificate will be retained by the Seller.

Defined terms used herein shall have their respective meanings as set forth in the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

Section 2. Representations and Warranties. A. The Sponsor represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriters, that:

(i) A Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-63565) has (a) been prepared by the Sponsor on such Form in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and the rules and regulations (the "Rules and Regulations") of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") thereunder, (b) been filed with the Commission and (c) been declared effective by the Commission, and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued, and no proceeding for that purpose has been initiated or threatened, by the

Commission. Copies of such Registration Statement have been delivered by the Sponsor to the Underwriters. There are no contracts or documents of the Sponsor which are required to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement

pursuant to the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations which have not been so filed or incorporated by reference therein on or prior to the Effective Date of the Registration Statement. The conditions for use of Form S-3, as set forth in the General Instructions thereto, have been satisfied.

As used herein, the term "Effective Date" means the date on and time

at which the Registration Statement became effective, or the date on and the time at which the most recent post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement, if any, was declared effective by the Commission. The term "Registration Statement" means (i) the registration statement referred to in the

preceding paragraph, including the exhibits thereto, (ii) all documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-3 and (iii) any post-effective amendment filed and declared effective prior to the date of issuance of the Notes. The term "Base Prospectus" means the prospectus included

in the Registration Statement. The term "Prospectus Supplement" means the

prospectus supplement dated the date hereof, specifically relating to the Notes, as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 of the Rules and Regulations (the "Prospectus Supplement"). The term "Company Offering Materials" means,

collectively, the Registration Statement, the Base Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement except for (x) the information set forth under the caption "The Insurer" and (y) the Underwriter Information. The term "Underwriter

Information" means the information set forth under the caption "Underwriting" in

the Prospectus Supplement and any information in the Prospectus Supplement relating to any potential market-making, over-allotment or price stabilization activities of the Underwriters. The term "Prospectus" means, together, the Base

Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement.

To the extent that the Underwriter either (i) has provided to the Sponsor Collateral term sheets (as hereinafter defined) that such Underwriter has provided to a prospective investor, the Sponsor has filed such Collateral term sheets as an exhibit to a report on Form 8-K within two business days of its receipt thereof, or (ii) has provided to the Sponsor Structural term sheets or Computational Materials (each as defined below) that such Underwriter has provided to a prospective investor, the Sponsor will file or cause to be filed with the Commission a report on Form 8-K containing such Structural term sheet and Computational Materials, as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement, but in any event, not later than the date on which the Prospectus is made available to the Underwriter in final form.

(ii) The Registration Statement and the Prospectus conform, and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus will, when they become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, conform in all respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations. The Company Offering Materials do not and will not, as of the Effective Date or filing date thereof and of any amendment thereto, as appropriate, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

(iii) The documents incorporated by reference in the Company Offering Materials, when they were filed with the Commission conformed in all material respects to the

3

requirements of the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as applicable, and the Rules and Regulations of

the Commission thereunder, and none of such documents contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Company Offering Materials, when such documents are filed with the Commission will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder and will not contain an untrue

statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

(iv) Since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Company Offering Materials, or the Company Offering Materials as amended and supplemented, (x) there has not been any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the general affairs, business, management, financial condition, stockholders' equity, results of operations, regulatory situation or business prospects of the Sponsor and (y) the Sponsor has not entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) material to the Sponsor that, in either case, would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Company Offering Materials, as so amended or supplemented.

(v) The Sponsor is not aware of (x) any request by the Commission for any further amendment of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for any additional information, (y) the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose or (z) any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Notes for the sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose.

(vi) The Sponsor has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction in which its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a material adverse effect on the business or financial condition of the Sponsor and has all power and authority necessary to own or hold its properties, to conduct the business in which it is engaged and to enter into and perform its obligations under each Sponsor Agreement and to cause the Securities to be issued.

(vii) There are no actions, proceedings or investigations pending before or threatened by any court, administrative agency or other tribunal to which the Sponsor is a party or of which any of its properties is the subject (i) which if determined adversely to it is likely to have a material adverse effect individually, or in the aggregate, on the business or financial condition of the Sponsor, (ii) asserting the invalidity of any Sponsor Agreement, in whole or in part or the Securities, (iii) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Securities or the consummation by the Companies of any of the transactions contemplated by any Sponsor Agreement, in whole or in part, or (iv) which if determined adversely is likely to materially and adversely affect the

4

performance by the Sponsor of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, any Sponsor Agreement, in whole or in part or the Securities.

(viii) Each Sponsor Agreement has been, or, when executed and delivered will have been, duly authorized, validly executed and delivered by the Sponsor and each Sponsor Agreement constitutes, a valid and binding agreement of the Sponsor, enforceable against the Sponsor in accordance with its respective terms, except to the extent that the enforceability hereof may be subject (x) to insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, receivership, conservatorship, or other similar laws, regulations or procedures of general applicability now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (y) to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), and (z) with respect to rights of indemnity under this Agreement, to limitations of public policy under applicable securities laws.

(ix) The issuance and delivery of the Securities, and the execution, delivery and performance of each Sponsor Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not and will not conflict with or result in a breach of or violate any term or provision of or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, or other agreement or instrument to which the Sponsor is a party, by which the Sponsor may be bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Sponsor or any of its subsidiaries may be subject, nor will such actions result in any violation of the provisions of the articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Sponsor or

any law, statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Sponsor or any of its respective properties or assets.

(x) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is an independent public accountant with respect to the Sponsor as required by the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations.

(xi) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or governmental agency or body of the United States is required for the issuance and sale of the Notes, or the consummation by the Sponsor of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except the registration under the Securities Act of the Securities and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may have been obtained or effected or as may be required under securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters.

(xii) The Sponsor possesses all material licenses, certificates, authorities or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to conduct the business now conducted by it and as described in the Company Offering Materials (or is exempt therefrom) and the Sponsor has not received notice of any proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of such license, certificate, authority or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, is likely to materially and adversely affect the conduct of its business, operations, financial condition or income.

(xiii) The Sponsor will not conduct its operations while any of the Securities are outstanding in a manner that would require the Sponsor or the Trust to be registered as an

5

"investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), as in effect on the date hereof.

(xiv) Any taxes, fees and other governmental charges in connection with the execution, delivery and issuance of any Sponsor Agreement, the Note Insurance Policy and the Securities that are required to be paid by the Sponsor at or prior to the Closing Date have been paid or will be paid at or prior to the Closing Date.

(xv) At the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Sponsor set forth in any Sponsor Agreement will be true and correct in all material respects.

(xvi) Any certificate signed by an officer of the Sponsor and delivered to the Representative or the Representative's counsel in connection with an offering of the Notes shall be deemed, and shall state that it is, a representation and warranty as to the matters covered thereby to each person to whom the representations and warranties in this Section 2A are made.

B. The Seller represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriters, that:

(i) The Company Offering Materials do not and will not, as of the applicable filing date therefor and any amendment or supplement thereto, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading.

(ii) The documents incorporated by reference in the Company Offering Materials, when they were filed with the Commission conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder, and none of such documents contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Company Offering Materials, when such documents are filed with the Commission will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein

not misleading.

(iii) Since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Company Offering Materials, (x) there has not been any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the general affairs, business, management, financial condition, stockholders' equity, results of operations, regulatory situation or business prospects of the Seller and (y) the Seller has not entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) material to the Seller that, in either case, would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Securities, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Company Offering Materials, as so amended or supplemented.

(iv) The Seller is not aware of (x) any request by the Commission for any further amendment of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for any additional information, (y) the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness

6

of the Registration Statement or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose or (z) any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Notes for the sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose.

(v) The Seller has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction in which its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a material adverse effect on the business or financial condition of the Seller and has all power and authority necessary to own or hold its properties, to conduct the business in which it is engaged and to enter into and perform its obligations under each Seller Agreement.

(vi) There are no actions, proceedings or investigations pending before or threatened by any court, administrative agency or other tribunal to which the Seller is a party or of which any of its properties is the subject (i) which if determined adversely to it is likely to have a material adverse effect individually, or in the aggregate, on the business or financial condition of the Seller, (ii) asserting the invalidity of any Seller Agreement in whole or in part, (iii) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Securities or the consummation by the Seller of any of the transactions contemplated by any Seller Agreement in whole or in part, or (iv) which if determined adversely is likely to materially and adversely affect the performance by the Seller of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, any Seller Agreement in whole or in part or the Securities.

(vii) Each Seller Agreement has been, or, when executed and delivered will have been, duly authorized, validly executed and delivered by the Seller and each Seller Agreement constitutes, a valid and binding agreement of the Seller, enforceable against the Seller in accordance with their respective terms, except to the extent that the enforceability hereof may be subject (x) to insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, receivership, conservatorship, or other similar laws, regulations or procedures of general applicability now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (y) to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), and (z) with respect to rights of indemnity under this Agreement, to limitations of public policy under applicable securities laws.

(viii) The execution, delivery and performance of each Seller Agreement by the Seller and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not and will not conflict with or result in a breach of or violate any term or provision of or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, or other agreement or instrument to which the Seller is a party, by which the Seller may be bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Seller or any of its subsidiaries may be subject, nor will such actions result in any violation of the provisions of the articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Seller or any law, statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having

jurisdiction over the Seller or any of its respective properties or assets.

(ix) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is an independent public accountant with respect to the Seller as required by the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations.

7

(x) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or governmental agency or body of the United States is required for the issuance and sale of the Notes, or the consummation by the Seller of the transactions contemplated by each Seller Agreement except the registration under the Securities Act of the Securities and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may have been obtained or effected or as may be required under securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters.

(xi) The Seller possesses all material licenses, certificates, authorities or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to conduct the business now conducted by it and as described in the Company Offering Materials (or each is exempt therefrom) and the Seller has not received notice of any proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of such license, certificate, authority or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, is likely to materially and adversely affect the conduct of its business, operations, financial condition or income.

(xii) (a) Following the conveyance of the Receivables to the Trust pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Trust will own the Receivables free and clear of any lien, mortgage, pledge, charge, encumbrance, adverse claim or other security interest (collectively, "Liens") other than Liens created by

the Sale and Servicing Agreement, and (b) the Seller will have the power and authority to sell such Receivables to the Trust.

(xiii) As of the Cut-off Date, each of the Receivables will meet the eligibility criteria described in the Prospectus.

(xiv) Neither the Seller nor the Trust created by the Trust Agreement will conduct their operations while any of the Securities are outstanding in a manner that would require the Seller or the Trust to be registered as an "investment company" under the 1940 Act, as in effect on the date hereof.

(xv) Each of the Securities, the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Trust Agreement, the Indemnification Agreement and the Note Insurance Policy conforms in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Prospectus.

(xvi) Any taxes, fees and other governmental charges in connection with the execution, delivery and issuance of any Seller Agreement, the Note Insurance Policy and the Securities that are required to be paid by either the Seller at or prior to the Closing Date have been paid or will be paid at or prior to the Closing Date.

(xvii) At the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Seller set forth in any Seller Agreement will be true and correct in all material respects.

(xviii) The direction by the Seller to the Owner Trustee to execute, authenticate, issue and deliver the Certificate will be duly authorized by the Seller and, assuming the Owner Trustee has been duly authorized to do so, when executed, authenticated, issued and delivered by the Owner Trustee in accordance with the Trust Agreement, the Certificate will be validly issued and outstanding and will be entitled to the benefits of the Trust Agreement.

8

Any certificate signed by an officer of the Seller and delivered to the Representative or the Representative's counsel in connection with an offering of the Notes shall be deemed, and shall state that it is, a representation and warranty as to the matters covered thereby to each person to

whom the representations and warranties in this Section 2B are made.

Section 3. Purchase and Sale. The Underwriters' commitment to

purchase the Notes pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made on the basis of the representations and warranties of the Companies herein contained and shall be subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth. The Sponsor agrees to instruct the Trust to issue the Notes to the Underwriters, and the Underwriters agree to purchase on the date of issuance thereof. The purchase prices for the Notes shall be as set forth on Schedule 1 hereto.

Section 4. Delivery and Payment. Payment of the purchase price for,

and delivery of, any Notes to be purchased by the Underwriters shall be made at the office of Dewey Ballantine LLP, 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York, or at such other place as shall be agreed upon by the Representative and the Companies, at 10:00 a.m. New York City time on August 26, 1999 (the "Closing

Date"), or at such other time or date as shall be agreed upon in writing by the

Representative and the Companies. Payment shall be made by wire transfer of same day funds payable to the account designated by the Sponsor. Each of the Notes so to be delivered shall be represented by one or more global certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company.

The Companies agree to have the Notes available for inspection, checking and packaging by the Representative in New York, New York, not later than 12:00 P.M. New York City time on the business day prior to the Closing Date.

Section 5. Offering by Underwriters. It is understood that the

Underwriters propose to offer the Notes for sale to the public as set forth in the Prospectus.

Section 6. Covenants of the Seller. Each of the Companies covenants

with the Underwriters as follows:

A. To cause to be prepared a Prospectus in a form approved by the Underwriters, to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act within the time period prescribed by Rule 424(b) and to provide the Underwriters with evidence satisfactory to the Underwriters of such timely filing; to cause to be made no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or to the Prospectus prior to the 91st day following the Closing Date except as permitted herein; to advise the Underwriters, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective prior to the 91st day following the Closing Date or any supplement to the Prospectus or any amended Prospectus has been filed prior to the 91st day following the Closing Date and to furnish the Underwriters with copies thereof; to file promptly all reports and any global proxy or information statements required to be filed by the Sponsor with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of the Prospectus and, until the 91st day following the Closing Date; to promptly advise the Underwriters of its receipt of notice of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of: (i) any order preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus; (ii) the

9

suspension of the qualification of the Notes for offering or sale in any jurisdiction; (iii) the initiation of or threat of any proceeding for any such purpose; (iv) any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for additional information. In the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or suspending any such qualification, the Sponsor promptly shall use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order by the Commission.

B. To furnish promptly to the Underwriters and to counsel for the Underwriters a signed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed with the Commission, and of each amendment thereto filed with the Commission,

including all consents and exhibits filed therewith.

C. To deliver promptly to the Underwriters such number of the following documents as the Underwriters shall reasonably request: (i) conformed copies of the Registration Statement as originally filed with the Commission and each amendment thereto (in each case including exhibits); (ii) the Prospectus and any amended or supplemented Prospectus; and (iii) any document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus (including exhibits thereto). If the delivery of a prospectus is required at any time in connection with the offering or sale of the Notes and if at such time any events shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such same period to amend or supplement the Prospectus or to file under the Exchange Act any document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus in order to comply with the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, the Sponsor shall notify the Underwriters and, upon the Underwriters' request based upon the advice of counsel, shall file such document and prepare and furnish without charge to the Underwriters and to any dealer in securities as many copies as the Underwriters may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus which corrects such statement or omission or effects such compliance.

D. To cause to be filed promptly with the Commission any amendment to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any supplement to the Prospectus that may, in the judgment of the Seller or the Underwriters, be required by the Securities Act or requested by the Commission. Neither the Underwriters' consent to nor their delivery of any such amendment or supplement shall constitute a waiver of any of the conditions set forth in Section 7 hereof.

E. To cause to be furnished to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, prior to filing with the Commission, and to obtain the consent of the Underwriters, which consent will not unreasonably be withheld, for the filing of the following documents relating to the Notes: (i) any amendment to the Registration Statement or supplement to the Prospectus, or document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, or (ii) the Prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424 of the Rules and Regulations.

F. To use its best efforts, in cooperating with the Sponsor and the Underwriters, to qualify the Notes for offering and sale under the applicable securities laws of

10

such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriters may designate, and maintain or cause to be maintained such qualifications in effect for as long as may be required for the distribution of the Notes. The Seller will cause the filing of such statements and reports as may be required by the laws of each jurisdiction in which the Notes have been so qualified.

G. The Seller will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative, contract to sell any automobile receivables-backed certificates, automobile receivables-backed notes or other similar securities either directly or indirectly (as through the Sponsor) for a period of five (5) business days after the later of the termination of the syndicate or the Closing Date.

H. So long as the Notes shall be outstanding, the Seller shall deliver to the Underwriters as soon as such statements are furnished to the Trustee: (i) the annual statement as to compliance of the Servicer delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.10(a) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement; (ii) the annual statement of a firm of independent public accountants furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.11(a) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement with respect to the Servicer; and (iii) the monthly reports furnished to the Noteholders pursuant to Section 5.9 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

I. So long as any of the Notes are outstanding, the Seller will furnish to the Underwriters (i) as soon as practicable after the end of the fiscal year of the Trust, all documents required to be distributed to Noteholders and other filings with the Commission pursuant to the Exchange Act, or any order of the Commission thereunder with respect to any securities issued by the Sponsor or the Seller that are (A) non-structured equity or debt offering of the Sponsor or the Seller or (B) the Notes and (ii) from time to time, any

other information concerning the Sponsor or the Seller filed with any government or regulatory authority which is otherwise publicly available, as the Underwriters shall reasonably request in writing.

J. To apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes in the manner set forth in the Prospectus.

K. If, between the date hereof or, if earlier, the dates as of which information is given in the Prospectus and the Closing Date, to the knowledge of the Seller, there shall have been any material change, or any development involving a prospective material change in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Sponsor or the Seller, the Seller will give prompt written notice thereof to the Underwriters.

L. To the extent, if any, that the ratings provided with respect to the Notes by the rating agency or agencies that initially rate the Notes are conditional upon the furnishing of documents or the taking of any other actions by the Sponsor or the Seller, the Seller shall use its best efforts to furnish or cause to be furnished such documents and take any such other actions.

Section 7. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The

obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Notes pursuant to this Agreement are subject to (i) the accuracy on and as of the Closing Date of the representations and warranties on the part of the Companies herein contained, (ii) the accuracy of the statements of officers of the Companies

11

made pursuant hereto, (iii) the performance by the Companies of all of their respective obligations hereunder, and the performance by the Companies of all of their respective obligations under the Sponsor Agreements and the Seller Agreements and (iv) the following conditions as of the Closing Date:

A. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued, and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission. Any request of the Commission for inclusion of additional information in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall have been complied with.

B. The Underwriters shall have received the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Indenture, the Trust Agreement, the Indemnification Agreement and the Notes in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters and duly executed by the signatories required pursuant to the respective terms thereof.

C. The Underwriters shall have received from Dewey Ballantine LLP, counsel for the Companies, a favorable opinion, dated the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters to the effect that:

(i) The issuance and sale of the Notes have been duly authorized and, when executed, authenticated, countersigned and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture and delivered and paid for pursuant to this Agreement, will be validly issued and outstanding and will be entitled to the benefits of the Trust Agreement and the Indenture, respectively.

(ii) No authorization, approval, consent or order of, or filing with, any court or governmental agency or authority is necessary under the federal law of the United States or the laws of the State of New York in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Sponsor of the Sponsor Agreements and by the Seller of the Seller Agreements, except such as may be required under the Act or the Rules and Regulations and Blue Sky or other state securities laws, filings with respect to the transfer of the Receivables to the Trust pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement and such other approvals or consents as have been obtained.

(iii) Each Sponsor Agreement and each Seller Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Sponsor or the Seller, as appropriate, enforceable against each of the Sponsor or the Seller, as appropriate, in accordance with their respective terms, except that as to

enforceability such enforcement may (A) be subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, (B) be limited by general principles of equity (whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity) and (C) the enforceability as to rights to indemnification may be subject to limitations of public policy under applicable laws.

(iv) None of the Sponsor, the Seller nor the Trust is required to be registered as an "investment company" under the 1940 Act, as amended.

12

(v) The direction by the Seller to the Owner Trustee to execute, issue, countersign and deliver the Certificate has been duly authorized and, when the Certificate is executed and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Agreement and delivered and paid for, they will be validly issued and outstanding and entitled to the benefits provided by the Trust Agreement.

(vi) The Seller has full power and authority to sell and assign the property to be sold and assigned to and deposited with the Trustee as part of the Trust Estate and has duly authorized such sale and assignment to the Trustee by all necessary corporate action.

(vii) The Securities, the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Purchase Agreement and this Agreement each conform in all material respects with the respective descriptions thereof contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

(viii) The statements in the Base Prospectus under the captions "Summary of Terms - Tax Considerations", "Summary of Terms - ERISA Considerations", "ERISA Considerations" and "Certain Tax Considerations" and the statements in the Prospectus Supplement under the captions "Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences" and "ERISA Considerations", to the extent that they constitute matters of law or legal conclusions with respect thereto, have been reviewed by counsel and represent a fair and accurate summary of the matters addressed therein, under existing law and the assumptions stated therein.

(ix) The statements in the Base Prospectus under the caption "Certain Legal Aspects of the Receivables" to the extent they constitute matters of law or legal conclusions, are correct in all material respects.

(x) The Registration Statement is effective under the Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued, and to the best of such counsel's knowledge no proceeding for that purpose has been instituted or threatened by the Commission under the Act.

(xi) The conditions to the use by the Sponsor of a registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act, as set forth in the General Instructions to Form S-3, have been satisfied with respect to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus. There are no contracts or documents which are required to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement pursuant to the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations thereunder which have not been so filed.

(xii) The Registration Statement at the time it became effective, and any amendments thereto at the time such amendment becomes effective (other than the information set forth in the financial statements and other financial and statistical information contained therein, as to which such counsel need express no opinion), complied as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations thereunder.

(xiii) The execution, delivery and performance of each Sponsor Agreement by the Sponsor will not conflict with or violate any federal statute, rule, regulation or order

13

of any federal governmental agency or body, or any federal court having

jurisdiction over the Sponsor or its properties or assets.

(xiv) The execution, delivery and performance of each Seller Agreement by the Seller will not conflict with or violate any federal statute, rule, regulation or order of any federal governmental agency or body, or any federal court having jurisdiction over the Seller or its properties or assets.

In addition, counsel shall state that such counsel has participated in conferences with officers and other representatives of each of the Seller, the Sponsor, the Servicer, the Note Insurer, the Trustee and the Underwriters at which the contents of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and related matters were discussed and on the basis of the foregoing, no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have led such counsel to believe the Registration Statement, at the time it became effective and as of the date of such counsel's opinion, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus, as of its date and as of the date of such counsel's opinion, contained or contains an untrue statement of material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; it being understood that such counsel need express no belief with respect to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and statistical data included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus.

D. The Sponsor shall have delivered to the Underwriters a certificate, dated the Closing Date, of an authorized officer of the Sponsor to the effect that the signer of such certificate has carefully examined this Agreement and the Prospectus and that: (i) the representations and warranties of the Sponsor in each Sponsor Agreement are true and correct in all material respects at and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date, (ii) the Sponsor has complied in all material respects with all the agreements and satisfied in all material respects all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date, (iii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to such officer's knowledge, threatened, (iv) there has been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or other), earnings, business, properties or prospects of the Sponsor, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, except as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus and (v) nothing has come to such officer's attention that would lead such officer to believe that the Company Offering Materials contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

The Sponsor shall attach to such certificate a true and correct copy of its certificate of incorporation, as appropriate, and bylaws which are in full force and effect on the date of such certificate and a certified true copy of the resolutions of its Board of Directors with respect to the transactions contemplated herein.

E. The Underwriters shall have received from the Seller a certificate dated the Closing Date, of an authorized officer of the Seller to the effect that the signer of such

14

certificate has carefully examined this Agreement and the Prospectus and that: (i) the representations and warranties of the Seller in each Seller Agreement are true and correct in all material respects at and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date, (ii) the Seller has complied in all material respects with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied in all material respects at or prior to the Closing Date, (iii) there has been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or other), earnings, business, properties or prospects of the Seller whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, except as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus, and (iv) nothing has come to such officers' attention that would lead such officer to believe that the Company Offering Materials contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material facts required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

The Seller shall attach to such certificate a true and correct copy of its certificate of incorporation, as appropriate, and bylaws which are in full force and effect on the date of such certificate and a certified true copy of the resolutions of its Board of Directors with respect to the transactions contemplated herein.

F. The Underwriters shall have received from Chris Choate, Esq., house counsel of the Companies, a favorable opinion, dated the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters to the effect that:

(i) The Sponsor has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Seller has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada. Each of the Sponsor and the Seller has full corporate power to own its property or assets and to conduct its business as presently conducted by it and as described in the Prospectus, and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or the ownership of its property or assets requires such qualification or where the failure to be so qualified would have a material adverse effect on its condition (financial or otherwise).

(ii) Each Sponsor Agreement and each Seller Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by authorized officers or signers of the Sponsor or the Seller, as appropriate.

(iii) The direction by the Seller to the Trustee to execute, issue, countersign and deliver the Notes has been duly authorized by the Seller.

(iv) The execution, delivery and performance of each Sponsor Agreement by the Sponsor will not conflict with or result in a material breach of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a material default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the property or assets of the Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the certificate of incorporation or the by-laws of the Sponsor or any statute, rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body of the State of Delaware, or any Delaware state court having jurisdiction over the Sponsor or its property or assets or any material

15

agreement or instrument known to such counsel to which the Sponsor is a party or by which the Sponsor or any of its property or assets is bound.

(v) The execution, delivery and performance of each Seller Agreement by the Seller will not conflict with or result in a material breach of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a material default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the property or assets of the Seller pursuant to the terms of the certificate of incorporation or the by-laws of the Seller or any statute, rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body of the State of Nevada, or any Nevada state court having jurisdiction over the Seller or its property or assets or any material agreement or instrument known to such counsel, to which the Seller is a party or by which the Seller or any of its property or assets is bound.

(vi) No authorization, approval, consent or order of, or filing with, any court or governmental agency or authority of the State of Delaware is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Sponsor of any Sponsor Agreement except such as may be required under the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations and Blue Sky or other state securities laws filings with respect to the transfer of the Receivables to the Trust pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement and such other approvals or consents as have been obtained.

(vii) No authorization, approval, consent or order of, or filing with, any court or governmental agency or authority of the State of Nevada is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Seller of any Seller Agreement, except such as may be required under the Act or the Rules and Regulations and Blue Sky or other state securities laws, filings with respect to the transfer of the Receivables to the Trust

pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement and such other approvals or consents as have been obtained.

(viii) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Sponsor or the Seller is a party or of which any property or assets of the Sponsor or the Seller is the subject, and no such proceedings are to the best of such counsel's knowledge threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities against the Sponsor, the Seller or the Trust, that, (A) are required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement or (B) (i) assert the invalidity against the Sponsor of all or any part of any Sponsor Agreement or against the Seller of all or any part of any Seller Agreement, (ii) seek to prevent the issuance of the Securities, (iii) could materially adversely affect the Sponsor's or the Seller's obligations under any Sponsor Agreement or any Seller Agreement, as appropriate, or (iv) seek to affect adversely the federal or state income tax attributes of the Securities.

G. The Underwriters shall have received from special counsel to the Note Insurer, reasonably acceptable to the Underwriters, a favorable opinion dated the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, to the effect that:

16

(i) The Note Insurer is a stock insurance company licensed and authorized to transact insurance business and to issue, deliver and perform its obligations under its surety bonds under the laws of the State of New York. The Note Insurer (a) is a stock insurance company validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of New York, (b) has the corporate power and authority to own its assets and to carry on the business in which it is currently engaged, and (c) is duly qualified and in good standing as a foreign corporation under the laws of each jurisdiction where failure so to qualify or to be in good standing would have a material and adverse effect on its business or operations.

(ii) No litigation or administrative proceedings of or before any court, tribunal or governmental body are currently pending or, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, threatened against the Note Insurer, which, if adversely determined, would have a material and adverse effect on the ability of the Note Insurer to perform its obligations under the Note Insurance Policy.

(iii) The Note Insurance Policy and the Indemnification Agreement constitute the irrevocable, valid, legal and binding obligations of the Note Insurer in accordance with their respective terms to the extent provided therein, enforceable against the Note Insurer in accordance with their respective terms, except as the enforceability thereof and the availability of particular remedies to enforce the respective terms thereof against the Note Insurer may be limited by applicable laws affecting the rights of creditors of the Note Insurer and by the application of general principles of equity.

(iv) The Note Insurer, as an insurance company, is not eligible for relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code. Any proceedings for the liquidation, conservation or rehabilitation of the Note Insurer would be governed by the provisions of the Insurance Law of the State of New York.

(v) The statements set forth in the Prospectus Supplement under the captions "The Insurer" and "The Policy" are true and correct, except that no opinion is expressed as to financial statements or other financial information included in the Prospectus relating to the Note Insurer and, insofar as such statements constitute a summary of the Note Insurance Policy, accurately and fairly summarize the terms of the Note Insurance Policy.

(vi) The Note Insurance Policy constitutes an insurance policy within the meaning of Section 3(a)(8) of the Securities Act.

(vii) Neither the execution or delivery by the Note Insurer of the Note Insurance Policy or the Indemnification Agreement, nor the performance by the Note Insurer of its obligations thereunder, will conflict with any provision of the certificate of incorporation or the amended by-laws of the Note Insurer nor, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, result in a

breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or other instrument to which the Note Insurer is a party or by which any of its property is bound nor, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, violate any judgment, order or decree applicable to the Note Insurer of any governmental regulatory body,

17

administrative agency, court or arbitrator located in any jurisdiction in which the Note Insurer is licensed or authorized to do business.

H. The Underwriters shall have received from Dewey Ballantine LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions, dated the Closing Date, with respect to the validity of the Securities and such other related matters as the Underwriters may require.

I. The Underwriters shall have received from counsel to the Trustee and the Back-Up Servicer, a favorable opinion dated the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, to the effect that:

(i) The Trustee has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a banking corporation in good standing under the laws of the United States of America.

(ii) The Trustee and the Back-Up Servicer each have full corporate trust power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Indenture, as the case may be, including, but not limited to, its obligation to serve in the capacity of Trustee and to execute, issue, countersign and deliver the Notes.

(iii) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Trustee enforceable against the Trustee, in accordance with its terms, except that as to enforceability such enforcement may (A) be subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (B) be limited by general principles of equity (whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(iv) The Notes have been duly authorized, executed and authenticated by the Trustee on the date hereof on behalf of the Trust in accordance with the Indenture.

(v) The execution, delivery and performance of the Indenture and the Notes by the Trustee will not conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Trustee pursuant to the terms of the articles of association or the by-laws of the Trustee or any statute, rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body, or any court having jurisdiction over the Trustee or its property or assets or any agreement or instrument known to such counsel, to which the Trustee is a party or by which the Trustee or any of its respective property or assets is bound.

(vi) No authorization, approval, consent or order of, or filing with, any state or federal court or governmental agency or authority is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee or the Back-Up Servicer of the Indenture and the Notes, as applicable.

J. The Underwriters shall have received from counsel to the Owner Trustee a favorable opinion dated the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, to the effect that:

18

(i) The Owner Trustee has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a banking corporation in good standing under the laws of the United States of America.

(ii) The Owner Trustee has full corporate trust power and authority

to enter into and perform its obligations under the Trust Agreement, as the case may be, including, but not limited to, its obligation to serve in the capacity of Owner Trustee and to execute, issue, countersign and deliver the Certificate.

(iii) The Trust Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Owner Trustee and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Owner Trustee enforceable against the Owner Trustee, in accordance with its terms, except that as to enforceability such enforcement may (A) be subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (B) be limited by general principles of equity (whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(iv) The Certificate has been duly authorized, executed and authenticated by the Owner Trustee on the date hereof on behalf of the Trust in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

(v) The execution, delivery and performance of the Trust Agreement and the Certificate by the Owner Trustee will not conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Owner Trustee pursuant to the terms of the articles of association or the by-laws of the Owner Trustee or any statute, rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body, or any court having jurisdiction over the Owner Trustee or its property or assets or any agreement or instrument known to such counsel, to which the Owner Trustee is a party or by which the Owner Trustee or any of its respective property or assets is bound.

(vi) No authorization, approval, consent or order of, or filing with, any state or federal court or governmental agency or authority is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Owner Trustee of the Trust Agreement and the Certificate, as applicable.

K. Bank One, N.A. ("Bank One") shall have furnished to the

Underwriters a certificate of Bank One, signed by one or more duly authorized officers of Bank One, dated the Closing Date, as to the due authorization,

execution and delivery of the Indenture and the Sale and Servicing Agreement by Bank One and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trust created thereby and the

due execution and delivery of the Notes by the Trustee thereunder and such other matters as the Underwriters shall reasonably request.

L. Bankers Trust (Delaware) ("Bankers") shall have furnished to the

Underwriters a certificate of Bankers, signed by one or more duly authorized officers of Bankers, dated the Closing Date, as to the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement by Bankers and the acceptance by the Owner Trustee of the trust created thereby and

19

the due execution and delivery of the Certificate by the Owner Trustee thereunder and such other matters as the Underwriters shall reasonably request.

M. The Indemnification Agreement shall have been executed and delivered, in which the Note Insurer shall represent, among other representations, that (i) the information under the captions, "The Insurance Policy" in the section entitled "Summary", "The Policy" and "The Insurer" in the Prospectus Supplement was approved by the Note Insurer and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and (ii) there has been no change in the financial condition of the Note Insurer since June 30, 1999, which would have a material adverse effect on the Note Insurer's ability to meet its obligations under the Note Insurance Policy.

N. The Note Insurance Policy shall have been issued by the Note Insurer and shall have been duly countersigned by an authorized agent of the Note Insurer, if so required under applicable state law or regulation.

O. The Class A-1A Notes and the A-1B Notes shall have been rated "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") and "P-1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes and the Class A-5 Notes shall have been rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's.

P. The Underwriters shall have received copies of letters dated as of the Closing Date, from S&P and Moody's stating the current ratings of the Notes as set forth in Section O above.

Q. The Underwriters shall have received from Dewey Ballantine LLP, counsel to the Companies, a favorable opinion, dated the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, as to true sale matters relating to the transaction, and the Underwriters shall be addressees of any opinions of counsel supplied to the rating organizations relating to the Notes.

R. All proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and all documents incident hereto, shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters, and the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters shall have received such other information, opinions, certificates and documents as they may reasonably request in writing.

S. The Prospectus and any supplements thereto shall have been filed (if required) with the Commission in accordance with the rules and regulations under the Act and Section 2 hereof, and prior to the Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or shall be contemplated by the Commission or by any authority administering any state securities or Blue Sky law.

T. On the Closing Date the Underwriters shall have received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP a letter dated as of the Closing Date, in the form heretofore agreed to.

20

If any condition specified in this Section 7 shall not have been fulfilled when and as required to be fulfilled, (i) this Agreement may be terminated by the Representative by notice to both of the Companies at any time at or prior to the Closing Date, and such termination shall be without liability of any party to any other party except as provided in Section 8 and (ii) the provisions of Section 8, the indemnity set forth in Section 9, the contribution provisions set forth in Section 9 and the provisions of Sections 12 and 15 shall remain in effect.

Section 8. Payment of Expenses. The Seller agrees to pay the

following expenses incident to the performance of the Companies' obligations under this Agreement, (i) the filing of the Registration Statement and all amendments thereto, (ii) the duplication and delivery to the Underwriters, in such quantities as the Underwriters may reasonably request, of copies of this Agreement, (iii) the preparation, issuance and delivery of the Notes, (iv) the fees and disbursements of Dewey Ballantine LLP, counsel for the Underwriters and special counsel to the Seller, (v) the fees and disbursements of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, accountants of the Companies, (vi) the qualification of the Notes under securities and Blue Sky laws and the determination of the eligibility of the Notes for investment in accordance with the provisions hereof, including filing fees and the fees and disbursements of Dewey Ballantine LLP, counsel to the Underwriters, in connection therewith and in connection with the preparation of any Blue Sky survey, (vii) the printing and delivery to the Underwriters in such quantities as the Underwriters may reasonably request, of copies of the Registration Statement and Prospectus and all amendments and supplements thereto, and of any Blue Sky survey, (viii) the duplication and delivery to the Underwriters, in such quantities as the Underwriters may reasonably request, of copies of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Indenture, the Trust Agreement and the other transaction documents, (ix) the fees charged by nationally recognized statistical rating agencies for rating the Notes, (x) the fees and expenses of the Trustee and its counsel, the fees and expenses of the Owner Trustee and its counsel and (xi) the fees and expenses of the Note Insurer and its counsel.

If this Agreement is terminated by the Representative in accordance with the provisions of Section 7, the Companies shall reimburse the Representative for all reasonable third-party out-of-pocket expenses, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of Dewey Ballantine LLP, the Representative's counsel.

Section 9. Indemnification. A. The Sponsor agrees to indemnify and

hold harmless each Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, from and against any and all loss, claim, damage or liability, joint or several, or any action in respect thereof (including, but not limited to, any loss, claim, damage, liability or action relating to purchases and sales of the Notes), to which such Underwriters or any such controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Company Offering Materials, (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in the Registration Statement a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or (iii) the omission or alleged omission to state in the Company Offering Materials other than the Registration Statement a material fact required to be stated or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and shall reimburse each Underwriter and each such controlling

21

person promptly upon demand for any documented legal or documented other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter or such controlling person in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend against any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity with respect to any untrue

statement contained in or omission from the Prospectus shall not inure to the benefit of any Underwriter if the Sponsor shall sustain the burden of proving that the person asserting against such Underwriter the loss, liability, claim, damage or expense purchased any of the Notes which are the subject thereof and was not sent or given a copy of the appropriate Prospectus (or the appropriate Prospectus as amended or supplemented) (the term Prospectus as used in this clause shall not include documents incorporated by reference thereto), if required by law, at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of such Notes (unless such Prospectus is amended or supplemented after the Prospectus has been delivered pursuant to Rule 424(b)) to such person and the untrue statement contained in or omission from such preliminary prospectus was corrected in the appropriate Prospectus (or the appropriate Prospectus as amended or supplemented).

The foregoing indemnity agreement is in addition to any liability which the Sponsor may otherwise have to the Underwriters or any controlling person of any of the Underwriters.

B. Each of the Underwriters agrees to severally and not jointly indemnify and hold harmless the Sponsor, the directors and the officers of the Sponsor who signed the Registration Statement, and each person, if any, who controls the Sponsor within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act against any and all loss, claim, damage or liability, or any action in respect thereof, to which the Sponsor, or any such director, officer or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact relating to such Underwriter contained in the Underwriter Information or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and shall reimburse the Sponsor, promptly on demand, and any such director, officer or controlling person for any documented legal or other documented expenses reasonably incurred by the Sponsor, or any director, officer or controlling person in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend against any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred.

The foregoing indemnity agreement is in addition to any liability which the Underwriters may otherwise have to the Sponsor or any such director, officer or controlling person.

C. Promptly after receipt by any indemnified party under this Section 9 of notice of any claim or the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 9, promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing of the claim or the commencement of that action; provided, however, that the failure to notify an indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have under this Section 9 except to the extent it has been materially prejudiced by such failure; and provided, further, that the

failure to notify any indemnifying

22

party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 9.

If any such claim or action shall be brought against an indemnified party, and it shall notify the indemnifying party thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it wishes, jointly with any other similarly notified indemnifying party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party, unless such indemnified party reasonably objects to such assumption on the ground that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or in addition to those available to such indemnifying party. After notice from the indemnifying party to the indemnified party of its election to assume the defense of such claim or action, except to the extent provided in the next following paragraph, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to the indemnified party under this Section 9 for any fees and expenses of counsel subsequently incurred by the indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation.

Any indemnified party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and to participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless: (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the indemnifying party in writing; (ii) such indemnified party shall have been advised by such counsel that there may be one or more legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party and in the reasonable judgment of such counsel it is advisable for such indemnified party to employ separate counsel; or (iii) the indemnifying party has failed to assume the defense of such action and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party, in which case, if such indemnified party notifies the indemnifying party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party, it being understood, however, the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any one such action or separate but substantially similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys (in addition to local counsel) at any time for all such indemnified parties, which firm shall be designated in writing by the Representative, if the indemnified parties under this Section 9 consist of the Underwriters or any of their controlling persons, or by the Companies, if the indemnified parties under this Section 9 consist of either of the Companies or any of the Companies' directors, officers or controlling persons, but in either case reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party.

Each indemnified party, as a condition of the indemnity agreements contained in Sections 9A and B, shall use its best efforts to cooperate with the indemnifying party in the defense of any such action or claim. No indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), but if settled with its written consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such action, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify and hold harmless any indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party shall, without prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened action in respect of which such indemnified party is or

could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on any claims that are the subject matter of such action.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (x) the indemnified party has made a proper request to the indemnifying party for the payment of the indemnified party's legal fees and expenses, as permitted hereby, and (y) such request for payment has not been honored within thirty days, then, for so long as such request thereafter remains unhonored, the indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement entered into by the indemnified party whether or not the indemnifying party consents thereto.

D. Each Underwriter agrees to deliver to the Companies no later than the date prior to the date on which the Form 8-K is required to be filed pursuant to Section 2(ii) hereof with a copy of its Derived Information (defined below) for filing with the Commission on Form 8-K.

E. (i) Each Underwriter agrees, assuming all Company-Provided Information (defined below) is accurate and complete in all material respects, to severally and not jointly indemnify and hold harmless the Sponsor, each of the Sponsor's officers and directors and each person who controls the Sponsor within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which they may become subject under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Derived Information provided by such Underwriter, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and agrees to reimburse each such indemnified party for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by him, her or it in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that in no case shall any Underwriter be responsible for any amount in excess of the underwriting discount applicable to the Notes purchased by such Underwriter. The obligations of each of the Underwriters under this Section 9E(i) shall be in addition to any liability which such Underwriter may otherwise have.

(ii) The Sponsor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, each of such Underwriter's officers and directors and each person who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Act against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which they may become subject under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Company-Provided Information, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and agrees to reimburse each such indemnified party for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by him, her or it in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred. The Sponsor's obligation under this Section 9E(ii) shall be in addition to any liability which they may otherwise have to the Underwriters.

The procedures set forth in Section 9C shall be equally applicable to this Section 9E.

F. For purposes of this Section 9, the term "Derived Information" means such portion, if any, of the information delivered to the Sponsor or the Seller pursuant to Section 9D for filing with the Commission on Form 8-K as:

- (i) is not contained in the Prospectus without taking into account information incorporated therein by reference;
- (ii) does not constitute Company-Provided Information; and
- (iii) is of the type of information defined as Collateral term sheets, Structural term sheets or Computational Materials (as such terms are interpreted in the No-Action Letters).

"Company-Provided Information" means any computer tape furnished to

the Underwriters by the Sponsor or the Seller concerning the Receivables comprising the Trust.

The terms "Collateral term sheet" and "Structural term sheet" shall

have the respective meanings assigned to them in the February 13, 1995 letter (the "PSA Letter") of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton on behalf of the Public

Securities Association (which letter, and the SEC staff's response thereto, were publicly available February 17, 1995). The term "Collateral term sheet" as used

herein includes any subsequent Collateral term sheet that reflects a substantive change in the information presented. The term "Computational Materials" has the

meaning assigned to it in the May 17, 1994 letter (the "Kidder letter" and

together with the PSA Letter, the "No-Action Letters") of Brown & Wood on behalf

of Kidder, Peabody & Co., Inc. (which letter, and the SEC staff's response thereto, were publicly available May 20, 1994).

G. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 9 shall for any reason be unavailable to hold harmless an indemnified party under Section 9A or B in respect of any loss, claim, damage or liability, or any action in respect thereof, referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, (i) in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Sponsor on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Notes or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Sponsor on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other with respect to the statements or omissions which resulted in such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations.

The relative benefits of the Underwriters and the Sponsor shall be deemed to be in such proportion so that the Underwriters are responsible for that portion represented by the

25

percentage that the underwriting discount appearing on the cover page of the Prospectus bears to the public offering price appearing on the cover page of the Prospectus.

The relative fault of the Underwriters and the Sponsor shall be determined by reference to whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Sponsor or by one of the Underwriters, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission and other equitable considerations.

The Sponsor and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 9G were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, referred to above in this Section 9G shall be deemed to include, for purposes of this Section 9G, any legal or other

expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim.

Each person, if any, who controls each Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as each of the Underwriters and each director of the Sponsor and/or the Seller, each officer of the Sponsor who signed the Registration Statement, and each person, if any, who controls the Sponsor and/or the Seller within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Sponsor.

In no case shall any Underwriter be responsible for any amount in excess of the underwriting discount applicable to the Notes purchased by such Underwriter hereunder. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

H. The Underwriters severally confirm that the information set forth (i) in the Prospectus Supplement relating to market making and (ii) under the caption "Underwriting" in the Prospectus Supplement, together with the Derived Information, is correct and constitutes the only information furnished in writing to the Sponsor or the Seller by or on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

Section 10. Default by One or More of the Underwriters. If one or more

of the Underwriters participating in the public offering of the Notes shall fail at the Closing Date to purchase the Notes which it is obligated to purchase hereunder (the "Defaulted Securities"), then the non-defaulting Underwriter

shall have the right, within 24 hours thereafter, to make arrangements to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Defaulted Securities in such amounts as may be agreed upon and upon the terms herein set forth. If, however, the Underwriter have not completed such arrangements within such 24-hour period, then:

26

(i) if the aggregate principal amount of Defaulted Securities does not exceed 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be purchased pursuant to this Agreement, the non-defaulting Underwriter shall be obligated to purchase the full amount thereof, or

(ii) if the aggregate principal amount of Defaulted Securities exceeds 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be purchased pursuant to this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate, without any liability on the party of the non- defaulting Underwriter.

No action taken pursuant to this Section shall relieve the defaulting Underwriter from the liability with respect to any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

In the event of a default by either Underwriter as set forth in this Section, each of the Underwriters and the Seller shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date for a period not exceeding five Business Days in order that any required changes in the Registration Statement or Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

Section 11. Termination. This Agreement shall be subject to

termination in the absolute discretion of the Representative, by notice given to the Sponsor and the Seller prior to delivery of and payment for the Notes if prior to such time (i) any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting particularly the business or properties of the Trust, the Sponsor or the Seller which, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, materially impairs the investment quality of the Notes or makes it impractical or inadvisable to market the Notes; (ii) the Notes have been placed on credit watch by S&P or Moody's with negative implications; (iii) trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers National Market System shall have been suspended or limited, or minimum prices shall have been established on such exchange or market system; (iv) a banking moratorium shall have been declared by

either Federal or New York State authorities; or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or material escalation of hostilities or other calamity or crisis, the effect of which makes it, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the completion of the sale and payment for the Notes. Upon such notice being given, the parties to this Agreement shall (except for any liability arising before or in relation to such termination) be released and discharged from their respective obligations under this Agreement.

Section 12. Representations, Warranties and Agreements to Survive

Delivery. All representations, warranties and agreements contained in this

Agreement or contained in certificates of officers of the Companies submitted pursuant hereto, shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Representative or controlling person of the Representative, or by or on behalf of the Companies or any officers, directors or controlling persons and shall survive delivery of any Notes to the Representative or any controlling person.

Section 13. Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder

shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted by any standard form of telecommunication to:

The Underwriters: Chase Securities Inc.

27

270 Park Avenue, 7th Floor
New York, New York 10017

The Sponsor: AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc.
801 Cherry Street, Suite 3900
Fort worth, TX 76102
Attention: Chief Financial Officer
Fax: (817) 302-7942

The Seller: AFS Funding Corp.
1325 Airmotive Way
Reno, Nevada 89502
Attention: Chief Financial Officer
Fax: (702) 322-8808

Section 14. Parties. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and

be binding upon the Representative and the Companies, and their respective successors or assigns. Nothing expressed or mentioned in this Agreement is intended nor shall it be construed to give any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties hereto or thereto and their respective successors and the controlling persons and officers and directors referred to in Section 9 and their heirs and legal representatives, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or with respect to this Agreement or any provision herein contained. This Agreement and all conditions and provisions hereof are intended to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties and their respective successors and said controlling persons and officers and directors and their heirs and legal representatives (to the extent of their rights as specified herein and therein) and except as provided above for the benefit of no other person, firm or corporation. No purchaser of Notes from the Representative shall be deemed to be a successor by reason merely of such purchase.

SECTION 15. GOVERNING LAW AND TIME. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PROVISIONS THEREOF. SPECIFIED TIMES OF DAY REFER TO NEW YORK CITY TIME.

Section 16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in

counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but together they shall constitute but one instrument.

Section 17. Headings. The headings herein are inserted for

convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of or affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with the Representative's understanding of our agreement, please sign and return to us a counterpart hereof, whereupon this instrument along with all counterparts will become a binding agreement between the Representative, the Sponsor and the Seller in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

AFS FUNDING CORP.

By: /s/ Preston A. Miller

Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

CONFIRMED AND ACCEPTED, as of the date first above written:

CHASE SECURITIES INC.
Acting on its own behalf and as Representative of the Underwriters referred to in the foregoing Agreement

By: /s/ Deborah Murnin

Name: Deborah Murnin
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Underwriting Agreement]

Schedule 1

Underwriting

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Purchase Price (excluding accrued interest)

	CLASS A-1A	CLASS A-1B	CLASS A-2A	CLASS A-2B	CLASS A-3	CLASS A-4	CLASS A-5
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Chase Securities Inc.	99.86000%	99.86000%	99.79457%	99.80000%	99.75580%	99.72500%	99.78013%
Banc of America Securities LLC	99.86000%	99.86000%	99.79457%	99.80000%	99.75580%	99.72500%	99.78013%
Bear, Stearns & Co., Inc.	99.86000%	99.86000%	99.79457%	99.80000%	99.75580%	99.72500%	99.78013%
Credit Suisse First Boston	99.86000%	99.86000%	99.79457%	99.80000%	99.75580%	99.72500%	99.78013%

<CAPTION>

Notational Principal Amount

	CLASS A-1A	CLASS A-1B	CLASS A-2A	CLASS A-2B	CLASS A-3	CLASS A-4	CLASS A-5
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Chase Securities Inc.	\$21,875,000	\$ 62,500,000	\$43,439,000	\$144,064,000	\$113,750,000	\$176,875,000	\$ 62,500,000
Banc of America Securities LLC	\$ 4,375,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 8,687,000	\$ 28,812,000	\$ 22,750,000	\$ 35,375,000	\$ 12,500,000
Bear, Stearns & Co, Inc.	\$ 4,375,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 8,687,000	\$ 28,812,000	\$ 22,750,000	\$ 35,375,000	\$ 12,500,000
Credit Suisse First Boston	\$ 4,375,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 8,687,000	\$ 28,812,000	\$ 22,750,000	\$ 35,375,000	\$ 12,500,000
TOTAL	\$35,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$69,500,000	\$230,500,000	\$182,000,000	\$283,000,000	\$100,000,000

</TABLE>

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes
Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes
Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes
Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes

INDENTURE

Dated as of August 24, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A.
Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

<S>
ARTICLE I Definitions and Incorporation by Reference... 3
SECTION 1.1 Definitions... 3
SECTION 1.2 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act... 11
SECTION 1.3 Rules of Construction... 12
ARTICLE II THE NOTES... 12
SECTION 2.1 Form... 12
SECTION 2.2 Execution, Authentication and Delivery... 12
SECTION 2.3 Temporary Notes... 14
SECTION 2.4 Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange... 14
SECTION 2.5 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes... 15
SECTION 2.6 Persons Deemed Owner... 16
SECTION 2.7 Payment of Principal and Interest; Defaulted Interest... 16
Page

<C>

SECTION 2.8	Cancellation.....	18
SECTION 2.9	Release of Collateral.....	18
SECTION 2.10	Book-Entry Notes.....	18
SECTION 2.11	Notices to Clearing Agency.....	19
SECTION 2.12	Definitive Notes.....	19
ARTICLE III COVENANTS.....		20
SECTION 3.1	Payment of Principal and Interest.....	20
SECTION 3.2	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	20
SECTION 3.3	Money for Payments to be Held in Trust.....	20
SECTION 3.4	Existence.....	22
SECTION 3.5	Protection of Trust Estate.....	22
SECTION 3.6	Opinions as to Trust Estate.....	23
SECTION 3.7	Performance of Obligations; Servicing of Receivables.....	23
SECTION 3.8	Negative Covenants.....	24
SECTION 3.9	Annual Statement as to Compliance.....	25
SECTION 3.10	Issuer May Consolidate, Etc. Only on Certain Terms.....	25
SECTION 3.11	Successor or Transferee.....	27
SECTION 3.12	No Other Business.....	27
SECTION 3.13	No Borrowing.....	27
SECTION 3.14	Servicer's Obligations.....	28
SECTION 3.15	Guarantees, Loans, Advances and Other Liabilities.....	28
SECTION 3.16	Capital Expenditures.....	28
SECTION 3.17	Compliance with Laws.....	28
SECTION 3.18	Restricted Payments.....	28
SECTION 3.19	Notice of Events of Default.....	28
SECTION 3.20	Further Instruments and Acts.....	29
SECTION 3.21	Amendments of Sale and Servicing Agreement and Trust Agreement.....	29
SECTION 3.22	Income Tax Characterization.....	29
ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE.....		29
SECTION 4.1	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	29
SECTION 4.2	Application of Trust Money.....	30
SECTION 4.3	Repayment of Moneys Held by Note Paying Agent.....	30
ARTICLE V REMEDIES.....		30
SECTION 5.1	Events of Default.....	30
</TABLE>		
i		
<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
		Page

<S>		<C>
SECTION 5.2	Rights Upon Event of Default.....	32
SECTION 5.3	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.....	33
SECTION 5.4	Remedies.....	36
SECTION 5.5	Optional Preservation of the Receivables.....	37
SECTION 5.6	Priorities.....	38
SECTION 5.7	Limitation of Suits.....	38
SECTION 5.8	Unconditional Rights of Noteholders To Receive Principal and Interest	39
SECTION 5.9	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.....	39
SECTION 5.10	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	39
SECTION 5.11	Delay or Omission Not a Waiver.....	40
SECTION 5.12	Control by Noteholders.....	40

SECTION 5.13	Waiver of Past Defaults.....	40
SECTION 5.14	Undertaking for Costs.....	41
SECTION 5.15	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.....	41
SECTION 5.16	Action on Notes.....	41
SECTION 5.17	Performance and Enforcement of Certain Obligations.....	41
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE AND THE TRUST COLLATERAL AGENT		42
SECTION 6.1	Duties of Trustee.....	42
SECTION 6.2	Rights of Trustee.....	44
SECTION 6.3	Individual Rights of Trustee.....	45
SECTION 6.4	Trustee's Disclaimer.....	45
SECTION 6.5	Notice of Defaults.....	45
SECTION 6.6	Reports by Trustee to Holders.....	45
SECTION 6.7	Compensation and Indemnity.....	45
SECTION 6.8	Replacement of Trustee.....	46
SECTION 6.9	Successor Trustee by Merger.....	48
SECTION 6.10	Appointment of Co-Trustee or Separate Trustee.....	48
SECTION 6.11	Eligibility: Disqualification.....	49
SECTION 6.12	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer.....	49
SECTION 6.13	Appointment and Powers.....	50
SECTION 6.14	Performance of Duties.....	50
SECTION 6.15	Limitation on Liability.....	50
SECTION 6.16	Reliance Upon Documents.....	51
SECTION 6.17	Successor Trust Collateral Agent.....	51
SECTION 6.18	Compensation.....	52
SECTION 6.19	Representations and Warranties of the Trust Collateral Agent.....	52
SECTION 6.20	Waiver of Setoffs.....	53
SECTION 6.21	Control by the Controlling Party.....	53
ARTICLE VII NOTEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS		53
SECTION 7.1	Issuer To Furnish To Trustee Names and Addresses of Noteholders.....	53
SECTION 7.2	Preservation of Information; Communications to Noteholders.....	54
SECTION 7.3	Reports by Issuer.....	54
SECTION 7.4	Reports by Trustee.....	54
ARTICLE VIII ACCOUNTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND RELEASES		55
SECTION 8.1	Collection of Money.....	55
SECTION 8.2	Release of Trust Estate.....	55
SECTION 8.3	Opinion of Counsel.....	55
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		56
SECTION 9.1	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Noteholders.....	56
SECTION 9.2	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Noteholders.....	57
SECTION 9.3	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	59
SECTION 9.4	Effect of Supplemental Indenture.....	59

</TABLE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

<S>

		Page

		<C>
SECTION 9.5	Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.....	59
SECTION 9.6	Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures.....	59

SECTION 10.1	Redemption.....	59
SECTION 10.2	Form of Redemption Notice.....	60
SECTION 10.3	Notes Payable on Redemption Date.....	61

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.1	Compliance Certificates and Opinions, etc.....	61
SECTION 11.2	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....	63
SECTION 11.3	Acts of Noteholders.....	63
SECTION 11.4	Notices, etc., to Trustee, Issuer and Rating Agencies.....	64
SECTION 11.5	Notices to Noteholders; Waiver.....	65
SECTION 11.6	[Reserved].....	66
SECTION 11.7	Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.....	66
SECTION 11.8	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	66
SECTION 11.9	Successors and Assigns.....	66
SECTION 11.10	Separability.....	66
SECTION 11.11	Benefits of Indenture.....	66
SECTION 11.12	Legal Holidays.....	66
SECTION 11.13	Governing Law.....	67
SECTION 11.14	Counterparts.....	67
SECTION 11.15	Recording of Indenture.....	67
SECTION 11.16	Trust Obligation.....	67
SECTION 11.17	No Petition.....	67
SECTION 11.18	Inspection.....	68

</TABLE>

INDENTURE dated as of August 24, 1999, between AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C, a Delaware business trust (the "Issuer"), and BANK ONE, N.A., a national banking association, as trustee (the "Trustee") and Trust Collateral Agent (as defined below)

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other party and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Issuer's Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes (the "Class A-1A Notes"), the Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes (the "Class A-1B Notes"), the Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes (the "Class A-2A Notes"), the Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes (the "Class A-2B Notes"), the Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes (the "Class A-3 Notes"), the Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes and the Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes (the "Class A-5 Notes" and together with the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes and the Class A-4 Notes, the "Notes"):

As security for the payment and performance by the Issuer of its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes, the Issuer has agreed to assign the Indenture Collateral (as defined below) as collateral to the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Trustee on behalf of the Noteholders.

Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer") has issued and delivered a financial guaranty insurance policy, dated the Closing Date (with endorsements, the "Note Policy"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer guarantees Scheduled Payments, as defined in the Insurance Agreement.

As an inducement to the Security Insurer to issue and deliver the Note Policy, the Issuer and the Security Insurer have executed and delivered the Insurance and Indemnity Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999 (as amended from

time to time, the "Insurance Agreement"), among the Security Insurer, the Issuer, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., AmeriCredit Corp., and AFS Funding Corp..

As an additional inducement to the Security Insurer to issue the Note Policy, and as security for the performance by the Issuer of the Insurer Issuer Secured Obligations and as security for the performance by the Issuer of the Trustee Issuer Secured Obligations, the Issuer has agreed to assign the Collateral (as defined below) as collateral to the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Issuer Secured Parties, as their respective interests may appear.

1

GRANTING CLAUSE

The Issuer hereby Grants to the Trust Collateral Agent at the Closing Date, for the benefit of the Issuer Secured Parties, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to (a) the Initial Receivables; (b) an assignment of the security interests in the Financed Vehicles granted by Obligors pursuant to the Initial Receivables and any Subsequent Receivables and any other interest of the Issuer in the Financed Vehicles; (c) any proceeds with respect to the Initial Receivables and the Subsequent Receivables repurchased by a Dealer, pursuant to a Dealer Agreement, as a result of a breach of representation or warranty in the related Dealer Agreement; (d) all rights under any Service Contracts on the related Financed Vehicles; (e) any proceeds with respect to the Initial Receivables and the Subsequent Receivables from claims on any physical damage, credit life or disability insurance policies covering Financed Vehicles or Obligors; (f) the Trust Accounts and all funds on deposit from time to time in the Trust Accounts, and in all investments and proceeds thereof and all rights of the Issuer therein (including all income thereon); (g) the Issuer's rights and benefits, but none of its obligations or burdens, under the Purchase Agreement and each Subsequent Purchase Agreement, including the delivery requirements, representations and warranties and the cure and repurchase obligations of AmeriCredit under the Purchase Agreement; (h) all items contained in the Receivable Files and any and all other documents that AmeriCredit keeps on file in accordance with its customary procedures relating to the Receivables, the Obligors or the Financed Vehicles, (i) the Issuer's rights and benefits, but none of its obligations or burdens, under the Sale and Servicing Agreement (including all rights of the Seller under the Purchase Agreement, any Subsequent Purchase Agreement and any Subsequent Transfer Agreement assigned to the Issuer pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement); and (j) all present and future claims, demands, causes and choses of action in respect of any or all of the foregoing and all payments on or under and all proceeds of every kind and nature whatsoever in respect of any or all of the foregoing, including all proceeds of the conversion, voluntary or involuntary, into cash or other liquid property, all cash proceeds, accounts, accounts receivable, notes, drafts, acceptances, chattel paper, checks, deposit accounts, insurance proceeds, condemnation awards, rights to payment of any and every kind and other forms of obligations and receivables, instruments and other property which at any time constitute all or part of or are included in the proceeds of any of the foregoing (collectively, the "Collateral").

The foregoing Grant is made in trust to the Trust Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Trustee on behalf of the Noteholders and for the benefit of the Security Insurer. The Trust Collateral Agent hereby acknowledges such Grant, accepts the trusts under this Indenture in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and agrees to perform its duties required in this Indenture to the end that the interests of such parties, recognizing the priorities of their respective interests may be adequately and effectively protected.

ARTICLE I

Definitions and Incorporation by Reference

SECTION 1.1 Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein, the

following terms have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture.

"Act" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(a).

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other

Person controlling or controlled by or under common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing. A Person shall not be deemed to be an Affiliate of any person solely because such other Person has the contractual right or obligation to manage such Person unless such other Person controls such Person through equity ownership or otherwise.

"Authorized Officer" means, with respect to the Issuer and the

Servicer, any officer or agent acting pursuant to a power of attorney of the Owner Trustee or the Servicer, as applicable, who is authorized to act for the Owner Trustee or the Servicer, as applicable, in matters relating to the Issuer and who is identified on the list of Authorized Officers delivered by each of the Owner Trustee and the Servicer to the Trustee on the Closing Date (as such list may be modified or supplemented from time to time thereafter).

"Basic Documents" means this Indenture, the Certificate of Trust, the

Trust Agreement, as amended, the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement Supplement, the Insurance Agreement and other documents and certificates delivered in connection therewith.

"Book Entry Notes" means a beneficial interest in the Notes, ownership

and transfers of which shall be made through book entries by a Clearing Agency as described in Section 2.10.

"Business Day" means (i) with respect to the Note Policy, any day

other than a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which commercial banking institutions in Wilmington, Delaware, New York, New York, Columbus, Ohio or Fort Worth, Texas or any other location of any successor Servicer, successor Owner Trustee or successor Trust Collateral Agent are authorized or obligated by law, executive order or governmental decree to be closed and (ii) otherwise, a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which commercial banks located in the states of Delaware, Texas, New York or Ohio are authorized or obligated to be closed.

"Certificate" means a trust certificate evidencing the beneficial

interest of a Certificateholder in the Trust.

3

"Certificateholder" means the Person in whose name a Certificate is

registered on the Certificate Register.

"Certificate of Trust" means the certificate of trust of the Issuer

substantially in the form of Exhibit B to the Trust Agreement.

"Class A-1A Interest Rate" means 5.67375% per annum (computed on the

basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year).

"Class A-1A Notes" means the Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes,

substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1A.

"Class A-1A Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on

or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect
to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the
Class A-1A Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current
outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount
as of such Distribution Date.

"Class A-1B Interest Rate" means, with respect to any Interest Period,

each day's Federal Funds Rate plus 0.45% per annum (computed on the basis of the
actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year).

"Class A-1B Notes" means the Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed

Notes, substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1B.

"Class A-1B Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on

or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect
to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the
Class A-1B Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current
outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount
as of such Distribution Date.

"Class A-2A Interest Rate" means 6.32% per annum (computed on the

basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months).

"Class A-2A Notes" means the Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes,

substantially in the form of Exhibit A-2A.

"Class A-2A Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on

or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect
to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the
Class A-2A Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current

outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount as of such Distribution Date.

"Class A-2B Interest Rate" means, with respect to any Interest Period,

LIBOR plus 0.30% per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year).

4

"Class A-2B Notes" means the Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed

Notes substantially in the form of Exhibit A-2B.

"Class A-2B Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on

or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the Class A-2B Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount as of such Distribution Date.

"Class A-3 Interest Rate" means 6.84% per annum (computed on the basis

of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months).

"Class A-3 Notes" means the Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes,

substantially in the form of Exhibit A-3.

"Class A-3 Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on or

immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the Class A-3 Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount as of such Distribution Date.

"Class A-4 Interest Rate" means, with respect to any Interest Period,

LIBOR plus 0.48% per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year).

"Class A-4 Notes" means the Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed

Notes, substantially in the form of Exhibit A-4.

"Class A-4 Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on or

immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the Class A-4 Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount as of such Distribution Date.

"Class A-5 Interest Rate" means 6.81% per annum (computed on the basis

of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months).

"Class A-5 Notes" means the Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes

substantially in the form of Exhibit A-5.

"Class A-5 Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on or

immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect to
any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the
Class A-5 Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current
outstanding principal balance of each class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount
as of such Distribution Date.

"Clearing Agency" means an organization registered as a "clearing

agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

5

"Clearing Agency Participant" means a broker, dealer, bank, other

financial institution or other Person for whom from time to time a Clearing
Agency effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the
Clearing Agency.

"Closing Date" means August 26, 1999.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time

to time, and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Collateral" has the meaning specified in the Granting Clause of this

Indenture.

"Controlling Party" means the Security Insurer, so long as no Insurer

Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and the Trustee, for so long as
an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal office of the Trustee at

which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered
which office at date of the execution of this Agreement is located at 100 East
Broad Street, 8th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (facsimile number (614) 248-5195)
Attention: Indenture Trust Administration or at such other address as the
Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Noteholders, the
Security Insurer, the Servicer and the Issuer, or the principal corporate trust
office of any successor Trustee (the address of which the successor Trustee will
notify the Noteholders and the Issuer).

"Default" means any occurrence that is, or with notice or the lapse of

time or both would become, an Event of Default.

"Definitive Notes" has the meaning specified in Section 2.10.

"Distribution Date" has the meaning specified in the Sale and

Servicing Agreement.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Executive Officer" means, with respect to any corporation, the Chief

Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, any Executive Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or the Treasurer of such corporation; and with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof.

"Grant" means mortgage, pledge, bargain, warrant, alienate, remise,

release, convey, assign, transfer, create, grant a lien upon and a security interest in and right of set-off against, deposit, set over and confirm pursuant to this Indenture. A Grant of the Collateral or of any other agreement or instrument shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the Granting party thereunder, including the immediate and continuing right to claim for, collect, receive and give receipt for principal and interest payments in respect of the Collateral and all other moneys payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other

communications, to make waivers or other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring proceedings in the name of the Granting party or otherwise and generally to do and receive anything that the Granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

"Holder" or "Noteholder" means the Person in whose name a Note is

registered on the Note Register.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person at any time, (a)

indebtedness or liability of such Person for borrowed money whether or not evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other instruments, or for the deferred purchase price of property or services (including trade obligations); (b) obligations of such Person as lessee under leases which should have been or should be, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, recorded as capital leases; (c) current liabilities of such Person in respect of unfunded vested benefits under plans covered by Title IV of ERISA; (d) obligations issued for or liabilities incurred on the account of such Person; (e) obligations or liabilities of such Person arising under acceptance facilities; (f) obligations of such Person under any guarantees, endorsements (other than for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business) and other contingent obligations to purchase, to provide funds for payment, to supply funds to invest in any Person or otherwise to assure a creditor against loss; (g) obligations of such Person secured by any lien on property or assets of such Person, whether or not the obligations have been assumed by such Person; or (h) obligations of such Person under any interest rate or currency exchange agreement.

"Indenture" means this Indenture as amended and supplemented from time

to time.

"Independent" means, when used with respect to any specified Person,

that the person (a) is in fact independent of the Issuer, any other obligor upon the Notes, the Seller and any Affiliate of any of the foregoing persons, (b) does not have any direct financial interest or any material indirect financial interest in the Issuer, any such other obligor, the Seller or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing Persons and (c) is not connected with the Issuer, any such other obligor, the Seller or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing Persons as an officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, trustee, partner, director or Person performing similar functions.

"Independent Certificate" means a certificate or opinion to be

delivered to the Trust Collateral Agent under the circumstances described in, and otherwise complying with, the applicable requirements of Section 11.1, prepared by an Independent appraiser or other expert appointed by an Issuer Order and approved by the Trust Collateral Agent in the exercise of reasonable care, and such opinion or certificate shall state that the signer has read the definition of "Independent" in this Indenture and that the signer is Independent within the meaning thereof.

"Insurance Agreement Indenture Cross Default" has the meaning

specified therefor in the Insurance Agreement.

"Insured Distribution Date" has the meaning specified in the Sale and

Servicing Agreement.

7

"Insurer Issuer Secured Obligations" means all amounts and obligations

which the Issuer may at any time owe to or on behalf of the Security Insurer under this Indenture, the Insurance Agreement or any other Basic Document.

"Interest Rate" means, with respect to the (i) Class A-1A Notes, the

Class A-1A Interest Rate, (ii) Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-1B Interest Rate, (iii) Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2A Interest Rate, (iv) Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-2B Interest Rate, (v) Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-3 Interest Rate, (vi) Class A-4 Notes, the Class A-4 Interest Rate, and (vii) Class A-5 Notes, the Class A-5 Interest Rate.

"Issuer" means the party named as such in this Indenture until a

successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor and, for purposes of any provision contained herein and required by the TIA, each other obligor on the Notes.

"Issuer Order" and "Issuer Request" means a written order or request

signed in the name of the Issuer by any one of its Authorized Officers and delivered to the Trustee.

"Issuer Secured Obligations" means the Insurer Issuer Secured

Obligations and the Trustee Issuer Secured Obligations.

"Issuer Secured Parties" means each of the Trustee in respect of the

Trustee Issuer Secured Obligations and the Security Insurer in respect of the Insurer Issuer Secured Obligations.

"Note" means a Class A-1A Note, a Class A-1B Note, a Class A-2A Note,

a Class A-2B Note, a Class A-3 Note, a Class A-4 Note and a Class A-5 Note.

"Note Owner" means, with respect to a Book-Entry Note, the person who

is the owner of such Book-Entry Note, as reflected on the books of the Clearing Agency, or on the books of a Person maintaining an account with such Clearing Agency (directly as a Clearing Agency Participant or as an indirect participant, in each case in accordance with the rules of such Clearing Agency).

"Note Paying Agent" means the Trustee or any other Person that meets

the eligibility standards for the Trustee specified in Section 6.11 and is authorized by the Issuer to make the payments to and distributions from the Collection Account and the Note Distribution Account, including payment of principal of or interest on the Notes on behalf of the Issuer.

"Note Policy" means the insurance policy issued by the Security

Insurer with respect to the Notes, including any endorsements thereto.

"Note Policy Claim Amount" has the meaning specified in the Sale and

Servicing Agreement.

"Note Register" and "Note Registrar" have the respective meanings

specified in Section 2.4.

"Notice of Claim" has the meaning specified in the Sale and Servicing

Agreement.

8

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by any Authorized

Officer of the Owner Trustee, under the circumstances described in, and otherwise complying with, the applicable requirements of Section 11.1 and TIA (S) 314, and delivered to the Trustee. Unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Indenture to an Officer's Certificate shall be to an Officer's Certificate of any Authorized Officer of the Issuer.

"Opinion of Counsel" means one or more written opinions of counsel who

may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be employees of or counsel to the Issuer and who shall be satisfactory to the Trustee and, if addressed to the Security Insurer, satisfactory to the Security Insurer, and which shall comply with any applicable requirements of Section 11.1, and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, and if addressed to the Security Insurer, satisfactory to the Security Insurer.

"Outstanding" means, as of the date of determination, all Notes

theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture except:

(i) Notes theretofore canceled by the Note Registrar or delivered to the Note Registrar for cancellation;

(ii) Notes or portions thereof the payment for which money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Note Paying Agent in trust for the Noteholders (provided, however, that if ----- such Notes are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor, satisfactory to the Trustee); and

(iii) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of other Notes which have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by a bona fide purchaser;

provided, however, that Notes which have been paid with proceeds of the Note -----

Policy shall continue to remain Outstanding for purposes of this Indenture until the Security Insurer has been paid as subrogee hereunder or reimbursed pursuant to the Insurance Agreement as evidenced by a written notice from the Security Insurer delivered to the Trustee, and the Security Insurer shall be deemed to be the Holder thereof to the extent of any payments thereon made by the Security Insurer; provided, further, that in determining whether the Holders of the -----

requisite Outstanding Amount of the Notes have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or under any Basic Document, Notes owned by the Issuer, any other obligor upon the Notes, the Seller or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing Persons shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee either actually knows to be so owned or has received written notice thereof shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, any other obligor upon the Notes, the Seller or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing Persons.

"Outstanding Amount" means the aggregate principal amount of all -----

Notes, or class of Notes, as applicable, Outstanding at the date of determination.

"Predecessor Note" means, with respect to any particular Note, every -----

previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purpose of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.5 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note.

"Preference Claim" has the meaning specified in the Sale and Servicing -----

Agreement.

"Proceeding" means any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial -----

or administrative proceeding.

"Rating Agency" means each of Moody's and Standard & Poor's, so long

as such Persons maintain a rating on the Notes; and if either Moody's or Standard & Poor's no longer maintains a rating on the Notes, such other nationally recognized statistical rating organization selected by the Seller and (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) acceptable to the Security Insurer.

"Rating Agency Condition" means, with respect to any action, that each

Rating Agency shall have been given 10 days (or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to each Rating Agency) prior notice thereof and that each of the Rating Agencies shall have notified the Seller, the Servicer, the Security Insurer, the Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Issuer in writing that such action will not result in a reduction or withdrawal of the then current rating of the Notes.

"Record Date" means, with respect to a Distribution Date or Redemption

Date, the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Distribution Date or Redemption Date.

"Redemption Date" means (a) in the case of a redemption of the Notes

pursuant to Section 10.1(a) or a payment to Noteholders pursuant to Section 10.1(b), the Distribution Date specified by the Servicer or the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.1(a) or (b) as applicable.

"Redemption Price" means (a) in the case of a redemption of the Notes

pursuant to Section 10.1(a), an amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the then outstanding principal amount of each class of Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to but excluding the Redemption Date, or (b) in the case of a payment made to Noteholders pursuant to Section 10.1(b), the amount on deposit in the Note Distribution Account, but not in excess of the amount specified in clause (a) above.

"Responsible Officer" means, with respect to the Trustee or the Trust

Collateral Agent, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, including any Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Assistant Treasurer, Assistant Secretary, or any other officer of the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also, with respect to a particular matter,

10

any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Sale and Servicing Agreement" means the Sale and Servicing Agreement

dated as of August 24, 1999, among the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer and the Trustee as Backup Servicer and Trust Collateral Agent, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Scheduled Payments" has the meaning specified in the Note Policy.

"State" means any one of the 50 states of the United States of America

or the District of Columbia.

"Termination Date" means the latest of (i) the expiration of the Note

Policy and the return of the Note Policy to the Security Insurer for
cancellation, (ii) the date on which the Security Insurer shall have received
payment and performance of all Insurer Issuer Secured obligations and (iii) the
date on which the Trustee shall have received payment and performance of all
Trustee Issuer Secured Obligations.

"Trust Collateral Agent" means, initially, Bank One, N.A., in its

capacity as collateral agent on behalf of the Issuer Secured Parties, including
its successors-in-interest, until and unless a successor Person shall have
become the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 6.17 hereof, and
thereafter "Trust Collateral Agent" shall mean such successor Person.

"Trust Estate" means all money, instruments, rights and other property

that are subject or intended to be subject to the lien and security interest of
this Indenture for the benefit of the Noteholders (including all property and
interests Granted to the Trust Collateral Agent), including all proceeds
thereof.

"Trust Indenture Act" or "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939,

as amended and as in force on the date hereof, unless otherwise specifically
provided.

"Trustee" means Bank One, N.A., a national banking association, not in

its individual capacity but as trustee under this Indenture, or any successor
trustee under this Indenture.

"Trustee Issuer Secured Obligations" means all amounts and obligations

which the Issuer may at any time owe to or on behalf of the Trustee for the
benefit of the Noteholders under this Indenture or the Notes.

"UCC" means, unless the context otherwise requires, the Uniform

Commercial Code, as in effect in the relevant jurisdiction, as amended from time
to time.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall
have the meanings assigned to them in the Sale and Servicing Agreement or the
Trust Agreement.

SECTION 1.2 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act. -----

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, the provision is
incorporated by reference in and

made a part of this Indenture. The following TIA terms used in this Indenture
have the following meanings:

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"indenture securities" means the Notes.

"indenture security holder" means a Noteholder.

"indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture.

"indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the Trustee.

"obligor" on the indenture securities means the Issuer.

All other TIA terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by TIA reference to another statute or defined by Commission rule have the meaning assigned to them by such definitions.

SECTION 1.3 Rules of Construction. Unless the context otherwise

requires:

- (i) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (ii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time;
- (iii) "or" is not exclusive;
- (iv) "including" means including without limitation; and
- (v) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular.

ARTICLE II

The Notes

SECTION 2.1 Form. The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the

Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes and the Class A-5 Notes, in each case together with the Trustee's certificate of authentication, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A-1A, A-1B, A-2A, A-2B, A-3, A-4 and A-5, respectively, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of the Notes. Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note.

The Definitive Notes shall be typewritten, printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods (with or without steel engraved borders), all as determined by the officers executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The terms of the Notes set forth in Exhibits A-1A, A-1B, A-2A, A-2B, A-3, A-4 and A-5 are part of the terms of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.2 Execution, Authentication and Delivery. The Notes shall

be executed on behalf of the Issuer by any of its Authorized Officers. The signature of any such Authorized Officer on the Notes may be manual or facsimile.

Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signature of individuals who were at any time Authorized Officers of the Issuer shall bind the Issuer, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of such Notes.

The Trustee shall, upon receipt of the Note Policy and Issuer Order, authenticate and deliver Class A-1A Notes for original issue in an aggregate principal amount of \$35,000,000, Class A-1B Notes for original issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 Class A-2A Notes for original issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,500,000, Class A-2B Notes for original issue in an aggregate principal amount of \$230,500,000, Class A-3 Notes for original issue in an aggregate principal amount of \$182,000,000, Class A-4 Notes for original issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$283,000,000 and Class A-5 Notes for original issue in an aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000. The Class A-1A Notes, Class A-1B Notes, Class A-2A Notes, Class A-2B Notes, Class A-3 Notes, Class A-4 Notes and Class A-5 Notes outstanding at any time may not exceed such amounts except as provided in Section 2.5.

The Notes shall be issuable as registered Notes in the minimum denomination of \$1,000 and in integral multiples thereof (except for one Note of each class which may be issued in a denomination other than an integral multiple of \$1,000).

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 2.3 Temporary Notes. Pending the preparation of Definitive

Notes, the Issuer may execute, and upon receipt of an Issuer Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Notes which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, of the tenor of the Definitive Notes in lieu of which they are issued and with such variations not inconsistent with the terms of this Indenture as the officers executing such Notes may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

If temporary Notes are issued, the Issuer will cause Definitive Notes to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of Definitive Notes, the temporary Notes shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes upon surrender of the temporary Notes at the office or agency of the Issuer to be maintained as provided in Section 3.2, without charge to the Noteholder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Notes, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a

like principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as Definitive Notes.

SECTION 2.4 Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange. The

Issuer shall cause to be kept a register (the "Note Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes. The Trustee shall be "Note Registrar" for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. Upon any resignation of any Note Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor or, if it elects not to make such an appointment, assume the duties of Note Registrar.

If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Note Registrar, the Issuer will give the Trustee prompt written notice of the appointment of such Note Registrar and of the location, and any change in the location, of the Note Register, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Note Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof, and the Trustee shall have the right to conclusively rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Note Registrar by an Executive Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Noteholders of the Notes and the principal amounts and number of such Notes.

Subject to Sections 2.10 and 2.12 hereof, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at the office or agency of the Issuer to be maintained as provided in Section 3.2, if the requirements of Section 8-401(1) of the UCC are met the Issuer shall execute and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and the Noteholder shall obtain from the Trustee, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes, in any authorized denominations, of the same class and a like aggregate principal amount.

At the option of the Noteholder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes in any authorized denominations, of the same class and a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, subject to Sections 2.10 and 2.12 hereof, if the requirements of Section 8-401(1) of the UCC are met the Issuer shall execute and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and the Noteholder shall obtain from the Trustee, the Notes which the Noteholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be (i) duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in the form attached to Exhibits A-1A, A-1B, A-2A, A-2B, A-3, A-4 and A-5 duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of any sale or other transfer of a Definitive Note, the transferor of such Definitive Note shall be required to represent and warrant in writing that the prospective transferee either (a) is not (i) an employee benefit plan (as defined in section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA")), which is subject to the provisions of Title I of ERISA, (ii) a plan (as defined in section 4975(e)(1) of the Code), which is subject to Section 4975 of the Code, or (iii) an entity whose underlying assets are deemed to be assets of a plan described in (i) or (ii) above by reason of such plan's investment in the entity (any such entity described in clauses (i) through (iii), a "Benefit Plan Entity") or (b) is a Benefit Plan Entity and the acquisition and holding of the Definitive Note by such prospective transferee is covered by a Department of Labor Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption. Each transferee of a Book Entry Note that is a Benefit Plan Entity shall be deemed to represent that its acquisition and holding of the Book Entry Note is covered by a Department of Labor Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption.

No service charge shall be made to a Noteholder for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Note Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 2.3 or 9.6 not involving any transfer.

The preceding provisions of this section notwithstanding, the Issuer shall not be required to make and the Note Registrar shall not register transfers or exchanges of Notes selected for redemption or of any Note for a period of 15 days preceding the due date for any payment with respect to the Note.

SECTION 2.5 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes. If (i) any

mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee, or the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (ii) there is delivered to the Trustee and the Security Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) such security or indemnity as may be required by it to hold the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer, the Note Registrar or the Trustee that such Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, and provided that the requirements of Section 8-405 of the UCC are met, the Issuer shall execute and upon its request the Trustee shall

15

authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a replacement Note; provided, however, that if

any such destroyed, lost or stolen Note, but not a mutilated Note, shall have become or within seven days shall be due and payable, or shall have been called for redemption, instead of issuing a replacement Note, the Issuer may direct the Trustee, in writing, to pay such destroyed, lost or stolen Note when so due or payable or upon the Redemption Date without surrender thereof. If, after the delivery of such replacement Note or payment of a destroyed, lost or stolen Note pursuant to the proviso to the preceding sentence, a bona fide purchaser of the original Note in lieu of which such replacement Note was issued presents for payment such original Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer shall be entitled to recover such replacement Note (or such payment) from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking such replacement Note from such Person to whom such replacement Note was delivered or any assignee of such Person, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the

security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Issuer or the Trustee in connection therewith.

Upon the issuance of any replacement Note under this Section, the Issuer may require the payment by the Holder of such Note of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every replacement Note issued pursuant to this Section in replacement of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

SECTION 2.6 Persons Deemed Owner. Prior to due presentment for

registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee, or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered (as of the Record Date) as the owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of and interest, if any on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note be overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Security Insurer, the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 2.7 Payment of Principal and Interest; Defaulted Interest.

(a) The Notes shall accrue interest as provided in the forms of the Class A-1A Note, the Class A-1B Note, the Class A-2A Note, the Class A-2B Note, the Class A-3 Note, the Class A-4 Note and the Class A-5 Note set forth in Exhibits A-1A, A-1B, A-2A, A-2B, A-3, A-4 and A-5, respectively, and such interest shall be due and payable on each Distribution Date and each Insured Distribution Date, as specified therein. Any installment of interest or principal, if any, payable on any Note which is punctually paid or duly provided for by the Issuer on the

applicable Distribution Date or Insured Distribution Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) is registered on the Record Date, by check mailed first-class, postage prepaid, to such Person's address as it appears on the Note Register on such Record Date, except that, unless Definitive Notes have been issued pursuant to Section 2.12, with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payment will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee and except for the final installment of principal payable with respect to such Note on a Distribution Date or Insured Distribution Date or on the Final Scheduled Distribution Date (or the Insured Distribution Date which immediately follows such Final Scheduled Distribution Date) (and except for the Redemption Price for any Note called for redemption pursuant to Section 10.1(a)) which shall be payable as provided below. The funds represented by any such checks returned undelivered shall be held in accordance with Section 3.3.

(b) The principal of each Note shall be payable in installments on each Distribution Date or Insured Distribution Date, as applicable, as provided in the forms of the Class A-1A Note, the Class A-1B Note, the Class A-2A Note, the Class A-2B Note, the Class A-3 Note, the Class A-4 Note and the Class A-5 Note set forth in Exhibits A-1A, A-1B, A-2A, A-2B, A-3, A-4 and A-5, respectively. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable, if not previously paid, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, if the Trustee or the Noteholders representing not less than a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in Section 5.2. All principal payments on each class of Notes shall be made pro rata to the Noteholders of such class entitled thereto. Upon written notice from the Issuer, the Trustee shall notify the Person in whose name a Note is registered at the close of business on the Record Date preceding the Distribution Date on which the Issuer expects that the final installment of principal of and interest on such Note will be paid. Such notice shall be mailed or transmitted by facsimile prior to such final Distribution Date and shall specify that such final installment will be payable only upon presentation and surrender of such Note and shall specify the place where such Note may be presented and surrendered for payment of such installment. Notices in connection with redemptions of Notes shall be mailed to Noteholders as provided in Section 10.2.

(c) If the Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, and such default is waived by the Controlling Party, the Issuer shall pay defaulted interest (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful) at the applicable Interest Rate in any lawful manner. The Issuer may pay such defaulted interest to the Persons who are Noteholders on the immediately following Insured Distribution Date, and, if such amount is not paid on such following Insured Distribution Date, then on a subsequent special record date, which date shall be at least five Business Days prior to the payment date. The Issuer shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date, and, at least 15 days before any such special record date, the Issuer shall mail to each Noteholder and the Trustee a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

(d) Promptly following the date on which all principal of and interest on the Notes has been paid in full and the Notes have been surrendered to the Trustee, the Trustee shall, if the Security Insurer has paid any amount in respect of the Notes under the Note Policy or

17

otherwise which has not been reimbursed to it, deliver such surrendered Notes to the Security Insurer.

SECTION 2.8 Cancellation. Subject to Section 2.7(d), all Notes

surrendered for payment, registration of transfer, exchange or redemption shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. Subject to Section 2.7(d), the Issuer may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Notes previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Notes so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. Subject to Section 2.7(d), all canceled Notes may be held or disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its standard retention or disposal policy as in effect at the time unless the Issuer shall timely direct by an Issuer Order that they be destroyed or returned to it; provided

that such Issuer Order is timely and the Notes have not been previously disposed of by the Trustee.

SECTION 2.9 Release of Collateral. The Trust Collateral Agent shall,

on or after the Termination Date, release any remaining portion of the Trust Estate from the lien created by this Indenture and deposit in the Collection Account any funds then on deposit in any other Trust Account. The Trust Collateral Agent shall release property from the lien created by this Indenture pursuant to this Section 2.9 only upon receipt of an Issuer Request accompanied by an Officer's Certificate, an Opinion of Counsel and (if required by the TIA) Independent Certificates in accordance with TIA (S) (S) 314(c) and 314(d) (1) meeting the applicable requirements of Section 11.1.

SECTION 2.10 Book-Entry Notes. The Notes, upon original issuance,

will be issued in the form of typewritten Notes representing the Book-Entry Notes, to be delivered to The Depository Trust Company, the initial Clearing Agency, by, or on behalf of, the Issuer. Such Notes shall initially be registered on the Note Register in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of the initial Clearing Agency, and no Note Owner will receive a Definitive Note representing such Note Owner's interest in such Note, except as provided in Section 2.12. Unless and until definitive, fully registered Notes (the "Definitive Notes") have been issued to Note Owners pursuant to Section 2.12:

(i) the provisions of this Section shall be in full force and effect;

(ii) the Note Registrar and the Trustee shall be entitled to deal with the Clearing Agency for all purposes of this Indenture (including the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and the giving of instructions or directions hereunder) as the sole Holder of the Notes, and shall have no obligation to the Note Owners;

(iii) to the extent that the provisions of this Section conflict with any other provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Section shall control;

(iv) the rights of Note Owners shall be exercised only through the Clearing Agency and shall be limited to those established by law and agreements

18

between such Note Owners and the Clearing Agency and/or the Clearing Agency Participants. Unless and until Definitive Notes are issued pursuant to Section 2.12, the initial Clearing Agency will make book-entry transfers among the Clearing Agency Participants and receive and transmit payments of principal of and interest on the Notes to such Clearing Agency Participants;

(v) whenever this Indenture requires or permits actions to be taken based upon instructions or directions of Noteholders evidencing a specified percentage of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, the Clearing Agency shall be deemed to represent such percentage only to the extent that it has received instructions to such effect from Note Owners and/or Clearing Agency Participants owning or representing, respectively, such required percentage of the beneficial interest in the Notes and has delivered such instructions to the Trustee; and

(vi) Note Owners may receive copies of any reports sent to Noteholders pursuant to this Indenture, upon written request, together with a certification that they are Note Owners and payment of reproduction and postage expenses associated with the distribution of such reports, from the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 2.11 Notices to Clearing Agency. Whenever a notice or other

communication to the Noteholders is required under this Indenture, unless and until Definitive Notes shall have been issued to Note Owners pursuant to Section 2.12, the Trustee shall give all such notices and communications specified herein to be given to the Noteholders to the Clearing Agency, and shall have no obligation to the Note Owners.

SECTION 2.12 Definitive Notes. If (i) the Servicer advises the

Trustee in writing that the Clearing Agency is no longer willing or able to properly discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Notes, and the Servicer is unable to locate a qualified successor, (ii) the Servicer at its option advises the Trustee in writing that it elects to terminate the book-entry system through the Clearing Agency or (iii) after the occurrence of an Event of Default, Note Owners representing beneficial interests aggregating at least a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes advise the Trustee through the Clearing Agency in writing that the continuation of a book entry system through the Clearing Agency is no longer in the best interests of the Note Owners, then the Clearing Agency shall notify all Note Owners and the Trustee of the occurrence of any such event and of the availability of Definitive Notes to Note Owners requesting the same. Upon surrender to the Trustee of the typewritten Note or Notes representing the Book-Entry Notes by the Clearing Agency, accompanied by registration instructions, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate the Definitive Notes in accordance with the instructions of the Clearing Agency. None of the Issuer, the Note Registrar or the Trustee shall be liable for any delay in delivery of such instructions and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such instructions. Upon the issuance of Definitive Notes, the Trustee shall recognize the Holders of the Definitive Notes as Noteholders.

ARTICLE III

Covenants

SECTION 3.1 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer will duly

and punctually pay the principal of and interest on the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture. Without limiting the foregoing, the Issuer will cause to be distributed all amounts on deposit in the Note Distribution Account on a Distribution Date deposited therein pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement (i) for the benefit of the Class A-1A Notes, to Class A-1A Noteholders, (ii) for the benefit of the Class A-1B Notes, to Class A-1B Noteholders, (iii) for the benefit of the Class A-2A Notes, to Class A-2A Noteholders, (iv) for the benefit of the Class A-2B Notes, to Class A-2B Noteholders, (v) for the benefit of the Class A-3 Notes, to Class A-3 Noteholders, (vi) for the benefit of the Class A-4 Notes, to Class A-4 Noteholders and (vii) for the benefit of the Class A-5 Notes, to Class A-5 Noteholders. Amounts properly withheld under the Code by any Person from a payment to any Noteholder of interest and/or principal shall be considered as having been paid by the Issuer to such Noteholder for all purposes of this

Indenture.

SECTION 3.2 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Issuer will maintain

in Columbus, Ohio, an office or agency where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Issuer hereby initially appoints the Trustee to serve as its agent for the foregoing purposes. The Issuer will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and of any change in the location, of any such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office, and the Issuer hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such surrenders, notices and demands.

SECTION 3.3 Money for Payments to be Held in Trust. On or before each

Distribution Date, Insured Distribution Date and Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit or cause to be deposited in the Note Distribution Account from the Collection Account an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due under the Notes, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto and (unless the Note Paying Agent is the Trustee) shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each Note Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee and the Security Insurer an instrument in which such Note Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee (and if the Trustee acts as Note Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees), subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Note Paying Agent will:

(i) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

20

(ii) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) of which it has actual knowledge in the making of any payment required to be made with respect to the Notes;

(iii) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent;

(iv) immediately resign as a Note Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of Notes if at any time it ceases to meet the standards required to be met by a Note Paying Agent at the time of its appointment; and

(v) comply with all requirements of the Code with respect to the withholding from any payments made by it on any Notes of any applicable withholding taxes imposed thereon and with respect to any applicable reporting requirements in connection therewith.

The Issuer may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, by Issuer

Order direct any Note Paying Agent to pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Note Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which the sums were held by such Note Paying Agent; and upon such a payment by any Note Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Note Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Subject to applicable laws with respect to the escheat of funds, any money held by the Trustee or any Note Paying Agent in trust for the payment of any amount due with respect to any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such amount has become due and payable shall be discharged from such trust and be paid to the Issuer on Issuer Request with the consent of the Security Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) and shall be deposited by the Trustee in the Collection Account; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer for payment thereof (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Issuer), and all liability of the Trustee or such Note Paying Agent with respect to such trust money shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that if such money

or any portion thereof had been previously deposited by the Security Insurer or the Trust Collateral Agent with the Trustee for the payment of principal or interest on the Notes, to the extent any amounts are owing to the Security Insurer, such amounts shall be paid promptly to the Security Insurer upon the Trustee's receipt of a written request by the Security Insurer to such effect, and provided, further, that the Trustee or such Note Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, shall at the expense of the Issuer cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in New York, New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer. The Trustee shall also adopt and employ, at the expense of the Issuer, any other reasonable means of notification of such repayment (including, but not limited to, mailing notice of such repayment to Holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for

redemption or whose right to or interest in moneys due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of the Trustee or of any Note Paying Agent, at the last address of record for each such Holder).

SECTION 3.4 Existence. Except as otherwise permitted by the

provisions of Section 3.10, the Issuer will keep in full effect its existence, rights and franchises as a business trust under the laws of the State of Delaware (unless it becomes, or any successor Issuer hereunder is or becomes, organized under the laws of any other state or of the United States of America, in which case the Issuer will keep in full effect its existence, rights and franchises under the laws of such other jurisdiction) and will obtain and preserve its qualification to do business in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes, the Collateral and each other instrument or agreement included in the Trust Estate.

SECTION 3.5 Protection of Trust Estate. The Issuer intends the

security interest Granted pursuant to this Indenture in favor of the Issuer Secured Parties to be prior to all other liens in respect of the Trust Estate, and the Issuer shall take all actions necessary to obtain and maintain, in favor of the Trust Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Issuer Secured Parties, a

first lien on and a first priority, perfected security interest in the Trust Estate. The Issuer will from time to time prepare (or shall cause to be prepared), execute and deliver all such supplements and amendments hereto and all such financing statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and will take such other action necessary or advisable to:

- (i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Trust Estate;
- (ii) maintain or preserve the lien and security interest (and the priority thereof) in favor of the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Issuer Secured Parties created by this Indenture or carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;
- (iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture;
- (iv) enforce any of the Collateral;
- (v) preserve and defend title to the Trust Estate and the rights of the Trust Collateral Agent in such Trust Estate against the claims of all persons and parties; and
- (vi) pay all taxes or assessments levied or assessed upon the Trust Estate when due.

The Issuer hereby designates the Trust Collateral Agent its agent and attorney-in-fact to execute any financing statement, continuation statement or other instrument required by the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to this Section.

SECTION 3.6 Opinions as to Trust Estate.

(a) On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Opinion of Counsel either stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, such action has been taken with respect to the recording and filing of this Indenture, any indentures supplemental hereto, and any other requisite documents, and with respect to the execution and filing of any financing statements and continuation statements, as are necessary to perfect and make effective the first priority lien and security interest in favor of the Trust Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Issuer Secured Parties, created by this Indenture and reciting the details of such action, or stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, no such action is necessary to make such lien and security interest effective.

(b) Within 120 days after the beginning of each calendar year, beginning with the first calendar year beginning more than six months after the Closing Date, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Opinion of Counsel either stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, such action has been taken with respect to the recording, filing, re-recording and re-filing of this Indenture, any indentures supplemental hereto and any other requisite documents and with respect to the execution and filing of any financing statements and continuation statements as are necessary to maintain the lien and security interest created by this Indenture and reciting the details of such action or stating that in the opinion of such counsel no such action is necessary to maintain such lien and security interest. Such Opinion of Counsel shall also describe the recording, filing, re-

recording and refileing of this Indenture, any indentures supplemental hereto and any other requisite documents and the execution and filing of any financing statements and continuation statements that will, in the opinion of such counsel, be required to maintain the lien and security interest of this Indenture until January 30 in the following calendar year.

SECTION 3.7 Performance of Obligations; Servicing of Receivables.

(a) The Issuer will not take any action and will use its best efforts not to permit any action to be taken by others that would release any Person from any of such Person's material covenants or obligations under any instrument or agreement included in the Trust Estate or that would result in the amendment, hypothecation, subordination, termination or discharge of, or impair the validity or effectiveness of, any such instrument or agreement, except as ordered by any bankruptcy or other court or as expressly provided in this Indenture, the Basic Documents or such other instrument or agreement.

(b) The Issuer may contract with other Persons acceptable to the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) to assist it in performing its duties under this Indenture, and any performance of such duties by a Person identified to the Trustee and the Security Insurer in an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer shall be deemed to be action taken by the Issuer. Initially, the Issuer has contracted with the Servicer to assist the Issuer in performing its duties under this Indenture.

(c) The Issuer will punctually perform and observe all of its obligations and agreements contained in this Indenture, the Basic Documents and in the instruments and agreements included in the Trust Estate, including, but not limited to, preparing (or causing to

23

prepared) and filing (or causing to be filed) all UCC financing statements and continuation statements required to be filed by the terms of this Indenture and the Sale and Servicing Agreement in accordance with and within the time periods provided for herein and therein. Except as otherwise expressly provided therein, the Issuer shall not waive, amend, modify, supplement or terminate any Basic Document or any provision thereof without the consent of the Trustee, the Security Insurer or the Holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes.

(d) If a responsible officer of the Owner Trustee shall have actual knowledge of the occurrence of a Servicer Termination Event under the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee, the Security Insurer and the Rating Agencies thereof in accordance with Section 11.4, and shall specify in such notice the action, if any, the Issuer is taking in respect of such default. If a Servicer Termination Event shall arise from the failure of the Servicer to perform any of its duties or obligations under the Sale and Servicing Agreement with respect to the Receivables, the Issuer shall take all reasonable steps available to it to remedy such failure.

(e) The Issuer agrees that it will not waive timely performance or observance by the Servicer or the Seller of their respective duties under the Basic Documents (x) without the prior consent of the Security Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be controlling) or (y) if the effect thereof would adversely affect the Holders of the Notes.

SECTION 3.8 Negative Covenants. So long as any Notes are

Outstanding, the Issuer shall not:

(i) except as expressly permitted by this Indenture or the Basic Documents, sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of any of the properties or assets of the Issuer, including those included in the Trust Estate, unless directed to do so by the Controlling Party;

(ii) claim any credit on, or make any deduction from the principal or interest payable in respect of, the Notes (other than amounts properly withheld from such payments under the Code) or assert any claim against any present or former Noteholder by reason of the payment of the taxes levied or assessed upon any part of the Trust Estate; or

(iii) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture to be impaired, or permit the lien in favor of the Trust Collateral Agent created by this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to the Notes under this Indenture except as may be expressly permitted hereby, (B) permit any lien, charge, excise, claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden the Trust Estate or any part thereof or any interest therein or the proceeds thereof (other than tax liens, mechanics' liens and other liens that arise by operation of law, in each case on a Financed Vehicle and arising solely as a result of an action or omission of the related Obligor), (C)

24

permit the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority (other than with respect to any such tax, mechanics' or other lien) security interest in the Trust Estate or (D) amend, modify or fail to comply with the provisions of the Basic Documents without the prior written consent of the Controlling Party.

SECTION 3.9 Annual Statement as to Compliance. The Issuer will

deliver to the Trustee and the Security Insurer, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer (commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 1999), and otherwise in compliance with the requirements of TIA Section 314(a) (4) an Officer's Certificate stating, as to the Authorized Officer signing such Officer's Certificate, that

(i) a review of the activities of the Issuer during such year and of performance under this Indenture has been made under such Authorized Officer's supervision; and

(ii) to the best of such Authorized Officer's knowledge, based on such review, the Issuer has complied with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture throughout such year, or, if there has been a default in the compliance of any such condition or covenant, specifying each such default known to such Authorized Officer and the nature and status thereof.

SECTION 3.10 Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

(a) The Issuer shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other Person, unless

(i) the Person (if other than the Issuer) formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing), the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Notes and the performance or observance of every agreement and covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Issuer to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iii) the Rating Agency Condition shall have been satisfied with respect to such transaction;

(iv) the Issuer shall have received an Opinion of Counsel (and shall have delivered copies thereof to the Trustee and the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing)) to the effect that such transaction will not have any material adverse tax consequence to the Trust, the Security Insurer, any Noteholder or the Certificateholder;

25

(v) any action as is necessary to maintain the lien and security interest created by this Indenture shall have been taken;

(vi) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation or merger and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article III and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with (including any filing required by the Exchange Act); and

(vii) so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Issuer shall have given the Security Insurer written notice of such conveyance or transfer at least 20 Business Days prior to the consummation of such action and shall have received the prior written approval of the Security Insurer of such conveyance or transfer and the Issuer or the Person (if other than the Issuer) formed by or surviving such conveyance or transfer has a net worth, immediately after such conveyance or transfer, that is (a) greater than zero and (b) not less than the net worth of the Issuer immediately prior to giving effect to such conveyance or transfer.

(b) The Issuer shall not convey or transfer all or substantially all of its properties or assets, including those included in the Trust Estate, to any Person, unless

(i) the Person that acquires by conveyance or transfer the

properties and assets of the Issuer the conveyance or transfer of which is hereby restricted shall (A) be a United States citizen or a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state, (B) expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, and the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing), the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Notes and the performance or observance of every agreement and covenant of this Indenture and each of the Basic Documents on the part of the Issuer to be performed or observed, all as provided herein, (C) expressly agree by means of such supplemental indenture that all right, title and interest so conveyed or transferred shall be subject and subordinate to the rights of Holders of the Notes, (D) unless otherwise provided in such supplemental indenture, expressly agree to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Issuer against and from any loss, liability or expense arising under or related to this Indenture and the Notes and (E) expressly agree by means of such supplemental indenture that such Person (or if a group of persons, then one specified Person) shall prepare (or cause to be prepared) and make all filings with the Commission (and any other appropriate Person) required by the Exchange Act in connection with the Notes;

(ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

26

(iii) the Rating Agency Condition shall have been satisfied with respect to such transaction;

(iv) the Issuer shall have received an Opinion of Counsel (and shall have delivered copies thereof to the Trustee and the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing)) to the effect that such transaction will not have any material adverse tax consequence to the Trust, the Security Insurer, any Noteholder or the Certificateholder;

(v) any action as is necessary to maintain the lien and security interest created by this Indenture shall have been taken;

(vi) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article III and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with (including any filing required by the Exchange Act); and

(vii) so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Issuer shall have given the Security Insurer written notice of such conveyance or transfer at least 20 Business Days prior to the consummation of such action and shall have received the prior written approval of the Security Insurer of such consolidation or merger and the Issuer or the Person (if other than the Issuer) formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger has a net worth, immediately after such consolidation or merger, that is (a) greater than zero and (b) not less than the net worth of the Issuer immediately prior to giving effect to such consolidation or merger.

SECTION 3.11 Successor or Transferee.

(a) Upon any consolidation or merger of the Issuer in accordance with Section 3.10(a), the Person formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named as the Issuer herein.

(b) Upon a conveyance or transfer of all the assets and properties of the Issuer pursuant to Section 3.10 (b), AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C will be released from every covenant and agreement of this Indenture to be observed or performed on the part of the Issuer with respect to the Notes immediately upon the delivery of written notice to the Trustee stating that AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C is to be so released.

SECTION 3.12 No Other Business. The Issuer shall not engage in

any business other than financing, purchasing, owning, selling and managing the Receivables in the manner contemplated by this Indenture and the Basic Documents and activities incidental thereto. After the Funding Period, the Issuer shall not fund the purchase of any additional Receivables.

SECTION 3.13 No Borrowing. The Issuer shall not issue, incur,

assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable, directly or indirectly, for any Indebtedness except for (i)

27

the Notes, (ii) obligations owing from time to time to the Security Insurer under the Insurance Agreement and (iii) any other Indebtedness permitted by or arising under the Basic Documents. The proceeds of the Notes shall be used exclusively to fund the Issuer's purchase of the Receivables and the other assets specified in the Sale and Servicing Agreement, to fund the Pre-Funding Account, the Capitalized Interest Account and the Spread Account and to pay the Issuer's organizational, transactional and start-up expenses.

SECTION 3.14 Servicer's Obligations. The Issuer shall cause the

Servicer to comply with Sections 4.9, 4.10, 4.11 and 5.10 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

SECTION 3.15 Guarantees, Loans, Advances and Other Liabilities.

Except as contemplated by the Sale and Servicing Agreement or this Indenture, the Issuer shall not make any loan or advance or credit to, or guarantee (directly or indirectly or by an instrument having the effect of assuring another's payment or performance on any obligation or capability of so doing or otherwise), endorse or otherwise become contingently liable, directly or indirectly, in connection with the obligations, stocks or dividends of, or own, purchase, repurchase or acquire (or agree contingently to do so) any stock, obligations, assets or securities of, or any other interest in, or make any capital contribution to, any other Person.

SECTION 3.16 Capital Expenditures. The Issuer shall not make any

expenditure (by long-term or operating lease or otherwise) for capital assets

(either realty or personalty).

SECTION 3.17 Compliance with Laws. The Issuer shall comply with

the requirements of all applicable laws, the non-compliance with which would, individually or in the aggregate, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under the Notes, this Indenture or any Basic Document.

SECTION 3.18 Restricted Payments. The Issuer shall not, directly

or indirectly, (i) pay any dividend or make any distribution (by reduction of capital or otherwise), whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, to the Owner Trustee or any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or otherwise with respect to any ownership or equity interest or security in or of the Issuer or to the Servicer, (ii) redeem, purchase, retire or otherwise acquire for value any such ownership or equity interest or security or (iii) set aside or otherwise segregate any amounts for any such purpose; provided, however, that the Issuer may make, or cause to be made, distributions

to the Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Trustee and the Certificateholders as permitted by, and to the extent funds are available for such purpose under, the Sale and Servicing Agreement or Trust Agreement. The Issuer will not, directly or indirectly, make payments to or distributions from the Collection Account except in accordance with this Indenture and the Basic Documents.

SECTION 3.19 Notice of Events of Default. Upon a responsible

officer of the Owner Trustee having actual knowledge thereof, the Issuer agrees to give the Trustee, the Security Insurer and the Rating Agencies prompt written notice of each Event of Default hereunder and each default on the part of the Servicer or the Seller of its obligations under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

28

SECTION 3.20 Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the

Trustee or the Security Insurer, the Issuer will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.21 Amendments of Sale and Servicing Agreement and Trust

Agreement. The Issuer shall not agree to any amendment to Section 12.1 of the

Sale and Servicing Agreement or Section 13.1 of the Trust Agreement to eliminate the requirements thereunder that the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes consent to amendments thereto as provided therein.

SECTION 3.22 Income Tax Characterization. For purposes of

federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes, the Issuer will treat the Notes as indebtedness and hereby instructs the Trustee to treat the Notes as indebtedness for all applicable tax reporting purposes.

ARTICLE IV

Satisfaction and Discharge -----

SECTION 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This

Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to the Notes except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange, (ii) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes, (iii) rights of Noteholders to receive payments of principal thereof and interest thereon, (iv) Sections 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8, 3.10, 3.12, 3.13, 3.20, 3.21 and 3.22, (v) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Trustee hereunder (including the rights of the Trustee under Section 6.7 and the obligations of the Trustee under Section 4.2) and (vi) the rights of Noteholders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them, and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, when

(A) either

(1) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Notes that have been destroyed, lost or stolen and that have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.5 and (ii) Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 3.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and the Note Policy has expired and been returned to the Security Insurer for cancellation; or

(2) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable,

(ii) will become due and payable at their respective Final Scheduled Distribution Dates within one year, or

29

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer,

and the Issuer, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trust Collateral Agent cash or direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America (which will mature prior to the date such amounts are payable), in trust for such purpose, in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation when due to the Final Scheduled Distribution Date or Redemption Date (if Notes shall have been called for redemption pursuant to Section 10.1(a)), as the case may be;

(B) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all Insurer Issuer Secured Obligations and all Trustee Issuer Secured Obligations; and

(C) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Officer's Certificate, an Opinion of

Counsel and if required by the TIA, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) an Independent Certificate from a firm of certified public accountants, each meeting the applicable requirements of Section 11.1(a) and each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

SECTION 4.2 Application of Trust Money. All moneys deposited with

the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1 hereof shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Note Paying Agent, as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of the particular Notes for the payment or redemption of which such moneys have been deposited with the Trustee, of all sums due and to become due thereon for principal and interest; but such moneys need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required herein or in the Sale and Servicing Agreement or required by law.

SECTION 4.3 Repayment of Moneys Held by Note Paying Agent. In

connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all moneys then held by any Note Paying Agent other than the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture with respect to such Notes shall, upon demand of the Issuer, be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied according to Section 3.3 and thereupon such Note Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys.

ARTICLE V

Remedies

SECTION 5.1 Events of Default. "Event of Default", wherever used

herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any

judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(i) default in the payment of any interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default shall continue for a period of five days (solely for purposes of this clause, (x) a payment due on a Distribution Date shall not be considered "due" until the immediately following Insured Distribution Date and (y) a payment on the Notes funded by the Security Insurer or the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Spread Account Agreement shall be deemed to be a payment made by the Issuer); or

(ii) default in the payment of the principal of or any installment of the principal of any Note when the same becomes due and payable (solely for purposes of this clause, (x) a payment due on a Distribution Date shall not be considered "due" until the immediately following Insured Distribution Date and (y) a payment on the Notes funded by the Security Insurer or the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Spread Account Agreement, shall be deemed to be a payment made by the

Issuer); or

(iii) so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, an Insurance Agreement Indenture Cross Default shall have occurred; provided, however, that the occurrence of an Insurance

Agreement Cross Default may not form the basis of an Event of Default unless the Security Insurer shall, upon prior written notice to the Rating Agencies, have delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee and not rescinded a written notice specifying that such Insurance Agreement Indenture Cross Default constitutes an Event of Default under the Indenture; or

(iv) so long as an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, default in the observance or performance of any covenant or agreement of the Issuer made in this Indenture (other than a covenant or agreement, a default in the observance or performance of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with), or any representation or warranty of the Issuer made in this Indenture or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith proving to have been incorrect in any material respect as of the time when the same shall have been made, and such default shall continue or not be cured, or the circumstance or condition in respect of which such misrepresentation or warranty was incorrect shall not have been eliminated or otherwise cured, for a period of 30 days (or for such longer period, not in excess of 90 days, as may be reasonably necessary to remedy such default; provided that such default is capable of remedy within 90 days or less and the Servicer on behalf of the Owner Trustee delivers an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee to the effect that the Issuer has commenced, or will promptly commence and diligently pursue, all reasonable efforts to remedy such default) after there shall have been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Issuer by the Trustee or to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, a written notice specifying such default or incorrect

representation or warranty and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(v) so long as an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the filing of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in respect of the Issuer or any substantial part of the Trust Estate in an involuntary case under any applicable federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Issuer or for any substantial part of the Trust Estate, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer's affairs, and such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(vi) so long as an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the commencement by the Issuer of a voluntary case under any applicable federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or the consent by the Issuer to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or the consent by the Issuer to the appointment or taking

possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Issuer or for any substantial part of the Trust Estate, or the making by the Issuer of any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the failure by the Issuer generally to pay its debts as such debts become due, or the taking of action by the Issuer in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee and the Security Insurer, within five days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officer's Certificate of any event which with the giving of notice and the lapse of time would become an Event of Default under clause (iii), its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

SECTION 5.2 Rights Upon Event of Default.

(a) If an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing and an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Notes shall become immediately due and payable at par, together with accrued interest thereon. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Controlling Party may exercise any of the remedies specified in Section 5.4(a). In the event of any acceleration of any Notes by operation of this Section 5.2, the Trustee shall continue to be entitled to make claims under the Note Policy pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement for Scheduled Payments on the Notes. Payments under the Note Policy following acceleration of any Notes shall be applied by the Trustee:

FIRST: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for interest; and

32

SECOND: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal.

(b) In the event any Notes are accelerated due to an Event of Default, the Security Insurer shall have the right (in addition to its obligation to pay Scheduled Payments on the Notes in accordance with the Note Policy), but not the obligation, to make payments under the Note Policy or otherwise of interest and principal due on such Notes, in whole or in part, on any date or dates following such acceleration as the Security Insurer, in its sole discretion, shall elect.

(c) If an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing and an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee in its discretion may, or if so requested in writing by Holders holding Notes representing not less than a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, declare by written notice to the Issuer that the Notes become, whereupon they shall become, immediately due and payable at par, together with accrued interest thereon.

(d) If an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then at any time after such declaration of acceleration of maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article V provided, the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) the Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:

(A) all payments of principal of and interest on all Notes and all other amounts that would then be due hereunder or upon such Notes if the Event of Default giving rise to such acceleration had not occurred; and

(B) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel; and

(ii) all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of the Notes that has become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.12.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereto.

SECTION 5.3 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by

Trustee

(a) The Issuer covenants that if (i) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default continues for a period of five days, or (ii) default is made in the payment of the principal of or any installment of the

33

principal of any Note when the same becomes due and payable, the Issuer will pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on such Notes for principal and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal, and, to the extent payment at such rate of interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the applicable Interest Rate and in addition thereto such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

(b) Each Issuer Secured Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally appoints the Controlling Party as the true and lawful attorney-in-fact of such Issuer Secured Party for so long as such Issuer Secured Party is not the Controlling Party, with full power of substitution, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any notice, document, certificate, paper, pleading or instrument and to do in the name of the Controlling Party as well as in the name, place and stead of such Issuer Secured Party such acts, things and deeds for or on behalf of and in the name of such Issuer Secured Party under this Indenture (including specifically under Section 5.4) and under the Basic Documents which such Issuer Secured Party could or might do or which may be necessary, desirable or convenient in such Controlling Party's sole discretion to effect the purposes contemplated hereunder and under the Basic Documents and, without limitation, following the occurrence of an Event of Default, exercise full right, power and authority to take, or defer from taking, any and all acts with respect to the administration, maintenance or disposition of the Trust Estate.

(c) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion but with the consent of the Controlling Party and shall, at the direction of the Controlling Party (except as provided in Section 5.3(d) below),

proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Noteholders by such appropriate Proceedings as the Trustee or the Controlling Party shall deem most effective to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture (including, without limitation, Sections 5.4(a), 5.12, 5.13 and 5.17) and regardless of whether an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, if the Issuer fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.1(b) hereof when and as due, the Trustee may in its discretion (and without the consent of the Controlling Party) proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Noteholders by such appropriate proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effective to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for specific performance of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law; provided that the Trustee shall only be entitled to take any such actions without the consent of the Controlling Party to the extent such actions (x) are taken only to enforce the Issuer's obligations to redeem the principal amount of Notes and (y) are taken only against the portion of the Collateral, if any, consisting of the Pre-Funding Account, the Capitalized Interest Account, any investments therein and any proceeds thereof.

34

(e) In case there shall be pending, relative to the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Notes or any Person having or claiming an ownership interest in the Trust Estate, proceedings under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its property or such other obligor or Person, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer or other obligor upon the Notes, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of any Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Notes and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation to the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and for reimbursement of all expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, except as a result of negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct) and of the Noteholders allowed in such proceedings;

(ii) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Noteholders in any election of a trustee, a standby trustee or person performing similar functions in any such proceedings;

(iii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Noteholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and

(iv) to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee or the Noteholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, its creditors and its property;

and any trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official in any such Proceeding is hereby authorized by each of such Noteholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to such Noteholders, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee except as a result of negligence or bad faith.

(f) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Noteholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any

35

Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Noteholder in any such Proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

(g) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, the Spread Account Agreement or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or Proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of the expenses, disbursements and compensation of the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents and attorneys, shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

(h) In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture or the Spread Account Agreement), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Noteholder a party to any such proceedings.

SECTION 5.4 Remedies.

(a) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Controlling Party may do one or more of the following (subject to Section 5.5):

(i) institute Proceedings in its own name and as trustee of an express trust for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Notes or under this Indenture with respect thereto, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Issuer and any other obligor upon such Notes moneys adjudged due;

(ii) institute Proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Trust Estate;

(iii) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes; and

(iv) direct the Trust Collateral Agent to sell the Trust Estate or any portion thereof or rights or interest therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law; provided, however, that

(A) if the Security Insurer is the Controlling Party, the Security Insurer may not sell or otherwise liquidate the Trust Estate following an Insurance Agreement Indenture Cross Default unless

(I) such Insurance Agreement Indenture Cross Default arises from a claim being made on the Note Policy or from the insolvency of the Trust or the Seller, or

36

(II) the proceeds of such sale or liquidation distributable to the Noteholders are sufficient to discharge in full all amounts then due and unpaid upon such Notes for principal and interest; or

(B) if the Trustee is the Controlling Party, the Trustee may not sell or otherwise liquidate the Trust Estate following an Event of Default unless

(I) such Event of Default is of the type described in Section 5.01(i) or (ii), or

(II) either

(x) the Holders of 100% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes consent thereto,

(y) the proceeds of such sale or liquidation distributable to the Noteholders are sufficient to discharge in full all amounts then due and unpaid upon such Notes for principal and interest, or

(z) the Trustee determines that the Trust Estate will not continue to provide sufficient funds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as they would have become due if the Notes had not been declared due and payable, and the Trustee provides prior written notice to the Rating Agencies and obtains the consent of Holders of 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes.

In determining such sufficiency or insufficiency with respect to clause (y) and (z), the Trustee may, but need not, obtain and conclusively rely upon an opinion of an Independent investment banking or accounting firm of national reputation as to the feasibility of such proposed action and as to the sufficiency of the Trust Estate for such purpose.

SECTION 5.5 Optional Preservation of the Receivables. If the Trustee

is the Controlling Party and if the Notes have been declared to be due and payable under Section 5.2 following an Event of Default and such declaration and

its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Trustee may, but need not, elect to direct the Trust Collateral Agent to maintain possession of the Trust Estate. It is the desire of the parties hereto and the Noteholders that there be at all times sufficient funds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and the Trustee shall take such desire into account when determining whether or not to direct the Trust Collateral Agent to maintain possession of the Trust Estate. In determining whether to direct the Trust Collateral Agent to maintain possession of the Trust Estate, the Trustee may, but need not, obtain and conclusively rely upon an opinion of an Independent investment banking or accounting firm of national reputation as to the feasibility of such proposed action and as to the sufficiency of the Trust Estate for such purpose.

37

SECTION 5.6 Priorities.

(a) Following (1) the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Section 5.2 or (2) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the occurrence of an Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.1(i), 5.1(ii), 5.1(iv), 5.1(v) or 5.1(vi) of the Indenture or (3) the receipt of Insolvency Proceeds pursuant to Section 10.1(b) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Distribution Amount, including any money or property collected pursuant to Section 5.4 of the Indenture and any such Insolvency Proceeds, shall be applied by the Trust Collateral Agent on the related Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

FIRST: amounts due and owing and required to be distributed to the Servicer (provided there is no Servicer Event of Default), the Owner Trustee, the Trustee, the Collateral Agent, Back Up Servicer and the Trust Collateral Agent, respectively, pursuant to priorities (i) and (ii) of Section 5.7(b) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement and not previously distributed, in the order of such priorities and without preference or priority of any kind within such priorities;

SECOND: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for interest;

THIRD: to Noteholders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal;

FOURTH: amounts due and owing and required to be distributed to the Security Insurer pursuant to priority (v) of Section 5.7(b) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement and not previously distributed); and

FIFTH: to the Collateral Agent to be applied as provided in the Spread Account Agreement;

provided that any amounts collected from the Pre-Funding Account or the

Capitalized Interest Account shall be paid, first, for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal for distribution to Noteholders in accordance with Section 10.1(b) and, second, in accordance with priorities FIRST through FIFTH above.

(b) The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Noteholders pursuant to this Section 5.6. At least 15 days before

such record date the Issuer shall mail to each Noteholder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and the amount to be paid.

SECTION 5.7 Limitation of Suits. No Holder of any Note shall have

any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(i) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;

38

(ii) the Holders of not less than 25% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have made written request to the Trustee to institute such Proceeding in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(iii) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in complying with such request;

(iv) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute such Proceedings;

(v) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes; and

(vi) an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

it being understood and intended that no one or more Noteholders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Noteholders or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

In the event the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Noteholders, each representing less than a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, the Trustee in its sole discretion may determine what action, if any, shall be taken, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 5.8 Unconditional Rights of Noteholders To Receive Principal

and Interest. Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Indenture, the

Holder of any Note shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on such Note on or after the respective due dates thereof expressed in such Note or in this Indenture (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 5.9 Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Controlling

Party or any Noteholder has instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or

abandoned for any reason or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Noteholder, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Trustee and the Noteholders shall, subject to any determination in such Proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Noteholders shall continue as though no such Proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 5.10 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy

herein conferred upon or reserved to the Controlling Party or to the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted

39

by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 5.11 Delay or Omission Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of

the Trustee, the Controlling Party or any Holder of any Note to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Noteholders, as the case may be.

SECTION 5.12 Control by Noteholders.

If the Trustee is the Controlling Party, the Holders of a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Notes or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee; provided that

(i) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture;

(ii) subject to the express terms of Section 5.4, any direction to the Trustee to sell or liquidate the Trust Estate shall be by the Noteholders representing not less than 100% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes;

(iii) if the conditions set forth in Section 5.5 have been satisfied and the Trustee elects to retain the Trust Estate pursuant to such Section, then any direction to the Trustee by Noteholders representing less than 100% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes to sell or liquidate the Trust Estate shall be of no force and effect; and

(iv) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction;

provided, however, that, subject to Article VI, the Trustee need not take any

action that it determines might involve it in liability or might materially adversely affect the rights of any Noteholders not consenting to such action.

SECTION 5.13 Waiver of Past Defaults. If an Insurer Default shall

have occurred and be continuing, prior to the declaration of the acceleration of the maturity of the Notes as provided in Section 5.4, the Noteholders of not less than a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes may waive any past Default or Event of Default and its consequences except a Default (a) in payment of principal of or interest on any of the Notes or (b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Note. In the case of any such waiver, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no

40

such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist and be deemed to have been cured and not to have occurred, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured and not to have occurred, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

SECTION 5.14 Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture

agree, and each Holder of any Note by such Holder's acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to (a) any suit instituted by the Trustee, (b) any suit instituted by any Noteholder, or group of Noteholders, in each case holding in the aggregate more than 10% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes or (c) any suit instituted by any Noteholder for the enforcement of the payment of principal of or interest on any Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note and in this Indenture (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 5.15 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Issuer covenants

(to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead or in any manner whatsoever, claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

SECTION 5.16 Action on Notes. The Trustee's right to seek and recover

judgment on the Notes or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking, obtaining or application of any other relief under or with respect to

this Indenture. Neither the lien of this Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Noteholders shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against the Issuer or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Trust Estate or upon any of the assets of the Issuer.

SECTION 5.17 Performance and Enforcement of Certain Obligations.

(a) Promptly following a request from the Trustee to do so and at the Servicer's expense, the Issuer agrees to take all such lawful action as the Trustee may request to compel or secure the performance and observance by the Seller and the Servicer, as applicable, of each of their obligations to the Issuer under or in connection with the Sale and Servicing Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof, and to exercise any and all rights, remedies, powers and

41

privileges lawfully available to the Issuer under or in connection with the Sale and Servicing Agreement to the extent and in the manner directed by the Trustee, including the transmission of notices of default on the part of the Seller or the Servicer thereunder and the institution of legal or administrative actions or Proceedings to compel or secure performance by the Seller or the Servicer of each of their obligations under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(b) If the Trustee is a Controlling Party and if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee may, and, at the written direction of the Holders of 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes shall, subject to Article VI, exercise all rights, remedies, powers, privileges and claims of the Issuer against the Seller or the Servicer under or in connection with the Sale and Servicing Agreement, including the right or power to take any action to compel or secure performance or observance by the Seller or the Servicer of each of their obligations to the Issuer thereunder and to give any consent, request, notice, direction, approval, extension or waiver under the Sale and Servicing Agreement, and any right of the Issuer to take such action shall be suspended.

ARTICLE VI

The Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent

SECTION 6.1 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and the Basic Documents to which is a Party and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; however, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section;

42

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 5.12.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer.

(e) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law or the terms of this Indenture or the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(f) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1 and to the provisions of the TIA.

(h) The Trustee shall, upon two Business Days' prior notice to the Trustee, permit any representative of the Security Insurer at the expense of the Trust, during the Trustee's normal business hours, to examine all books of account, records, reports and other papers of the Trustee relating to the Notes, to make copies and extracts therefrom and to discuss the Trustee's affairs and actions, as such affairs and actions relate to the Trustee's duties with respect to the Notes, with the Trustee's officers and employees responsible for carrying out the Trustee's duties with respect to the Notes.

(i) The Trustee shall, and hereby agrees that it will, perform all of the obligations and duties required of it under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(j) The Trustee shall, and hereby agrees that it will, hold the Note Policy in trust, and will hold any proceeds of any claim on the Note Policy in trust solely for the use and benefit of the Noteholders.

(k) Without limiting the generality of this Section 6.1, the Trustee shall have no duty (i) to see to any recording, filing or depositing of this Indenture or any agreement referred to herein or any financing statement evidencing a security interest in the Financed Vehicles, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording or filing or depositing or to any recording, refiling or re depositing of any thereof, (ii) to see to any insurance of the Financed Vehicles or Obligors or to effect or maintain any such insurance, (iii) to see to the payment or discharge of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge or any Lien or encumbrance of any kind owing with respect to, assessed or levied against any part of the Trust, (iv) to confirm or verify the contents

43

of any reports or certificates delivered to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture or the Sale and Servicing Agreement believed by the Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties, or (v) to inspect the Financed Vehicles at any time or ascertain or inquire as to the performance of observance of any of the Issuer's, the Seller's or the Servicer's representations, warranties or covenants or the Servicer's duties and obligations as Servicer and as custodian of the Receivable Files under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(l) In no event shall Bank One, N.A., in any of its capacities hereunder, be deemed to have assumed any duties of the Owner Trustee under the Delaware Business Trust Statute, common law, or the Trust Agreement.

SECTION 6.2 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys or a custodian or nominee, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of, or for the supervision of, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., or any other such agent, attorney, custodian or nominee appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; provided, however, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute

willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel, and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect to any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute, conduct or defend any litigation under this Indenture or in relation to this Indenture, at

the request, order or direction of any of the Noteholders or the Controlling Party, pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Noteholders or the Controlling Party shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities that may be incurred therein or thereby; provided, however, that the Trustee shall, upon the

occurrence of an Event of Default (that has not been cured), exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with reasonable care and skill.

(g) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond or other paper or document, unless requested in writing to

44

do so by the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) or (if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) by the Noteholders evidencing not less than 25% of the Outstanding Amount thereof; provided, however, that if the payment within a reasonable time

to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Indenture or the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity against such cost, expense or liability as a condition to so proceeding; the reasonable expense of every such examination shall be paid by the Person making such request, or, if paid by the Trustee, shall be reimbursed by the Person making such request upon demand.

(h) The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses on investments except for losses resulting from the failure of the Trustee to make an investment in accordance with instructions given in accordance hereunder. If the Trustee acts as the Note Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the rights and protections afforded to the Trustee shall be afforded to the Note Paying Agent and Note Registrar.

SECTION 6.3 Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its

individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Note Paying Agent, Note Registrar, co-registrar or co-Note Paying Agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 6.11 and 6.12.

SECTION 6.4 Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee shall not be

responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture, the Trust Estate or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuer in the Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

SECTION 6.5 Notice of Defaults. If an Event of Default occurs and is

continuing and if it is either known by, or written notice of the existence thereof has been delivered to, a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each Noteholder notice of the Default within 90 days after such knowledge or notice occurs. Except in the case of a Default in payment of

principal of or interest on any Note (including payments pursuant to the mandatory redemption provisions of such Note), the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of two or more of its Responsible Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of Noteholders.

SECTION 6.6 Reports by Trustee to Holders. The Trustee shall deliver

to each Noteholder such information as may be reasonably required to enable such Holder to prepare its federal and State income tax returns.

SECTION 6.7 Compensation and Indemnity.

(a) Pursuant to Section 5.7(b) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Servicer to, pay to the Trustee from time to time compensation for its

services. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer shall cause the Servicer to reimburse the Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's, the Backup Servicer's, the Collateral Agent's and the Trust Collateral Agent's agents, counsel, accountants and experts. The Issuer shall cause the Servicer to indemnify the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents against any and all loss, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by each of them in connection with the acceptance or the administration of this Trust and the performance of its duties hereunder. The Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Backup Servicer shall notify the Issuer and the Servicer promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee or Trust Collateral Agent to so notify the Issuer and the Servicer shall not relieve the Issuer of its obligations hereunder or the Servicer of its obligations under Article XI of the Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Issuer shall cause the Servicer to defend the claim, the Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Backup Servicer may have separate counsel and the Issuer shall cause the Servicer to pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. Neither the Issuer nor the Servicer need reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee or Trust Collateral Agent through the Trustee's or Trust Collateral Agent's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

(b) The Issuer's payment obligations to the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall survive the discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent or the Backup Servicer. When the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Backup Servicer incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 5.1(v) or (vi) with respect to the Issuer, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law. Notwithstanding anything else set forth in this Indenture or the Basic Documents, the Trustee agrees that the obligations of the Issuer (but not the Servicer) to the Trustee hereunder and under the Basic Documents shall be recourse to the Trust Estate only and specifically shall not be recourse to the assets of the Certificateholder or any Noteholder. In addition, the Trustee agrees that its recourse to the Issuer, the Trust Estate,

the Seller and amounts held pursuant of the Spread Account Agreement shall be limited to the right to receive the distributions referred to in Section 5.7(b) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

SECTION 6.8 Replacement of Trustee. The Trustee may resign at any

time by so notifying the Issuer and the Security Insurer. The Issuer may and, at the request of the Security Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) shall, remove the Trustee, if:

(i) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 6.11;

(ii) a court having jurisdiction in the premises in respect of the Trustee in an involuntary case or proceeding under federal or state banking or bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, shall have entered a decree or order

46

granting relief or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, conservator, sequestrator (or similar official) for the Trustee or for any substantial part of the Trustee's property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of the Trustee's affairs;

(iii) an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter in effect, or another present or future federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law is commenced with respect to the Trustee and such case is not dismissed within 60 days;

(iv) the Trustee commences a voluntary case under any federal or state banking or bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or consents to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, conservator, sequestrator (or other similar official) for the Trustee or for any substantial part of the Trustee's property, or makes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or fails generally to pay its debts as such debts become due or takes any corporate action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee acceptable to the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing). If the Issuer fails to appoint such a successor Trustee, the Security Insurer may appoint a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee, the Security Insurer (provided that no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee under this Indenture subject to satisfaction of the Rating Agency Condition. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Noteholders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer or the Holders of a majority in Outstanding Amount of the Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 6.11, any Noteholder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall not become effective until acceptance of

appointment by the successor Trustee pursuant to Section 6.8 and payment of all fees and expenses owed to the outgoing Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Issuer's and the Servicer's obligations under Section 6.7 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

SECTION 6.9 Successor Trustee by Merger. If the Trustee consolidates

with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee. The Trustee shall provide the Rating Agencies prior written notice of any such transaction.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

SECTION 6.10 Appointment of Co-Trustee or Separate Trustee.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, at any time, for the purpose of meeting any legal requirement of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Trust may at the time be located, the Trustee with the consent of the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) shall have the power and may execute and deliver all instruments to appoint one or more Persons to act as a co-trustee or co-trustees, or separate trustee or separate trustees, of all or any part of the Trust, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in such capacity and for the benefit of the Noteholders, such title to the Trust, or any part hereof, and, subject to the other provisions of this Section, such powers, duties, obligations, rights and trusts as the Trustee may consider necessary or desirable. No co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall be required to meet the terms of eligibility as a successor trustee under Section 6.11 and no notice to Noteholders of the appointment of any co-trustee or separate trustee shall be required under Section 6.8 hereof.

(b) Every separate trustee and co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, be appointed and act subject to the following provisions and conditions:

(i) all rights, powers, duties and obligations conferred or imposed upon the Trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee and such separate trustee or co-trustee jointly (it being understood that such separate trustee or co-trustee is not authorized to act separately without the Trustee joining in such act), except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed the Trustee

48

shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act or acts, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations (including the holding of title to the Trust or any portion thereof in any such jurisdiction) shall be exercised and performed singly by such separate trustee or co-trustee, but solely at the direction of the Trustee;

(ii) no trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of any other trustee hereunder, including acts or omissions of predecessor or successor trustees; and

(iii) the Trustee may at any time accept the resignation of or remove any separate trustee or co-trustee.

(c) Any notice, request or other writing given to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been given to each of the then separate trustees and co-trustees, as effectively as if given to each of them. Every instrument appointing any separate trustee or co-trustee shall refer to this Agreement and the conditions of this Article VI. Each separate trustee and co-trustee, upon its acceptance of the trusts conferred, shall be vested with the estates or property specified in its instrument of appointment, either jointly with the Trustee or separately, as may be provided therein, subject to all the provisions of this Indenture, specifically including every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee. Every such instrument shall be filed with the Trustee.

(d) Any separate trustee or co-trustee may at any time constitute the Trustee, its agent or attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, to the extent not prohibited by law, to do any lawful act under or in respect of this Agreement on its behalf and in its name. If any separate trustee or co-trustee shall die, dissolve, become insolvent, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all of its estates, properties, rights, remedies and trusts shall invest in and be exercised by the Trustee, to the extent permitted by law, without the appointment of a new or successor trustee.

(e) Any and all amounts relating to the fees and expenses of the co-trustee or separate trustee will be borne by the Trust Estate.

SECTION 6.11 Eligibility: Disqualification. The Trustee shall at all

times satisfy the requirements of TIA (S) 310(a). The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition and it shall have a long term debt rating of BBB- or better by the Rating Agencies. The Trustee shall provide copies of such reports to the Security Insurer upon request. The Trustee shall comply with TIA (S) 310(b), including the optional provision permitted by the

second sentence of TIA (S) 310(b)(9); provided, however, that there shall be

excluded from the operation of TIA (S) 310(b)(1) any indenture or indentures under which other securities of the Issuer are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in TIA (S) 310(b)(1) are met.

SECTION 6.12 Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer. The

Trustee shall comply with TIA (S) 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA (S) 311(b). A

49

Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA (S) 311(a) to the extent indicated.

SECTION 6.13 Appointment and Powers. Subject to the terms and

conditions hereof, each of the Issuer Secured Parties hereby appoints Bank One, N.A. as the Trust Collateral Agent with respect to the Collateral, and Bank One, N.A. hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to act as Trust Collateral Agent with respect to the Indenture Collateral for the Issuer Secured Parties, to maintain custody and possession of such Indenture Collateral (except as otherwise provided hereunder) and to perform the other duties of the Trust Collateral Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the other Basic Documents. Each Issuer Secured Party hereby authorizes the Trust Collateral Agent to take such action on its behalf, and to exercise such rights, remedies, powers and privileges hereunder, as the Controlling Party may direct and as are specifically authorized to be exercised by the Trust Collateral Agent by the terms hereof, together with such actions, rights, remedies, powers and privileges as are reasonably incidental thereto, including, but not limited to, the execution of any powers of attorney. The Trust Collateral Agent shall act upon and in compliance with the written instructions of the Controlling Party delivered pursuant to this Indenture promptly following receipt of such written instructions; provided that the Trust Collateral Agent shall not act in accordance with any instructions (i) which are not authorized by, or in violation of the provisions of, this Indenture, (ii) which are in violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation or (iii) for which the Trust Collateral Agent has not received reasonable indemnity. Receipt of such instructions shall not be a condition to the exercise by the Trust Collateral Agent of its express duties hereunder, except where this Indenture provides that the Trust Collateral Agent is permitted to act only following and in accordance with such instructions.

SECTION 6.14 Performance of Duties. The Trust Collateral Agent shall

have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Indenture and the other Basic Documents to which the Trust Collateral Agent is a party or as directed by the Controlling Party in accordance with this Indenture. The Trust Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any discretionary actions hereunder except at the written direction and with the indemnification of the Controlling Party. The Trust Collateral Agent shall, and hereby agrees that it will, subject to this Article, perform all of the duties and obligations required of it under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

SECTION 6.15 Limitation on Liability. Neither the Trust Collateral

Agent nor any of its directors, officers or employees shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it or them hereunder, or in connection herewith, except that the Trust Collateral Agent shall be liable for its

negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct; nor shall the Trust Collateral Agent be responsible for the validity, effectiveness, value, sufficiency or enforceability against the Issuer of this Indenture or any of the Indenture Collateral (or any part thereof). Notwithstanding any term or provision of this Indenture, the Trust Collateral Agent shall incur no liability to the Issuer or the Issuer Secured Parties for any action taken or omitted by the Trust Collateral Agent in connection with the Indenture Collateral, except for the negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trust Collateral Agent, and, further, shall incur no liability to the Issuer Secured Parties except for negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct in carrying out its duties to the Issuer Secured Parties. The Trust Collateral Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability to any such party in relying upon the accuracy, acting in reliance upon

the contents, and assuming the genuineness of any notice, demand, certificate, signature, instrument or other document reasonably believed by the Trust Collateral Agent to be genuine and to have been duly executed by the appropriate signatory, and (absent actual knowledge to the contrary by a Responsible Officer of the Trust Collateral Agent) the Trust Collateral Agent shall not be required to make any independent investigation with respect thereto. The Trust Collateral Agent shall at all times be free independently to establish to its reasonable satisfaction, but shall have no duty to independently verify, the existence or nonexistence of facts that are a condition to the exercise or enforcement of any right or remedy hereunder or under any of the Basic Documents. The Trust Collateral Agent may consult with counsel, and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice of such counsel. The Trust Collateral Agent shall not be under any obligation to exercise any of the remedial rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture or to follow any direction from the Controlling Party or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder unless it shall have received reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trust Collateral Agent against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it.

SECTION 6.16 Reliance Upon Documents. In the absence of negligence,

bad faith or willful misconduct on its part, the Trust Collateral Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any communication, instrument, paper or other document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person or Persons and shall have no liability in acting, or omitting to act, where such action or omission to act is in reasonable reliance upon any statement or opinion contained in any such document or instrument.

SECTION 6.17 Successor Trust Collateral Agent.

(a) Merger. Any Person into which the Trust Collateral Agent may be

converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any Person resulting from any such conversion, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer to which the Trust Collateral Agent is a party, shall (provided it is otherwise qualified to serve as the Trust Collateral Agent hereunder) be and become a successor Trust Collateral Agent hereunder and be vested with all of the title to and interest in the Indenture Collateral and all of the trusts, powers, discretions, immunities, privileges and other matters as was its predecessor without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further

act, deed or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except to the extent, if any, that any such action is necessary to perfect, or continue the perfection of, the security interest of the Issuer Secured Parties in the Indenture Collateral; provided that any such successor shall also be the successor Trustee under Section 6.9.

(b) Resignation. The Trust Collateral Agent and any successor Trust

Collateral Agent may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuer and the Security Insurer; provided that the Trust Collateral Agent shall not so resign unless it shall also resign as Trustee hereunder.

(c) Removal. The Trust Collateral Agent may be removed by the

Controlling Party at any time (and should be removed at any time that the Trustee has been removed), with

51

or without cause, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing delivered to the Trust Collateral Agent, the other Issuer Secured Party and the Issuer. A temporary successor may be removed at any time to allow a successor Trust Collateral Agent to be appointed pursuant to subsection (d) below. Any removal pursuant to the provisions of this subsection (c) shall take effect only upon the date which is the latest of (i) the effective date of the appointment of a successor Trust Collateral Agent and the acceptance in writing by such successor Trust Collateral Agent of such appointment and of its obligation to perform its duties hereunder in accordance with the provisions hereof, and (ii) receipt by the Controlling Party of an Opinion of Counsel to the effect described in Section 3.6.

(d) Acceptance by Successor. The Controlling Party shall have the sole

right to appoint each successor Trust Collateral Agent. Every temporary or permanent successor Trust Collateral Agent appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and to the Trustee, each Issuer secured Party and the Issuer an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder and the relevant predecessor shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such other documents and instruments as will effectuate the delivery of all Indenture Collateral to the successor Trust Collateral Agent, whereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor. Such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of either Issuer Secured Party or the Issuer, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all the estates, properties, rights and powers of such predecessor hereunder. In the event that any instrument in writing from the Issuer or an Issuer Secured Party is reasonably required by a successor Trust Collateral Agent to more fully and certainly vest in such successor the estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations vested or intended to be vested hereunder in the Trust Collateral Agent, any and all such written instruments shall, at the request of the temporary or permanent successor Trust Collateral Agent, be forthwith executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Trustee or the Issuer, as the case may be. The designation of any successor Trust Collateral Agent and the instrument or instruments removing any Trust Collateral Agent and appointing a successor hereunder, together with all other instruments provided for herein, shall be maintained with the records relating to the Indenture Collateral and, to the extent required by applicable law, filed or recorded by the successor Trust Collateral Agent in each place where such filing or recording is necessary to effect the transfer of the Indenture Collateral to the successor Trust Collateral Agent or to protect or continue the

perfection of the security interests granted hereunder.

SECTION 6.18 Compensation. The Trust Collateral Agent shall not be

entitled to any compensation for the performance of its duties hereunder other than the compensation it is entitled to receive in its capacity as Trustee.

SECTION 6.19 Representations and Warranties of the Trust Collateral

Agent. The Trust Collateral Agent represents and warrants to the Issuer and to

each Issuer Secured Party as follows:

(a) Due Organization. The Trust Collateral Agent is a national banking

association and is duly authorized and licensed under applicable law to conduct its business as presently conducted.

52

(b) Corporate Power. The Trust Collateral Agent has all requisite

right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Indenture and to perform all of its duties as Trust Collateral Agent hereunder.

(c) Due Authorization. The execution and delivery by the Trust

Collateral Agent of this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, and the performance by the Trust Collateral Agent of its duties hereunder and thereunder, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings and no further approvals or filings, including any governmental approvals, are required for the valid execution and delivery by the Trust Collateral Agent, or the performance by the Trust Collateral Agent, of this Indenture and such other Basic Documents.

(d) Valid and Binding Indenture. The Trust Collateral Agent has duly

executed and delivered this Indenture and each other Basic Document to which it is a party, and each of this Indenture and each such other Basic Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Trust Collateral Agent, enforceable against the Trust Collateral Agent in accordance with its terms, except as (i) such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability.

SECTION 6.20 Waiver of Setoffs. The Trust Collateral Agent hereby

expressly waives any and all rights of setoff that the Trust Collateral Agent may otherwise at any time have under applicable law with respect to any Trust Account and agrees that amounts in the Trust Accounts shall at all times be held and applied solely in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 6.21 Control by the Controlling Party. The Trust Collateral

Agent shall comply with notices and instructions given by the Issuer only if accompanied by the written consent of the Controlling Party, except that if any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trust Collateral Agent shall act upon and comply with notices and instructions given by the

ARTICLE VII

Noteholders' Lists and Reports

SECTION 7.1 Issuer To Furnish To Trustee Names and Addresses of

Noteholders. The Issuer will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee (a)

not more than five days after the earlier of (i) each Record Date and (ii) three months after the last Record Date, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such Record Date, (b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Issuer of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 10 days prior to the time such list is furnished; provided, however, that so long as the Trustee is the Note Registrar,

no such list shall be required to be furnished. The Trustee or, if the Trustee is not the Note Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish to the Security Insurer in writing on an annual basis on each June 30 and at such other times as the Security Insurer may request a copy of the list.

53

SECTION 7.2 Preservation of Information; Communications to

Noteholders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.1 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Note Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in such Section 7.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) Noteholders may communicate pursuant to TIA (S) 312(b) with other Noteholders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Notes.

(c) The Issuer, the Trustee and the Note Registrar shall have the protection of TIA (S) 312(c).

SECTION 7.3 Reports by Issuer.

(a) The Issuer shall:

(i) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Issuer is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Issuer may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;

(ii) file with the Trustee and the Commission in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission

such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Issuer with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(iii) supply to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Noteholders described in TIA (S) 313(c)) such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Issuer pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) of this Section 7.3(a) as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

(b) Unless the Issuer otherwise determines, the fiscal year of the Issuer shall end on December 31 of each year.

SECTION 7.4 Reports by Trustee. If required by TIA (S) 313(a), within

60 days after each May 31, beginning with May 31, 2000, the Trustee shall mail to each Noteholder as required by TIA (S) 313(c) a brief report dated as of such date that complies with TIA (S) 313(a). The Trustee also shall comply with TIA (S) 313(b).

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Noteholders shall be filed by the Trustee with the Commission and each stock exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee if and when the Notes are listed on any stock exchange.

ARTICLE VIII

Accounts, Disbursements and Releases

SECTION 8.1 Collection of Money. Except as otherwise expressly

provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all money and other property payable to or receivable by the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to this Indenture and the Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Trustee shall apply all such money received by it, or cause the Trust Collateral Agent to apply all money received by it as provided in this Indenture and the Sale and Servicing Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture or in the Sale and Servicing Agreement, if any default occurs in the making of any payment or performance under any agreement or instrument that is part of the Trust Estate, the Trustee may take such action as may be appropriate to enforce such payment or performance, including the institution and prosecution of appropriate proceedings. Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture and any right to proceed thereafter as provided in Article V.

SECTION 8.2 Release of Trust Estate.

(a) Subject to the payment of its fees and expenses and other amounts pursuant to Section 6.7, the Trust Collateral Agent may, and when required by the provisions of this Indenture shall, execute instruments to release property from the lien of this Indenture, in a manner and under circumstances that are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture. No party relying upon an

instrument executed by the Trust Collateral Agent as provided in this Article VIII shall be bound to ascertain the Trust Collateral Agent's authority, inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any moneys.

(b) The Trust Collateral Agent shall, at such time as there are no Notes outstanding and all sums due the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.7 have been paid, release any remaining portion of the Trust Estate that secured the Notes from the lien of this Indenture and release to the Issuer or any other Person entitled thereto any funds then on deposit in the Trust Accounts. The Trustee shall release property from the lien of this Indenture pursuant to this Section 8.2(b) only upon receipt of an Issuer Request accompanied by an Officer's Certificate, an Opinion of Counsel and (if required by the TIA) Independent Certificates in accordance with TIA (S) (S) 314(c) and 314(d) (1) meeting the applicable requirements of Section 11.1.

SECTION 8.3 Opinion of Counsel. The Trust Collateral Agent shall

receive at least seven days' notice when requested by the Issuer to take any action pursuant to Section 8.2(a), accompanied by copies of any instruments involved, and the Trustee shall also require as a condition to such action, an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, stating the legal effect of any such action, outlining the steps required to complete the same, and concluding that all conditions precedent to the taking of such action have been complied with and such action will not materially and adversely impair the security for the Notes or the rights of the Noteholders in contravention of the provisions of this Indenture; provided, however, that such

Opinion of Counsel shall not be required to express an opinion as to the fair value of the Trust Estate. Counsel rendering any such opinion may rely, without independent

investigation, on the accuracy and validity of any certificate or other instrument delivered to the Trustee in connection with any such action.

ARTICLE IX

Supplemental Indentures

SECTION 9.1 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Noteholders.

(a) Without the consent of the Holders of any Notes but with the consent of the Security Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) and with prior notice to the Rating Agencies by the Issuer, as evidenced to the Trustee, the Issuer and the Trustee, when authorized by an Issuer Order, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (which shall conform to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act as in force at the date of the execution thereof), in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(i) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of this Indenture, or better to assure, convey and confirm unto the Trust Collateral Agent any property subject or required to be subjected to the lien of this Indenture, or to subject to the lien of this Indenture additional property;

(ii) to evidence the succession, in compliance with the applicable provisions hereof, of another person to the Issuer, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Issuer herein and in the Notes contained;

(iii) to add to the covenants of the Issuer, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(iv) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trust Collateral Agent;

(v) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein or in any supplemental indenture which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein or in any supplemental indenture or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture; provided that such action shall not adversely affect the -----
interests of the Holders of the Notes;

(vi) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of the appointment hereunder by a successor trustee with respect to the Notes and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Article VI; or

(vii) to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to effect the qualification of this Indenture under

56

the TIA or under any similar federal statute hereafter enacted and to add to this Indenture such other provisions as may be expressly required by the TIA.

The Trustee is hereby authorized to join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained.

(b) The Issuer and the Trustee, when authorized by an Issuer Order, may, also without the consent of any of the Holders of the Notes but with prior notice to the Rating Agencies by the Issuer, as evidenced to the Trustee, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture; provided, however, that such action -----
shall not, as evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel, adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any Noteholder.

SECTION 9.2 Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Noteholders. The -----

Issuer and the Trustee, when authorized by an Issuer Order, also may, with prior notice to the Rating Agencies, with the consent of the Security Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) and with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority of the outstanding Amount of the Notes, by Act of such Holders delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee, enter

into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture; provided, however, that, subject to

the express rights of the Security Insurer under the Basic Documents, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Note affected thereby:

(i) change the date of payment of any installment of principal of or interest on any Note, or reduce the principal amount thereof, the interest rate thereon or the Redemption Price with respect thereto, change the provision of this Indenture relating to the application of collections on, or the proceeds of the sale of, the Trust Estate to payment of principal of or interest on the Notes, or change any place of payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Note or the interest thereon is payable, provided, that any change necessitated by the assumption by the Backup Servicer or other successor Servicer to the duties of AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Servicer, which results in the Distribution Date becoming the same date as the Insured Distribution Date shall not be considered an event which requires the consent of the Trustee, the Security Insurer or any Noteholder;

(ii) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of the provisions of this Indenture requiring the application of funds available therefor, as provided in Article V, to the payment of any such amount due on the Notes on or after the respective due dates thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date);

57

(iii) reduce the percentage of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of the Holders of which is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture;

(iv) modify or alter the provisions of the proviso to the definition of the term "Outstanding";

(v) reduce the percentage of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes required to direct the Trustee to direct the Issuer to sell or liquidate the Trust Estate pursuant to Section 5.4;

(vi) modify any provision of this Section except to increase any percentage specified herein or to provide that certain additional provisions of this Indenture or the Basic Documents cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Note affected thereby;

(vii) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in such manner as to affect the calculation of the amount of any payment of interest or principal due on any Note on any Distribution Date or any Insured Distribution Date (including the calculation of any of the individual components of such calculation) or to affect the rights of the Noteholders to the benefit of any provisions for the mandatory redemption of the Notes contained herein; or

(viii) permit the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of this Indenture with respect to any part of the Trust Estate or, except as otherwise permitted or contemplated herein or in any of the Basic Documents, terminate the lien of this Indenture on any property at any time subject hereto or deprive the Holder of any Note of the security provided by the lien of this Indenture.

The Trustee may determine whether or not any Notes would be affected by any supplemental indenture and any such determination shall be conclusive upon the Holders of all Notes, whether theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee shall not be liable for any such determination made in good faith.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Noteholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Promptly after the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Section, the Trustee shall mail to the Holders of the Notes to which such amendment or supplemental indenture relates a notice setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Trustee to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

58

SECTION 9.3 Execution of Supplemental Indentures. In executing, or

permitting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article IX or the amendments or modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 9.4 Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of

any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith with respect to the Notes affected thereby, and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties, liabilities and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Issuer and the Holders of the Notes shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 9.5 Conformity With Trust Indenture Act. Every amendment of

this Indenture and every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article IX shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect so long as this Indenture shall then be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 9.6 Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes

authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article IX may, and if required by the Trustee shall, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Issuer or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Issuer, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE X

Redemption of Notes

SECTION 10.1 Redemption.

(a) The Notes are subject to redemption in whole, but not in part, at the direction of the Servicer or the Seller pursuant to Section 10.1(a) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, on any Distribution Date on which the Servicer exercises its option to purchase the Trust Estate pursuant to said Section 10.1(a), for a purchase price equal to the Redemption Price; provided, however, ----- that the Issuer has available funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price. The Servicer or the Issuer shall furnish the Security Insurer and the Rating Agencies notice of such redemption. If the Notes are to be redeemed pursuant to this Section 10.1(a), the Servicer or the Issuer shall furnish notice of such election to the Trustee not later than 35 days prior to the Redemption Date and the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee in the Note Distribution Account the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed whereupon all such Notes shall be due and

59

payable on the Redemption Date upon the furnishing of a notice complying with Section 10.2 to each Holder of Notes.

(b) In the event that on the Distribution Date on which the Funding Period ends (or on the Distribution Date on or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, if the Funding Period does not end on a Distribution Date), the Pre-Funded Amount after giving effect to the purchase of all Subsequent Receivables, including any such purchase on such Redemption Date, the Notes will be redeemed in part, on a pro rata basis, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Class A-1A Prepayment Amount, the Class A-1B Prepayment Amount, the Class A-2A Prepayment Amount, the Class A-2B Prepayment Amount, the Class A-3 Prepayment Amount, the Class A-4 Prepayment Amount, and the Class A-5 Prepayment Amount.

(c) In the event that the assets of the Trust are sold pursuant to Section 9.2 of the Trust Agreement, all amounts on deposit in the Note Distribution Account shall be paid to the Noteholders up to the Outstanding Amount of the Notes and all accrued and unpaid interest thereon. If amounts are to be paid to Noteholders pursuant to this Section 10.1(c), the Servicer or the Issuer shall, to the extent practicable, furnish notice of such event to the Trustee not later than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date whereupon all such amounts shall be payable on the Redemption Date.

SECTION 10.2 Form of Redemption Notice.

(a) Notice of redemption under Section 10.1(a) shall be given by the Trustee by facsimile or by first-class mail, postage prepaid, transmitted or mailed prior to the applicable Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes, as of the close of business on the Record Date preceding the applicable Redemption Date, at such Holder's address appearing in the Note Register.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(i) the Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Price;

(iii) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Redemption Date is not applicable and that payments shall be made only upon presentation and surrender of such Notes and the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price (which shall be the office or agency of the Issuer to be maintained as provided in Section 3.2); and

(iv) that interest on the Notes shall cease to accrue on the Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption of the Notes shall be given by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer. Failure to give notice of redemption, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Note shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Note.

60

(b) Prior notice of redemption under Section 10.1(b) is not required to be given to Noteholders.

SECTION 10.3 Notes Payable on Redemption Date. The Notes to be

redeemed shall, following notice of redemption as required by Section 10.2 (in the case of redemption pursuant to Section 10.1(a)), on the Redemption Date become due and payable at the Redemption Price and (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) no interest shall accrue on the Redemption Price for any period after the date to which accrued interest is calculated for purposes of calculating the Redemption Price.

ARTICLE XI

Miscellaneous

SECTION 11.1 Compliance Certificates and Opinions, etc.

(a) Upon any application or request by the Issuer to the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent, as the case may be, and to the Security Insurer if the application or request is made to the Trust Collateral Agent (i) an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with, (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with and (iii) (if required by the TIA) an Independent Certificate from a firm of certified public accountants meeting the applicable requirements of this Section, except that, in the case of any such

application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(i) a statement that each signatory of such certificate or opinion has read or has caused to be read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(ii) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(iii) a statement that, in the opinion of each such signatory, such signatory has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such signatory to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(iv) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such signatory such condition or covenant has been complied with.

61

(b) (i) Prior to the deposit of any Collateral or other property or securities with the Trust Collateral Agent that is to be made the basis for the release of any property or securities subject to the lien of this Indenture, the Issuer shall, in addition to any obligation imposed in Section 11.1(a) or elsewhere in this Indenture, furnish to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Officer's Certificate certifying or stating the opinion of each person signing such certificate as to the fair value (within 90 days of such deposit) to the Issuer of the Collateral or other property or securities to be so deposited.

(ii) Whenever the Issuer is required to furnish to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Officer's Certificate certifying or stating the opinion of any signer thereof as to the matters described in clause (i) above, the Issuer shall also deliver to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Independent Certificate as to the same matters, if the fair value to the Issuer of the securities to be so deposited and of all other such securities made the basis of any such withdrawal or release since the commencement of the then-current fiscal year of the Issuer, as set forth in the certificates delivered pursuant to clause (i) above and this clause (ii), is 10% or more of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, but such a certificate need not be furnished with respect to any securities so deposited, if the fair value thereof to the Issuer as set forth in the related Officer's Certificate is less than \$25,000 or less than 1% percent of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes.

(iii) Other than with respect to the release of any Purchased Receivables or Liquidated Receivables, whenever any property or securities are to be released from the lien of this Indenture, the Issuer shall also furnish to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Officer's Certificate certifying or stating the opinion of each person signing such certificate as to the fair value (within 90 days of such release) of the property or securities

proposed to be released and stating that in the opinion of such person the proposed release will not impair the security under this Indenture in contravention of the provisions hereof.

(iv) Whenever the Issuer is required to furnish to the Trustee and the Security Insurer an Officer's Certificate certifying or stating the opinion of any signer thereof as to the matters described in clause (iii) above, the Issuer shall also furnish to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Security Insurer an Independent Certificate as to the same matters if the fair value of the property or securities and of all other property other than Purchased Receivables and Defaulted Receivables, or securities released from the lien of this Indenture since the commencement of the then current calendar year, as set forth in the certificates required by clause (iii) above and this clause (iv), equals 10% or more of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, but such certificate need not be furnished in the case of any release of property or securities if the fair value thereof as set forth in the related Officer's Certificate is less than \$25,000 or less than 1 percent of the then Outstanding Amount of the Notes.

62

(v) Notwithstanding Section 2.9 or any other provision of this Section, the Issuer may (A) collect, liquidate, sell or otherwise dispose of Receivables as and to the extent permitted or required by the Basic Documents and (B) make cash payments out of the Trust Accounts as and to the extent permitted or required by the Basic Documents.

SECTION 11.2 Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case

where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Authorized Officer or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Servicer, the Seller or the Issuer, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Servicer, the Seller or the Issuer, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever in this Indenture, in connection with any application or certificate or report to the Trustee, it is provided that the Issuer shall

deliver any document as a condition of the granting of such application, or as evidence of the Issuer's compliance with any term hereof, it is intended that the truth and accuracy, at the time of the granting of such application or at the effective date of such certificate or report (as the case may be), of the facts and opinions stated in such document shall in such case be conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer to have such application granted or to the sufficiency of such certificate or report. The foregoing shall not, however, be construed to affect the Trustee's right to rely upon the truth and accuracy of any statement or opinion contained in any such document as provided in Article VI.

SECTION 11.3 Acts of Noteholders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Noteholders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Noteholders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing; and except as herein otherwise expressly provided such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered

63

to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Noteholders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.1) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuer, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any customary manner of the Trustee.

(c) The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Notes shall bind the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Issuer in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

SECTION 11.4 Notices, etc., to Trustee, Issuer and Rating Agencies.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Noteholders or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to or filed with:

(a) The Trustee by any Noteholder or by the Issuer shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if personally delivered, delivered by overnight courier or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon receipt to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or

(b) The Issuer by the Trustee or by any Noteholder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if personally delivered, delivered by overnight courier or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon receipt to the Issuer addressed to:

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, in care of Bankers Trust (Delaware), E.A. Delle Donne Corporate Center, Montgomery Building, 1011 Centre Road, Suite 200, Wilmington, Delaware 19805 Attention: Lisa Wilkins, with a copy to Bankers Trust Company, 4 Albany Street, New York, New York 10006, Attention: Corporate Trust Agency, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by Issuer. The Issuer shall promptly transmit any notice received by it from the Noteholders to the Trustee.

(c) The Security Insurer by the Issuer or the Trustee shall be sufficient for any purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed by registered mail or personally delivered or telexed or telecopied to the recipient as follows:

64

To the Security Insurer: Financial Security Assurance Inc.
350 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Transaction Oversight Department

Telex No.: (212) 688-3101
Confirmation: (212) 826-0100
Telecopy Nos.: (212) 339-3518 or
(212) 339-3529

(In each case in which notice or other communication to the Security Insurer refers to an Event of Default, a claim on the Note Policy or with respect to which failure on the part of the Security Insurer to respond shall be deemed to constitute consent or acceptance, then a copy of such notice or other communication should also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel and the Head--Financial Guaranty Group "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED.")

Notices required to be given to the Rating Agencies by the Issuer, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee shall be in writing, personally delivered, delivered by overnight courier or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested to (i) in the case of Moody's, at the following address: Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 99 Church Street, New York, New York 10004 and (ii) in the case of S&P, at the following address: Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, 26 Broadway (15th Floor), New York, New York 10004, Attention of Asset Backed Surveillance Department; or as to each of the foregoing, at such other address as shall be designated by written notice to the other parties.

SECTION 11.5 Notices to Noteholders; Waiver. Where this Indenture

provides for notice to Noteholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class, postage prepaid to each Noteholder affected by such event, at his address as it appears on the Note Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Noteholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Noteholder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Noteholders, and any notice that is mailed in the manner here in provided shall conclusively be presumed to have been duly given.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Noteholders shall be filed with the Trustee but

such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such a waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or similar activity, it shall be impractical to mail notice of any event to Noteholders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

65

Where this Indenture provides for notice to the Rating Agencies, failure to give such notice shall not affect any other rights or obligations created hereunder, and shall not under any circumstance constitute a Default or Event of Default.

SECTION 11.6 [Reserved]

SECTION 11.7 Conflict with Trust Indenture Act. If any provision

hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof that is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such required provision shall control.

The provisions of TIA (S) (S) 310 through 317 that impose duties on any person (including the provisions automatically deemed included herein unless expressly excluded by this Indenture) are a part of and govern this Indenture, whether or not physically contained herein.

SECTION 11.8 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article

and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 11.9 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in

this Indenture and the Notes by the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trust Collateral Agent in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

SECTION 11.10 Separability. In case any provision in this Indenture

or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 11.11 Benefits of Indenture. The Security Insurer and its

successors and assigns shall be a third-party beneficiary to the provisions of this Indenture, and shall be entitled to rely upon and directly to enforce such provisions of this Indenture so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, and the Noteholders, and any other party secured hereunder, and any other person with an Ownership interest in any part of the Trust Estate, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture. The Security Insurer may disclaim any of its rights and powers under this Indenture (in which case the Trustee may exercise such right or power

hereunder), but not its duties and obligations under the Note Policy, upon delivery of a written notice to the Trustee.

SECTION 11.12 Legal Holidays. In any case where the date on which any

payment is due shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of the Notes or this Indenture) payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date on which nominally due, and no interest shall accrue for the period from and after any such nominal date.

66

SECTION 11.13 GOVERNING LAW. THIS INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN

ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

SECTION 11.14 Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any

number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 11.15 Recording of Indenture. If this Indenture is subject to

recording in any appropriate public recording offices, such recording is to be effected by the Issuer and at its expense accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel (which may be counsel to the Trustee or any other counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee and the Security Insurer) to the effect that such recording is necessary either for the protection of the Noteholders or any other person secured hereunder or for the enforcement of any right or remedy granted to the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent under this Indenture or the Collateral Agent under the Spread Account Agreement.

SECTION 11.16 Trust Obligation. No recourse may be taken, directly or

indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Trustee on the Notes or under this Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection herewith or therewith, against (i) the Seller, the Servicer, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (ii) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (iii) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director, employee or agent of the Seller, the Servicer, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity. For all purposes of this Indenture, in the performance of any duties or obligations of the Issuer hereunder, the Owner Trustee shall be subject to, and entitled to the benefits of, the terms and provisions of Article VI, VII and VIII of the Trust Agreement.

SECTION 11.17 No Petition. The Trustee and the Trust Collateral

Agent, by entering into this Indenture, and each Noteholder, by accepting a Note, hereby covenant and agree that they will not at any time institute against the Seller, or the Issuer, or join in any institution against the Seller, or the Issuer of, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under any United States federal or State bankruptcy or similar law in connection with any obligations relating to the Notes, this Indenture or any of the Basic Documents.

67

SECTION 11.18 Inspection. The Issuer agrees that, on reasonable prior

notice, it will permit any representative of the Trustee or of the Security Insurer, during the Issuer's normal business hours, to examine all the books of account, records, reports, and other papers of the Issuer, to make copies and extracts therefrom, to cause such books to be audited by independent certified public accountants, and to discuss the Issuer's affairs, finances and accounts with the Issuer's officers, employees, and independent certified public accountants, all at such reasonable times and as often as may be reasonably requested. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the foregoing shall not be construed to prohibit (i) disclosure of any and all information that is or becomes publicly known, (ii) disclosure of any and all information (A) if required to do so by any applicable statute, law, rule or regulation, (B) to any government agency or regulatory body having or claiming authority to regulate or oversee any respects of the Trustee's business or that of its affiliates, (C) pursuant to any subpoena, civil investigative demand or similar demand or request of any court, regulatory authority, arbitrator or arbitration to which the Trustee or an affiliate or an officer, director, employer or shareholder thereof is a party, (D) in any preliminary or final offering circular, registration statement or contract or other document pertaining to the transactions contemplated by the Indenture approved in advance by the Servicer or the Issuer or (E) to any independent or internal auditor, agent, employee or attorney of the Trustee having a need to know the same, provided that the Trustee advises such recipient of the confidential nature of the information being disclosed, or (iii) any other disclosure authorized by the Servicer or the Issuer.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

68

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Trustee have caused this Indenture to be duly executed by their respective officers, hereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C,

By: BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee

By: /s/ Louis Bodi

Name: Louis Bodi
Title: Vice President

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as
Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent

By: /s/ John J. Rothrock

Name: John J. Rothrock
Title: Authorized Signer

EXHIBIT A-1A

REGISTERED

\$ _____

No. RB-A-1A

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. [_____]

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-1A 5.67375% ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$_____ and the denominator of which is \$_____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the Class A-1A Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire unpaid

principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the September 2000 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the rate per annum shown above on each Distribution Date until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999. Interest will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or

currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signer

3

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-1A Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A. , as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-1A Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, provided that such day for payment shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-1A Notes shall be made pro rata to the Class A-1A Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-1A Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, nor any of their respective partners, beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally

liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of

the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however, that -----

nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
(name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____/1/ _____
Signature Guaranteed

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT A-1B

REGISTERED \$ _____

No. RB-A-1B

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. [_____]

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON

IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-1B FLOATING RATE ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$_____ and the denominator of which is \$_____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the Class A-1B Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire unpaid

principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the September 2000 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the floating rate per annum equal to each day's Federal Funds Rate plus 0.45% until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999. Interest will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

A-1B-1

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____

Name:

Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

by _____

Authorized Signer

[REVERSE OF NOTE]

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-1B Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A. , as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-1B Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, provided that such day for payment shall in no event be

earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-1B Notes shall be made pro rata to the Class A-1B Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

A-1B-4

on the Note Register as of the applicable Record Date without requiring that this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-1B Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program

("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

A-1B-5

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the

Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, nor any of their respective partners,

A-1B-6

beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however,

that nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

A-1B-7

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____/1/

Signature Guaranteed: _____

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A-1B-8

EXHIBIT A-2A

REGISTERED

\$ _____

No. RB-A-2A

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. _____

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-2A 6.32% ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$_____ and the denominator of which is \$_____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the Class A-2A Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire unpaid principal

amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the November 2002 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the rate per annum shown above on each Distribution Date until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999.

Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

A-2A-1

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

A-2A-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____

Name:

Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signer

A-2A-3

[REVERSE OF NOTE]

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-2A Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-2A Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, provided, that such day for payment shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-2A Notes shall be made pro rata to the Class A-2A Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled

thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

A-2A-4

on the Note Register as of the applicable Record Date without requiring that this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-2A Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for

any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

A-2A-5

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, nor any of their respective partners,

A-2A-6

beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however,

that nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

A-2A-7

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
(name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____: /1/
Signature Guaranteed:

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A-2A-8

EXHIBIT A-2B

REGISTERED \$ _____

No. RB-A-2B

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. _____

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON

IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-2B FLOATING RATE ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$_____ and the denominator of which is \$_____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the Class A-2B Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire unpaid principal

amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the November 2002 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the floating rate per annum equal to LIBOR plus 0.30% until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999. Interest will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

A-2B-1

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999 BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signer

[REVERSE OF NOTE]

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-2B Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-2B Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next

succeeding Business Day, provided, that such day for payment shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-2B Notes shall be made pro rata to the Class A-2B Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

A-2B-4

on the Note Register as of the applicable Record Date without requiring that this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-2B Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include

membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

A-2B-5

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and

conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, nor any of their respective partners,

A-2B-6

beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however,

that nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

A-2B-7

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
(name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____ :/1/

_____ :

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A-2B-8

EXHIBIT A-3

REGISTERED

\$ _____

No. RB-A-3

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. _____

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-3 6.84% ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$_____ and the denominator of which is \$_____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the Class A-3 Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire unpaid principal

amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the October 2003 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the rate per annum shown above on each Distribution Date until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most

recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

A-3-1

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

A-3-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but
solely as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signer

A-3-3

[REVERSE OF NOTE]

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-3 Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-3 Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, provided, that such day for payment shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-3 Notes shall be made pro rata to the Class A-3 Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee

of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

A-3-4

on the Note Register as of the applicable Record Date without requiring that this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-3 Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it

being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

A-3-5

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the

Issuer, nor any of their respective partners,

A-3-6

beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however,

that nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

A-3-7

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____: /1/

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A-3-8

EXHIBIT A-4

REGISTERED

\$ _____

No. RB-A-4

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. _____

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-4 FLOATING RATE ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$_____ and the denominator of which is \$_____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the Class A-4 Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire

unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the September 2006 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the floating rate per annum equal to LIBOR plus 0.48% until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999. Interest will be computed on the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

A-4-1

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on

the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

A-4-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signer

A-4-3

[REVERSE OF NOTE]

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-4 Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-4 Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, provided, that such day for payment shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-4 Notes shall be made pro rata to the Class A-4 Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

A-4-4

on the Note Register as of the applicable Record Date without requiring that this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-4 Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

A-4-5

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the

Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, nor any of their respective partners,

A-4-6

beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however,

that nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

A-4-7

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
(name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____/1/
Signature Guaranteed: _____

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A-4-8

EXHIBIT A-5

REGISTERED

\$ _____

No. RB-A-5

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

CUSIP NO. _____

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE IN INSTALLMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

CLASS A-5 6.81% ASSET BACKED NOTE

AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, a business trust organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (herein referred to as the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS payable on each Distribution Date in an amount equal to the result obtained by multiplying (i) a fraction the numerator of which is \$ _____ and the denominator of which is \$ _____ by (ii) the aggregate amount, if any, payable from the Note Distribution Account in respect of principal on the

Class A-5 Notes pursuant to the Indenture; provided, however, that the entire

unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the August 2004 Insured Distribution Date (the "Final Scheduled Distribution Date"). The Issuer will pay interest on this Note at the rate per annum shown above on each Distribution Date until the principal of this Note is paid or made available for payment. Interest on this Note will accrue for each Distribution Date from the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid to but excluding such Distribution Date or, if no interest has yet been paid, from August 26, 1999. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Such principal of and interest on this Note shall be paid in the manner specified on the reverse hereof.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and

A-5-1

private debts. All payments made by the Issuer with respect to this Note shall be applied first to interest due and payable on this Note as provided above and then to the unpaid principal of this Note.

The Notes are entitled to the benefits of a financial guaranty insurance policy (the "Note Policy") issued by Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Security Insurer"), pursuant to which the Security Insurer has unconditionally guaranteed payments of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount with respect to each Distribution Date will be paid on or prior to the related Insured Distribution Date, all as more fully set forth in the Indenture and the related Sale and Servicing Agreement. The Record Date applicable to any Insured Distribution Date is the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which shall have the same effect as though fully set forth on the face of this Note.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee whose name appears below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

A-5-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed, manually or in facsimile, by its Authorized Officer as of the date set forth below.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

by

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement

by _____
Name:

Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes designated above and referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: August 26, 1999

BANK ONE, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

by _____
Authorized Signer

A-5-3

[REVERSE OF NOTE]

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Issuer, designated as its Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes (herein called the "Class A-5 Notes"), all issued under an Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999 (such indenture, as supplemented or amended, is herein called the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee", which term includes any successor Trustee under the Indenture) and as trust collateral agent (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), which term includes any successor Trust Collateral Agent) to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights and obligations thereunder of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes. The Notes are subject to all terms of the Indenture. All terms used in this Note that are defined in the Indenture, as supplemented or amended, shall have the meanings assigned to them in or pursuant to the Indenture, as so supplemented or amended.

The Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes, and the Class A-5 Notes (together, the "Notes") are and will be equally and ratably secured by the collateral pledged as security therefor as provided in the Indenture.

Principal of the Class A-5 Notes will be payable on each Distribution Date in an amount described on the face hereof. "Distribution Date" means the fifth day of each month, or, if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, provided, that such day for payment shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the month, commencing October 5, 1999. The term "Distribution Date," shall be deemed to include the Final Scheduled Distribution Date.

As described above, the entire unpaid principal amount of this Note shall be due and payable on the earlier of the Final Scheduled Distribution Date and the Redemption Date, if any, pursuant to the Indenture. As described above, a portion of the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on the Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the entire unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall be due and payable (i) on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing or (ii) if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, on the date on which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes representing at least 66-2/3% of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes have declared the Notes to be immediately due and payable in the manner provided in the Indenture. All principal payments on the Class A-5 Notes shall be made pro

rata to the Class A-5 Noteholders entitled thereto.

Payments of interest on this Note due and payable on each Distribution Date, together with the installment of principal, if any, to the extent not in full payment of this Note, shall be made by check mailed to the Person whose name appears as the Holder of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes) on the Note Register as of the close of business on each Record Date, except that with respect to Notes registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Clearing Agency (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee. Such checks shall be mailed to the Person entitled thereto at the address of such Person as it appears

A-5-4

on the Note Register as of the applicable Record Date without requiring that this Note be submitted for notation of payment. Any reduction in the principal amount of this Note (or any one or more Predecessor Notes) effected by any payments made on any Distribution Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not noted hereon. If funds are expected to be available, as provided in the Indenture, for payment in full of the then remaining unpaid principal amount of this Note on a Distribution Date, then the Trustee, in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, will notify the Person who was the Holder hereof as of the Record Date preceding such Distribution Date by notice mailed prior to such Distribution Date and the amount then due and payable shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the Trustee's principal Corporate Trust Office or at the office of the Trustee's agent appointed for such purposes located in Columbus, Ohio.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the Class A-5 Interest Rate to the extent lawful.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Note Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency designated by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture, (i) duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Note Registrar which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("Stamp") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Note Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, Stamp, all in accordance with the Exchange Act, and (ii) accompanied by such other documents as the Trustee may require, and thereupon one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge will be charged for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the transferor may be required to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange.

Each Noteholder or Note Owner, by acceptance of a Note or, in the case of a Note Owner, a beneficial interest in a Note covenants and agrees (i) that no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, with respect to the obligations of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee on the Notes or under the Indenture or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection therewith, against (a) the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the

Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, (b) any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer or (c) any partner, owner, beneficiary, agent, officer, director or employee of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, any holder of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Owner Trustee or the Trustee or of any successor or assign of the Seller, the Servicer, the General Partner, the Trustee or the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, except as any such Person may have expressly agreed (it being understood that the Trustee and the Owner Trustee have no such obligations in their individual capacity) and except that any such partner, owner or beneficiary shall be fully liable, to the extent provided by applicable law, for any unpaid consideration for stock, unpaid capital contribution or failure to pay any installment or call owing to such entity,

A-5-5

and (ii) to treat the Notes as indebtedness for purposes of federal income, state and local income and franchise and any other income taxes.

Prior to the due presentment for registration of transfer of this Note, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the Person in whose name this Note (as of the day of determination or as of such other date as may be specified in the Indenture) is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture at any time by the Issuer with the consent of the Security Insurer and of the Noteholders representing a majority of the Outstanding Amount of all Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Noteholders representing specified percentages of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, to waive compliance by the Issuer with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note (or any one of more Predecessor Notes) shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Trustee to amend or waive certain terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture without the consent of Holders of the Notes issued thereunder.

The term "Issuer" as used in this Note includes any successor to the Issuer under the Indenture.

The Issuer is permitted by the Indenture, under certain circumstances, to merge or consolidate, subject to the rights of the Trustee and the Noteholders under the Indenture.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form in denominations as provided in the Indenture, subject to certain limitations therein set forth.

This Note and the Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder and thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity, any owner of a beneficial interest in the Issuer, nor any of their respective partners,

A-5-6

beneficiaries, agents, officers, directors, employees or successors or assigns shall be personally liable for, nor shall recourse be had to any of them for, the payment of principal of or interest on, or performance of, or omission to perform, any of the covenants, obligations or indemnifications contained in this Note or the Indenture, it being expressly understood that said covenants, obligations and indemnifications have been made by the Owner Trustee for the sole purposes of binding the interests of the Owner Trustee in the assets of the Issuer. The Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof agrees that except as expressly provided in the Indenture or the Basic Documents, in the case of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Holder shall have no claim against any of the foregoing for any deficiency, loss or claim therefrom; provided, however,

that nothing contained herein shall be taken to prevent recourse to, and enforcement against, the assets of the Issuer for any and all liabilities, obligations and undertakings contained in the Indenture or in this Note.

A-5-7

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or taxpayer I.D. or other identifying number of assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
(name and address of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ /1/
Signature Guaranteed: _____

/1/ NOTE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A-5-8

=====

AMENDED AND RESTATED

TRUST AGREEMENT

between

AFS FUNDING CORP.

and

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE)

Owner Trustee

Dated as of August 24, 1999

=====

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>		
<S>		<C>
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS.....		1
SECTION 1.1. Capitalized Terms.....		1
SECTION 1.2. Other Definitional Provisions.....		3
ARTICLE II. ORGANIZATION.....		4
SECTION 2.1. Name.....		4
SECTION 2.2. Office.....		4
SECTION 2.3. Purposes and Powers.....		4
SECTION 2.4. Appointment of Owner Trustee.....		5
SECTION 2.5. Initial Capital Contribution of Trust Estate.....		5
SECTION 2.6. Declaration of Trust.....		5
SECTION 2.7. Title to Trust Property.....		5

SECTION 2.8.	Situs of Trust.....	5
SECTION 2.9.	Representations and Warranties of the Depositor.....	6
SECTION 2.10.	Covenants of the Certificateholder.....	7
SECTION 2.11.	Federal income tax treatment of the Trust.....	7
ARTICLE III. CERTIFICATE AND TRANSFER OF INTEREST.....		7
SECTION 3.1.	Initial Ownership.....	7
SECTION 3.2.	The Certificate.....	8
SECTION 3.3.	Authentication of Certificate.....	8
SECTION 3.4.	Registration of Transfer and Exchange of Certificate...	8
SECTION 3.5.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates.....	9
SECTION 3.6.	Persons Deemed Certificateholders.....	9
SECTION 3.7.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	9
SECTION 3.8.	Disposition In Whole But Not In Part.....	10
SECTION 3.9.	ERISA Restrictions.....	10
ARTICLE IV. VOTING RIGHTS AND OTHER ACTIONS.....		10
SECTION 4.1.	Prior Notice to Holder with Respect to Certain Matters.....	10
SECTION 4.2.	Action by Certificateholder with Respect to Certain Matters.....	11
SECTION 4.3.	Restrictions on Certificateholder's Power.....	11
SECTION 4.4.	Rights of Security Insurer.....	11
ARTICLE V. AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OWNER TRUSTEE.....		12
SECTION 5.1.	General Authority.....	12
SECTION 5.2.	General Duties.....	12
SECTION 5.3.	Action upon Instruction.....	12
SECTION 5.4.	No Duties Except as Specified in this Agreement or in Instructions.....	13
SECTION 5.5.	No Action Except under Specified Documents or Instructions.....	14
SECTION 5.6.	Restrictions.....	14
</TABLE>		
i		
<TABLE>		
<S>		
ARTICLE VI. CONCERNING THE OWNER TRUSTEE.....		14
SECTION 6.1.	Acceptance of Trusts and Duties.....	14
SECTION 6.2.	Furnishing of Documents.....	15
SECTION 6.3.	Representations and Warranties.....	15
SECTION 6.4.	Reliance; Advice of Counsel.....	16
SECTION 6.5.	Not Acting in Individual Capacity.....	16
SECTION 6.6.	Owner Trustee Not Liable for Certificate or	

	Receivables.....	16
SECTION 6.7.	Owner Trustee May Own Notes.....	17
SECTION 6.8.	Payments from Owner Trust Estate.....	17
SECTION 6.9.	Doing Business in Other Jurisdictions.....	17
ARTICLE VII.	COMPENSATION OF OWNER TRUSTEE.....	18
SECTION 7.1.	Owner Trustee's Fees and Expenses.....	18
SECTION 7.2.	Indemnification.....	18
SECTION 7.3.	Payments to the Owner Trustee.....	18
SECTION 7.4.	Non-recourse Obligations.....	18
ARTICLE VIII.	TERMINATION OF TRUST AGREEMENT.....	19
SECTION 8.1.	Termination of Trust Agreement.....	19
ARTICLE IX.	SUCCESSOR OWNER TRUSTEES AND ADDITIONAL OWNER TRUSTEES.....	20
SECTION 9.1.	Eligibility Requirements for Owner Trustee.....	20
SECTION 9.2.	Resignation or Removal of Owner Trustee.....	20
SECTION 9.3.	Successor Owner Trustee.....	21
SECTION 9.4.	Merger or Consolidation of Owner Trustee.....	21
SECTION 9.5.	Appointment of Co-Trustee or Separate Trustee.....	22
ARTICLE X.	MISCELLANEOUS.....	23
SECTION 10.1.	Supplements and Amendments.....	23
SECTION 10.2.	No Legal Title to Owner Trust Estate in Certificateholder.....	24
SECTION 10.3.	Limitations on Rights of Others.....	24
SECTION 10.4.	Notices.....	24
SECTION 10.5.	Severability.....	25
SECTION 10.6.	Separate Counterparts.....	25
SECTION 10.7.	Assignments; Security Insurer.....	25
SECTION 10.8.	No Recourse.....	25
SECTION 10.9.	Headings.....	25
SECTION 10.10.	GOVERNING LAW.....	25
SECTION 10.11.	Servicer.....	25

</TABLE>

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit A Form of Certificate
- Exhibit B Form of Certificate of Trust

This AMENDED AND RESTATED TRUST AGREEMENT dated as of August 24, 1999 between AFS FUNDING CORP., a Nevada corporation (the "Seller"), and BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), a Delaware banking corporation, as Owner Trustee, amends and restates in its entirety that certain Trust Agreement dated as of August 13, 1999 between the Seller and the Owner Trustee.

ARTICLE I.

Definitions

SECTION 1.1. Capitalized Terms. For all purposes of this Agreement,

the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"AmeriCredit" shall mean AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc.

"Agreement" shall mean this Trust Agreement, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Basic Documents" shall mean this Agreement, the Certificate of Trust, the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement Supplement, the Insurance Agreement, the Indenture and the other documents and certificates delivered in connection therewith.

"Benefit Plan" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.9.

"Business Trust Statute" shall mean Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code, 12 Del. Code (S) 3801 et. seq. as the same may be amended from

----- -- ---

time to time.

"Certificate" means a trust certificate evidencing the beneficial interest of a Certificateholder in the Trust, substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Certificate of Trust" shall mean the Certificate of Trust in the form of Exhibit B to be filed for the Trust pursuant to Section 3810(a) of the Business Trust Statute.

"Certificate Register" and "Certificate Registrar" shall mean the register mentioned and the registrar appointed pursuant to Section 3.4.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Corporate Trust Office" shall mean, with respect to the Owner Trustee, the principal corporate trust office of the Owner Trustee located at E.A. Delle Donne Corporate Center, Montgomery Building, 1011 Centre Road, Suite

200, Wilmington, Delaware 19805, with a copy of all notices and other documents to be also furnished to Bankers Trust Company, 4 Albany Street, New York, New York 10006, Attention: Corporate Trust and Agency Group, Structured Finance, 10th floor, or at such other address as the Owner Trustee may designate by notice to the Depositor, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Owner Trustee (the address of which the successor owner trustee will notify the Depositor).

"Depositor" shall mean the Seller in its capacity as Depositor hereunder.

"Distribution Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

"ERISA" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.9.

"Expenses" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.2.

"Holder" or "Certificateholder" shall mean the person in whose name a Certificate is registered on the Certificate Register.

"Indemnified Parties" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.2.

"Indenture" shall mean the Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999, among the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as Trust Collateral Agent and Trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Owner Trust Estate" shall mean all right, title and interest of the Trust in and to the property and rights assigned to the Trust pursuant to Article II of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, all funds on deposit from time to time in the Trust Accounts and all other property of the Trust from time to time, including any rights of the Owner Trustee and the Trust pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement and the Spread Account Agreement.

"Owner Trustee" shall mean Bankers Trust (Delaware), a Delaware banking corporation, not in its individual capacity but solely as owner trustee under this Agreement, and any successor Owner Trustee hereunder.

"Record Date" shall mean with respect to any Distribution Date, the close of business on the last Business Day immediately preceding such Distribution Date.

"Responsible Officer" shall mean, with respect to the Owner Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Administration office of the Owner Trustee with direct responsibility for the administration of the Trust and also, with respect to a particular matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Sale and Servicing Agreement" shall mean the Sale and Servicing Agreement among the Trust, the Seller, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and the Trust Collateral Agent, dated as of August 24, 1999, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Secretary of State" shall mean the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

"Security Insurer" shall mean Financial Security Assurance Inc., or its successor in interest.

2

"Spread Account" shall mean the Series Spread Account established and maintained pursuant to the Spread Account Agreement.

"Spread Account Agreement" shall mean the Spread Account Agreement, dated as of December 1, 1994 as amended and restated dated as of May 11, 1998, and the Series 1999-C Supplement to Spread Account Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999, among the Seller, the Security Insurer, and the Trust Collateral Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Treasury Regulations" shall mean regulations, including proposed or temporary regulations, promulgated under the Code. References herein to specific provisions of proposed or temporary regulations shall include analogous provisions of final Treasury Regulations or other successor Treasury Regulations.

"Trust" shall mean the trust established by this Agreement.

"Trust Collateral Agent" shall mean, initially, Bank One, N.A, in its capacity as collateral agent, including its successors in interest, until and unless a successor Person shall have become the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement, and thereafter "Trust Collateral Agent" shall mean such successor Person.

SECTION 1.2. Other Definitional Provisions.

(a) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned to them in the Sale and Servicing Agreement or, if not defined therein, in the Spread Account Agreement or in the Indenture.

(b) All terms defined in this Agreement shall have the defined meanings when used in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto unless otherwise defined therein.

(c) As used in this Agreement and in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, accounting terms not

defined in this Agreement or in any such certificate or other document, and accounting terms partly defined in this Agreement or in any such certificate or other document to the extent not defined, shall have the respective meanings given to them under generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on the date of this Agreement or any such certificate or other document, as applicable. To the extent that the definitions of accounting terms in this Agreement or in any such certificate or other document are inconsistent with the meanings of such terms under generally accepted accounting principles, the definitions contained in this Agreement or in any such certificate or other document shall control.

(d) The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; Section and Exhibit references contained in this Agreement are references to Sections and Exhibits in or to this Agreement unless otherwise specified; and the term "including" shall mean "including without limitation."

3

(e) The definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms and to the masculine as well as to the feminine and neuter genders of such terms.

ARTICLE II.

Organization

SECTION 2.1. Name. There is hereby formed a trust to be known as

"AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C", in which name the Owner Trustee may conduct the business of the Trust, make and execute contracts and other instruments on behalf of the Trust and sue and be sued.

SECTION 2.2. Office. The office of the Trust shall be in care of the

Owner Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office or at such other address as the Owner Trustee may designate by written notice to the Certificateholder.

SECTION 2.3. Purposes and Powers.

(a) The purpose of the Trust is, and the Trust shall have the power and authority, to engage in the following activities:

(i) to issue the Notes pursuant to the Indenture and the Certificate pursuant to this Agreement, and to sell the Notes;

(ii) with the proceeds of the sale of the Notes, to fund

the Pre-Funding Account, the Capitalized Interest Account and the Spread Account and to pay the organizational, start-up and transactional expenses of the Trust and to pay the balance to the Depositor pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement;

(iii) to assign, grant, transfer, pledge, mortgage and convey the Trust Estate to the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to the Indenture for the benefit of the Security Insurer and the Indenture Trustee on behalf of the Noteholders and to hold, manage and distribute to the Certificateholder pursuant to the terms of the Sale and Servicing Agreement any portion of the Trust Estate released from the Lien of, and remitted to the Trust pursuant to, the Indenture;

(iv) to enter into and perform its obligations under the Basic Documents to which it is a party;

(v) to engage in those activities, including entering into agreements, that are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto or connected therewith; and

(vi) subject to compliance with the Basic Documents, to engage in such other activities as may be required in connection with conservation of the Owner Trust Estate and the making of distributions to the Certificateholder and the Noteholders.

The Trust is hereby authorized to engage in the foregoing activities. The Trust shall not engage in any activity other than in connection with the foregoing or other than as required or authorized by the terms of this Agreement or the Basic Documents.

SECTION 2.4. Appointment of Owner Trustee. The Depositor hereby

appoints the Owner Trustee as trustee of the Trust effective as of the date hereof, to have all the rights, powers and duties set forth herein.

SECTION 2.5. Initial Capital Contribution of Trust Estate. The Owner

Trustee hereby acknowledges receipt in trust from the Depositor of the sum of \$1,000 which contribution shall constitute the initial Owner Trust Estate. The Depositor shall pay organizational expenses of the Trust as they may arise.

SECTION 2.6. Declaration of Trust. The Owner Trustee hereby declares

that it will hold the Owner Trust Estate in trust upon and subject to the conditions set forth herein for the use and benefit of the Holder, subject to the obligations of the Trust under the Basic Documents. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust constitute a business trust under the Business Trust Statute and that this Agreement constitute the governing instrument of

such business trust. Effective as of the date hereof, the Owner Trustee shall have all rights, powers and duties set forth herein and to the extent not inconsistent herewith, in the Business Trust Statute with respect to accomplishing the purposes of the Trust. The Owner Trustee shall file the Certificate of Trust with the Secretary of State.

The Holder shall not have any personal liability for any liability or obligation of the Trust.

SECTION 2.7. Title to Trust Property.

(a) Legal title to all the Owner Trust Estate shall be vested at all times in the Trust as a separate legal entity except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Owner Trust Estate to be vested in a trustee or trustees, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Owner Trustee, a co-trustee and/or a separate trustee, as the case may be.

(b) The Holder shall not have legal title to any part of the Trust Property. The Holder shall be entitled to receive distributions with respect to its undivided ownership interest therein only in accordance with Article VIII. No transfer, by operation of law or otherwise, of any right, title or interest by the Certificateholder of its ownership interest in the Owner Trust Estate shall operate to terminate this Agreement or the trusts hereunder or entitle any transferee to an accounting or to the transfer to it of legal title to any part of the Trust Property.

SECTION 2.8. Situs of Trust. The Trust will be located and

administered in the State of Delaware. All bank accounts maintained by the Owner Trustee on behalf of the Trust shall be located in the State of Delaware, the State of Ohio or the State of New York. Payments will be received by the Trust only in Delaware or New York and payments will be made by the Trust only from Delaware or New York. The Trust shall not have any employees in any state other than Delaware; provided, however, that nothing herein shall restrict or prohibit

the Owner Trustee, the Servicer or any agent of the Trust from having employees within or

without the State of Delaware. The only office of the Trust will be at the Corporate Trust Office located in Delaware.

SECTION 2.9. Representations and Warranties of the Depositor. The

Depositor makes the following representations and warranties on which the Owner Trustee relies in accepting the Owner Trust Estate in trust and issuing the Certificate and upon which the Security Insurer relies in issuing the Note Policy.

(a) Organization and Good Standing. The Depositor is duly organized

and validly existing as a Nevada corporation with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is presently conducted and is proposed to be conducted pursuant to this Agreement and the Basic Documents .

(b) Due Qualification. It is duly qualified to do business as a

foreign corporation in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in all jurisdictions in which the ownership or lease of its property, the conduct of its business and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Basic Documents requires such qualification.

(c) Power and Authority. The Depositor has the corporate power and

authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out its terms; the Depositor has full power and authority to sell and assign the property to be sold and assigned to and deposited with the Trust and the Depositor has duly authorized such sale and assignment and deposit to the Trust by all necessary corporate action; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the Depositor by all necessary corporate action.

(d) No Consent Required. No consent, license, approval or

authorization or registration or declaration with, any Person or with any governmental authority, bureau or agency is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the Basic Documents, except for such as have been obtained, effected or made.

(e) No Violation. The consummation of the transactions contemplated

this Agreement and the fulfillment of the terms hereof do not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time) a default under, the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Depositor, or any material indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Depositor is a party or by which it is bound; nor result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement or other instrument (other than pursuant to the Basic Documents); nor violate any law or, to the best of the Depositor's knowledge, any order, rule or regulation applicable to the Depositor of any court or of any Federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Depositor or its properties.

(f) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations pending

or, to its knowledge threatened against it before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over it or its properties (A) asserting the invalidity of this

the issuance of the Certificate or the Notes or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, (C) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect its performance of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, or (D) seeking to adversely affect the federal income tax or other federal, state or local tax attributes of the Certificate.

SECTION 2.10. Covenants of the Certificateholder. The

Certificateholder agrees:

(a) to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Certificate of which the Holder is the beneficial owner and of this Agreement, including any supplements or amendments hereto and to perform the obligations of a Holder as set forth therein or herein, in all respects as if it were a signatory hereto. This undertaking is made for the benefit of the Trust, the Owner Trustee and the Security Insurer; and

(b) until the completion of the events specified in Section 8.1(d), not to, for any reason, institute proceedings for the Trust to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Trust, or file a petition seeking or consenting to reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, or consent to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Trust or a substantial part of its property, or cause or permit the Trust to make any assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or declare or effect a moratorium on its debt or take any action in furtherance of any such action.

SECTION 2.11. Federal income tax treatment of the Trust.

(a) For so long as the Trust has a single owner for federal income tax purposes, it will, pursuant to Treasury Regulations promulgated under section 7701 of the Code, be disregarded as an entity distinct from the Certificateholder for all federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, for federal income tax purposes, the Certificateholder will be treated as (i) owning all assets owned by the Trust, (ii) having incurred all liabilities incurred by the Trust, and (iii) all transactions between the Trust and the Certificateholder will be disregarded .

(b) In the event that the Trust has two equity owners for federal income tax purposes, the Trust will be treated as a partnership. At any such time that the Trust has two equity owners, this Agreement will be amended, in accordance with Section 10.1 herein, and appropriate provisions will be added so

as to provide for treatment of the Trust as a partnership.

ARTICLE III.

Certificate and Transfer of Interest

SECTION 3.1. Initial Ownership. Upon the formation of the Trust by

the contribution by the Depositor pursuant to Section 2.5 and until the issuance of the Certificate, the Depositor shall be the sole beneficiary of the Trust.

7

SECTION 3.2. The Certificate. The Certificate shall be executed on

behalf of the Trust by manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Owner Trustee. A Certificate bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were, at the time when such signatures shall have been affixed, authorized to sign on behalf of the Trust, shall be validly issued and entitled to the benefit of this Agreement, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them shall have ceased to be so authorized prior to the authentication and delivery of such Certificate or did not hold such offices at the date of authentication and delivery of such Certificate. A transferee of a Certificate shall become a Certificateholder, and shall be entitled to the rights and subject to the obligations of a Certificateholder hereunder, upon due registration of such Certificate in such transferee's name pursuant to Section 3.4.

SECTION 3.3. Authentication of Certificate. Concurrently with the

initial sale of the Receivables to the Trust pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Owner Trustee shall cause the Certificate to be executed on behalf of the Trust, authenticated and delivered to or upon the written order of the Depositor, signed by its chairman of the board, its president or any vice president, its treasurer or any assistant treasurer without further corporate action by the Depositor, in authorized denominations. No Certificate shall entitle its holder to any benefit under this Agreement, or shall be valid for any purpose, unless there shall appear on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, executed by the Owner Trustee or Bankers Trust Company as the Owner Trustee's authentication agent, by manual signature; such authentication shall constitute conclusive evidence that such Certificate shall have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Certificate shall be dated the date of its authentication.

SECTION 3.4. Registration of Transfer and Exchange of Certificate.

The Certificate Registrar shall keep or cause to be kept, at the office or agency maintained pursuant to Section 3.7, a Certificate Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Owner Trustee

shall provide for the registration of the Certificate and of transfers and exchanges of the Certificate as herein provided. Bankers Trust Company shall be the initial Certificate Registrar.

The Certificate Registrar shall provide the Trust Collateral Agent with the name and address of the Certificateholder on the Closing Date. Upon any transfers of the Certificate, the Certificate Registrar shall notify the Trust Collateral Agent of the name and address of the transferee in writing, by facsimile, on the day of such transfer.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of the Certificate at the office or agency maintained pursuant to Section 3.7, the Owner Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver (or shall cause Bankers Trust Company as its authenticating agent to authenticate and deliver), in the name of the designated transferee, a new Certificate dated the date of authentication by the Owner Trustee or any authenticating agent.

A Certificate presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Owner Trustee and the Certificate Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Certificate Registrar, which requirements include membership or

participation in the Securities Transfer Agent's Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Certificate Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Exchange Act. Each Certificate surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be canceled and subsequently disposed of by the Owner Trustee in accordance with its customary practice.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of the Certificate, but the Owner Trustee or the Certificate Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of the Certificate.

SECTION 3.5. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates. If

(a) any mutilated Certificate shall be surrendered to the Certificate Registrar, or if the Certificate Registrar shall receive evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate and (b) there shall be delivered to the Certificate Registrar, the Owner Trustee and (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) the Security Insurer, such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then in the absence of notice that such Certificate shall have been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Owner Trustee on behalf of the Trust shall execute

and the Owner Trustee, or Bankers Trust Company, as the Owner Trustee's authenticating agent, shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of like class, tenor and denomination. In connection with the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the Owner Trustee or the Certificate Registrar may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith. Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute conclusive evidence of an ownership interest in the Trust, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

SECTION 3.6. Persons Deemed Certificateholders. Every Person by

virtue of becoming a Certificateholder in accordance with this Agreement shall be deemed to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. Prior to due presentation of the Certificate for registration of transfer, the Owner Trustee, the Certificate Registrar and the Security Insurer and any agent of the Owner Trustee, the Certificate Registrar and the Security Insurer, may treat the person in whose name any Certificate shall be registered in the Certificate Register as the owner of such Certificate for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement and for all other purposes whatsoever, and none of the Owner Trustee, the Certificate Registrar or the Security Insurer nor any agent of the Owner Trustee, the Certificate Registrar or the Security Insurer shall be bound by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 3.7. Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Owner Trustee shall

maintain in New York, an office or offices or agency or agencies where the Certificate may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Owner Trustee in respect of the Certificate and the Basic Documents may be served. The Owner Trustee initially designates Bankers Trust Company, 4 Albany Street, New York, New York 10006, as its principal corporate trust office for such purposes. The Owner Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Depositor, the Certificateholder and (unless an Insurer Default

shall have occurred and be continuing) the Security Insurer of any change in the location of the Certificate Register or any such office or agency.

SECTION 3.8. Disposition In Whole But Not In Part. The Certificate

may be transferred in whole but not in part. Any attempted transfer of the Certificate that would divide the ownership of the Trust Estate shall be void. The Certificate is only transferable (i) to an Affiliate of AmeriCredit Corp. whose stock has been pledged to the Security Insurer or (ii) to another entity with the prior written consent of the Security Insurer in its sole discretion. The Owner Trustee shall cause any Certificate issued to contain a legend stating "THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE, EXCEPT UNDER THE LIMITED CONDITIONS

SECTION 3.9. ERISA Restrictions. The Certificate may not be acquired

by or for the account of (i) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA")) that is subject to the provisions of Title I of ERISA, (ii) a plan described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or (iii) any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of a plan's investment in the entity (each, a "Benefit Plan"). By accepting and holding its beneficial ownership interest in its Certificate, the Holder thereof shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that it is not a Benefit Plan.

ARTICLE IV.

Voting Rights and Other Actions

SECTION 4.1. Prior Notice to Holder with Respect to Certain Matters.

With respect to the following matters, the Owner Trustee shall not take action unless at least 30 days before the taking of such action, the Owner Trustee shall have notified the Certificateholder in writing of the proposed action and the Certificateholder shall not have notified the Owner Trustee in writing prior to the 30th day after such notice is given that the Certificateholder has withheld consent or provided alternative direction:

(a) the election by the Trust to file an amendment to the Certificate of Trust (unless such amendment is required to be filed under the Business Trust Statute or unless such amendment would not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Holder);

(b) the amendment of the Indenture by a supplemental indenture in circumstances where the consent of any Noteholder is required;

(c) the amendment of the Indenture by a supplemental indenture in circumstances where the consent of any Noteholder is not required and such amendment materially adversely affects the interest of the Certificateholder; or

(d) except pursuant to Section 12.1(b) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the amendment, change or modification of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, except to cure any ambiguity or defect or to amend or supplement any provision in a manner that would not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholder.

The Owner Trustee shall notify the Certificateholder in writing of any appointment of a successor Note Registrar or Trust Collateral Agent within five

Business Days after receipt of notice thereof.

SECTION 4.2. Action by Certificateholder with Respect to Certain

Matters . The Owner Trustee shall not have the power, except upon the direction

of the Certificateholder or the Security Insurer in accordance with the Basic Documents, to (a) remove the Servicer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement pursuant to Section 7.1 thereof or (b) except as expressly provided in the Basic Documents, sell the Receivables after the termination of the Indenture. The Owner Trustee shall take the actions referred to in the preceding sentence only upon written instructions signed by the Certificateholder and the furnishing of indemnification satisfactory to the Owner Trustee by the Certificateholder.

SECTION 4.3. Restrictions on Certificateholder's Power.

(a) The Certificateholder shall not direct the Owner Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action if such action or inaction would be contrary to any obligation of the Trust or the Owner Trustee under this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents or would be contrary to Section 2.3 nor shall the Owner Trustee be obligated to follow any such direction, if given.

(b) The Certificateholder shall not have any right by virtue or by availing itself of any provisions of this Agreement to institute any suit, action, or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Agreement or any Basic Document, unless the Certificateholder is the Instructing Party pursuant to Section 5.3 and unless the Certificateholder previously shall have given to the Owner Trustee a written notice of default and of the continuance thereof, as provided in this Agreement, and also unless Certificateholder shall have made written request upon the Owner Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Owner Trustee under this Agreement and shall have offered to the Owner Trustee such reasonable indemnity as it may require against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Owner Trustee, for 30 days after its receipt of such notice, request, and offer of indemnity, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit, or proceeding, and during such 30-day period no request or waiver inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Owner Trustee pursuant to and in compliance with this Section or Section 5.3. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, the Certificateholder and the Owner Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

SECTION 4.4. Rights of Security Insurer. Notwithstanding anything

to the contrary in the Basic Documents, without the prior written consent of the Security Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing), the Owner Trustee shall not (i) remove the Servicer, (ii) initiate any claim, suit or proceeding by the Trust or compromise any claim, suit or proceeding brought by or against the Trust, other than with respect to the enforcement of any Receivable or any rights of the Trust thereunder, (iii)

authorize the merger or consolidation of the Trust with or into any other business trust or other entity (other than in accordance with Section 3.10 of the Indenture) or (iv) amend the Certificate of Trust.

ARTICLE V.

Authority and Duties of Owner Trustee

SECTION 5.1. General Authority.

(a) The Owner Trustee is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Basic Documents to which the Trust is named as a party and each certificate or other document attached as an exhibit to or contemplated by the Basic Documents to which the Trust is named as a party and any amendment thereto, in each case, in such form as the Depositor shall approve as evidenced conclusively by the Owner Trustee's execution thereof, and on behalf of the Trust, to direct the Indenture Trustee to authenticate and deliver Class A-1A Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$35,000,000, Class A-1B Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000, Class A-2A Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,500,000, Class A-2B Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$230,500,000, Class A-3 Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$182,000,000, Class A-4 Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$283,000,000, and Class A-5 Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000. In addition to the foregoing, the Owner Trustee is authorized, but shall not be obligated, to take all actions required of the Trust pursuant to the Basic Documents. The Owner Trustee is further authorized from time to time to take such action as the Instructing Party recommends with respect to the Basic Documents so long as such activities are consistent with the terms of the Basic Documents.

(b) The Owner Trustee shall sign on behalf of the Trust any applicable tax returns of the Trust, unless applicable law requires a Certificateholder to sign such documents.

SECTION 5.2. General Duties. It shall be the duty of the Owner

Trustee to discharge (or cause to be discharged) all of its responsibilities pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Sale and Servicing Agreement and to administer the Trust in the interest of the Holder, subject to the Basic Documents and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner Trustee shall be deemed to have discharged its duties and responsibilities hereunder and under the Basic Documents to the extent the Servicer has agreed in the Sale and Servicing Agreement to perform any act or to discharge any duty of the Trust or the Owner Trustee hereunder or under any Basic Document, and the Owner Trustee shall not be liable for the default or failure of the Servicer to carry out its

obligations under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

SECTION 5.3. Action upon Instruction.

(a) Subject to Article IV and the terms of the Spread Account Agreement, the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) or the Certificateholder (if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) (the "Instructing Party") shall have the exclusive right to direct the actions of the Owner Trustee in the management of the Trust, so long as such instructions are not inconsistent with the express terms set forth herein or in any Basic Document. The Instructing Party shall not instruct the Owner Trustee in a manner inconsistent with this Agreement or the Basic Documents.

12

(b) The Owner Trustee shall not be required to take any action hereunder or under any Basic Document if the Owner Trustee shall have reasonably determined, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such action is likely to result in liability on the part of the Owner Trustee or is contrary to the terms hereof or of any Basic Document or is otherwise contrary to law.

(c) Whenever the Owner Trustee is unable to decide between alternative courses of action permitted or required by the terms of this Agreement or any Basic Document, the Owner Trustee shall promptly give notice (in such form as shall be appropriate under the circumstances) to the Instructing Party requesting instruction as to the course of action to be adopted, and to the extent the Owner Trustee acts in good faith in accordance with any written instruction of the Instructing Party received, the Owner Trustee shall not be liable on account of such action to any Person. If the Owner Trustee shall not have received appropriate instruction within ten days of such notice (or within such shorter period of time as reasonably may be specified in such notice or may be necessary under the circumstances) it may, but shall be under no duty to, take or refrain from taking such action, not inconsistent with this Agreement or the Basic Documents, as it shall deem to be in the best interests of the Certificateholder, and shall have no liability to any Person for such action or inaction.

(d) In the event that the Owner Trustee is unsure as to the application of any provision of this Agreement or any Basic Document or any such provision is ambiguous as to its application, or is, or appears to be, in conflict with any other applicable provision, or in the event that this Agreement permits any determination by the Owner Trustee or is silent or is incomplete as to the course of action that the Owner Trustee is required to take with respect to a particular set of facts, the Owner Trustee may give notice (in such form as shall be appropriate under the circumstances) to the Instructing Party requesting instruction and, to the extent that the Owner Trustee acts or refrains from acting in good faith in accordance with any such instruction received, the Owner Trustee shall not be liable, on account of such action or inaction, to any Person. If the Owner Trustee shall not have received

appropriate instruction within 10 days of such notice (or within such shorter period of time as reasonably may be specified in such notice or may be necessary under the circumstances) it may, but shall be under no duty to, take or refrain from taking such action, not inconsistent with this Agreement or the Basic Documents, as it shall deem to be in the best interests of the Certificateholder, and shall have no liability to any Person for such action or inaction.

SECTION 5.4. No Duties Except as Specified in this Agreement or in

Instructions. The Owner Trustee shall not have any duty or obligation to manage,

make any payment with respect to, register, record, sell, dispose of, or otherwise deal with the Owner Trust Estate, or to otherwise take or refrain from taking any action under, or in connection with, any document contemplated hereby to which the Owner Trustee is a party, except as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement or in any document or written instruction received by the Owner Trustee pursuant to Section 5.3; and no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement or any Basic Document against the Owner Trustee. The Owner Trustee shall have no responsibility for filing any financing or continuation statement in any public office at any time or to otherwise perfect or maintain the perfection of any security interest or lien granted to it hereunder or to prepare or file any Commission filing for the Trust or to record this Agreement or any Basic Document. The Owner Trustee nevertheless agrees that it will, at its

own cost and expense, promptly take all action as may be necessary to discharge any Liens on any part of the Owner Trust Estate that result from actions by, or claims against, the Owner Trustee (solely in its individual capacity) and that are not related to the ownership or the administration of the Owner Trust Estate.

SECTION 5.5. No Action Except under Specified Documents or

Instructions . The Owner Trustee shall not manage, control, use, sell, dispose

of or otherwise deal with any part of the Owner Trust Estate except (i) in accordance with the powers granted to and the authority conferred upon the Owner Trustee pursuant to this Agreement, (ii) in accordance with the Basic Documents and (iii) in accordance with any document or instruction delivered to the Owner Trustee pursuant to Section 5.3.

SECTION 5.6. Restrictions. The Owner Trustee shall not take any

action (a) that is inconsistent with the purposes of the Trust set forth in Section 2.3 or (b) that, to the actual knowledge of the Owner Trustee, would result in the Trust's becoming taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes. The Certificateholder shall not direct the Owner Trustee to take

action that would violate the provisions of this Section.

ARTICLE VI.

Concerning the Owner Trustee

SECTION 6.1. Acceptance of Trusts and Duties. The Owner Trustee

accepts the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform its duties hereunder with respect to such trusts but only upon the terms of this Agreement. The Owner Trustee also agrees to disburse all moneys actually received by it constituting part of the Owner Trust Estate upon the terms of the Basic Documents and this Agreement. The Owner Trustee shall not be answerable or accountable hereunder or under any Basic Document under any circumstances, except (i) for its own willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence, (ii) in the case of the inaccuracy of any representation or warranty contained in Section 6.3 expressly made by the Owner Trustee, (iii) for liabilities arising from the failure of the Owner Trustee to perform obligations expressly undertaken by it in the last sentence of Section 5.4 hereof, (iv) for any investments issued by the Owner Trustee or any branch or affiliate thereof in its commercial capacity or (v) for taxes, fees or other charges on, based on or measured by, any fees, commissions or compensation received by the Owner Trustee. In particular, but not by way of limitation (and subject to the exceptions set forth in the preceding sentence):

(a) the Owner Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made by a Responsible Officer of the Owner Trustee;

(b) the Owner Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in accordance with the instructions of the Instructing Party, the Servicer or the Certificateholder;

(c) no provision of this Agreement or any Basic Document shall require the Owner Trustee to expend or risk funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its rights or powers hereunder or under any Basic Document if the Owner

14

Trustee shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured or provided to it;

(d) under no circumstances shall the Owner Trustee be liable for indebtedness evidenced by or arising under any of the Basic Documents, including the principal of and interest on the Notes;

(e) the Owner Trustee shall not be responsible for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement or for the due execution hereof by the Depositor or for the form, character, genuineness, sufficiency, value or

validity of any of the Owner Trust Estate or for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of the Basic Documents, other than the certificate of authentication on the Certificate, and the Owner Trustee shall in no event assume or incur any liability, duty or obligation to the Security Insurer, Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Noteholder or to any Certificateholder, other than as expressly provided for herein and in the Basic Documents;

(f) the Owner Trustee shall not be liable for the default or misconduct of the Security Insurer, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Servicer under any of the Basic Documents or otherwise and the Owner Trustee shall have no obligation or liability to perform the obligations under this Agreement or the Basic Documents that are required to be performed by the Trustee under the Indenture or the Trust Collateral Agent or the Servicer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement; and

(g) the Owner Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement, or to institute, conduct or defend any litigation under this Agreement or otherwise or in relation to this Agreement or any Basic Document, at the request, order or direction of the Instructing Party or the Certificateholder, unless such Instructing Party or Certificateholder has offered to the Owner Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities that may be incurred by the Owner Trustee therein or thereby. The right of the Owner Trustee to perform any discretionary act enumerated in this Agreement or in any Basic Document shall not be construed as a duty, and the Owner Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct in the performance of any such act.

SECTION 6.2. Furnishing of Documents. The Owner Trustee shall furnish

to the Certificateholder promptly upon receipt of a written request therefor, duplicates or copies of all reports, notices, requests, demands, certificates, financial statements and any other instruments furnished to the Owner Trustee under the Basic Documents.

SECTION 6.3. Representations and Warranties. The Owner Trustee hereby

represents and warrants to the Depositor, the Holder and the Security Insurer (which shall have relied on such representations and warranties in issuing the Note Policy), that:

(a) It is a Delaware banking corporation, duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. It has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) It has taken all corporate action necessary to authorize the

execution and delivery by it of this Agreement, and this Agreement will be executed and delivered by one of its officers who is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on its behalf.

(c) Neither the execution nor the delivery by it of this Agreement, nor the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby nor compliance by it with any of the terms or provisions hereof will contravene any federal or Delaware state law, governmental rule or regulation governing the banking or trust powers of the Owner Trustee or any judgment or order binding on it, or constitute any default under its charter documents or by-laws or any indenture, mortgage, contract, agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound.

SECTION 6.4. Reliance; Advice of Counsel.

(a) The Owner Trustee shall incur no liability to anyone in acting upon any signature, instrument, notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper believed by it to be genuine and believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. The Owner Trustee may accept a certified copy of a resolution of the board of directors or other governing body of any corporate party as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted by such body and that the same is in full force and effect. As to any fact or matter the method of the determination of which is not specifically prescribed herein, the Owner Trustee may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate, signed by the president or any vice president or by the treasurer, secretary or other authorized officers of the relevant party, as to such fact or matter, and such certificate shall constitute full protection to the Owner Trustee for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon.

(b) In the exercise or administration of the trusts hereunder and in the performance of its duties and obligations under this Agreement or the Basic Documents, the Owner Trustee (i) may act directly or through its agents or attorneys pursuant to agreements entered into with any of them, and the Owner Trustee shall not be liable for the conduct or misconduct of such agents or attorneys if such agents or attorneys shall have been selected by the Owner Trustee with reasonable care, and (ii) may consult with counsel, accountants and other skilled persons to be selected with reasonable care and employed by it. The Owner Trustee shall not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith by it in accordance with the written opinion or advice of any such counsel, accountants or other such persons and according to such opinion not contrary to this Agreement or any Basic Document.

SECTION 6.5. Not Acting in Individual Capacity. Except as provided in

this Article VI, in accepting the trust hereby created Bankers Trust (Delaware) acts solely as Owner Trustee hereunder and not in its individual capacity and all Persons having any claim against the Owner Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Basic Document shall look only to the Owner Trust Estate for payment or satisfaction thereof.

SECTION 6.6. Owner Trustee Not Liable for Certificate or Receivables.

The recitals contained herein and in the Certificate (other than the signature and countersignature of the Owner Trustee on the Certificate) shall be taken as the statements of the Depositor and the Owner Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Owner Trustee makes

16

no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement, of any Basic Document or of the Certificate (other than the signature and countersignature of the Owner Trustee on the Certificate) or the Notes, or of any Receivable or related documents. The Owner Trustee shall at no time have any responsibility or liability for or with respect to the legality, validity and enforceability of any Receivable, or the perfection and priority of any security interest created by any Receivable in any Financed Vehicle or the maintenance of any such perfection and priority, or for or with respect to the sufficiency of the Owner Trust Estate or its ability to generate the payments to be distributed to Certificateholder under this Agreement or the Noteholders under the Indenture, including, without limitation: the existence, condition and ownership of any Financed Vehicle; the existence and enforceability of any insurance thereon; the existence and contents of any Receivable on any computer or other record thereof; the validity of the assignment of any Receivable to the Trust or of any intervening assignment; the completeness of any Receivable; the performance or enforcement of any Receivable; the compliance by the Depositor, the Servicer or any other Person with any warranty or representation made under any Basic Document or in any related document or the accuracy of any such warranty or representation or any action of the Trustee or the Servicer or any subservicer taken in the name of the Owner Trustee.

SECTION 6.7. Owner Trustee May Own Notes. The Owner Trustee in its

individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of the Notes and may deal with the Depositor, the Trustee and the Servicer in banking transactions with the same rights as it would have if it were not Owner Trustee.

SECTION 6.8. Payments from Owner Trust Estate. All payments to be

made by the Owner Trustee under this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents to which the Trust or the Owner Trustee is a party shall be made only from the income and proceeds of the Owner Trust Estate and only to the extent that the Owner Trust shall have received income or proceeds from the Owner Trust Estate to make such payments in accordance with the terms hereof. Bankers Trust (Delaware), or any successor thereto, in its individual capacity, shall not be liable for any amounts payable under this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents to which the Trust or the Owner Trustee is a party.

SECTION 6.9. Doing Business in Other Jurisdictions. Notwithstanding

anything contained herein to the contrary, neither Bankers Trust (Delaware) or any successor thereto, nor the Owner Trustee shall be required to take any action in any jurisdiction other than in the State of Delaware if the taking of such action will, even after the appointment of a co-trustee or separate trustee in accordance with Section 9.5 hereof, (i) require the consent or approval or authorization or order of or the giving of notice to, or the registration with or the taking of any other action in respect of, any state or other governmental authority or agency of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware; (ii) result in any fee, tax or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Delaware becoming payable by Bankers Trust (Delaware) (or any successor thereto); or (iii) subject Bankers Trust (Delaware) (or any successor thereto) to personal jurisdiction in any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware for causes of action arising from acts unrelated to the consummation of the transactions by Bankers Trust (Delaware) (or any successor thereto) or the Owner Trustee, as the case may be, contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE VII.

Compensation of Owner Trustee

SECTION 7.1. Owner Trustee's Fees and Expenses. The Owner Trustee

shall receive as compensation for its services hereunder such fees as have been separately agreed upon before the date hereof between AmeriCredit and the Owner Trustee, and the Owner Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Depositor for its other reasonable expenses hereunder, including the reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of such agents, representatives, experts and counsel as the Owner Trustee may employ in connection with the exercise and performance of its rights and its duties hereunder and under the Basic Documents.

SECTION 7.2. Indemnification. The Depositor shall be liable as

primary obligor for, and shall indemnify the Owner Trustee and its officers, directors, successors, assigns, agents and servants (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, taxes, claims, actions and suits, and any and all reasonable costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) of any kind and nature whatsoever (collectively, "Expenses") which may at any time be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against the Owner Trustee or any Indemnified Party in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement, the Basic Documents, the Owner Trust Estate, the administration of the Owner Trust Estate or the action or inaction of the Owner Trustee hereunder, except only that the Depositor shall not be liable for or required to indemnify the Owner Trustee from and against Expenses arising or resulting from any of the matters described in the third sentence of Section 6.1. The indemnities contained in this Section and the rights under Section 7.1 shall survive the resignation or

termination of the Owner Trustee or the termination of this Agreement. In any event of any claim, action or proceeding for which indemnity will be sought pursuant to this Section, the Owner Trustee's choice of legal counsel shall be subject to the approval of the Depositor which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

SECTION 7.3. Payments to the Owner Trustee. Any amounts paid to the

Owner Trustee pursuant to this Article VII shall be deemed not to be a part of the Owner Trust Estate immediately after such payment.

SECTION 7.4. Non-recourse Obligations. Notwithstanding anything in

this Agreement or any Basic Document, the Owner Trustee agrees in its individual capacity and in its capacity as Owner Trustee for the Trust that all obligations of the Trust to the Owner Trustee individually or as Owner Trustee for the Trust shall be with recourse to the Owner Trust Estate only and specifically shall be without recourse to the assets of the Holder.

ARTICLE VIII.

Termination of Trust Agreement

SECTION 8.1. Termination of Trust Agreement.

(a) This Agreement and the Trust shall terminate and be of no further force or effect upon the latest of (i) the maturity or other liquidation of the last Receivable (including the purchase by the Servicer at its option of the corpus of the Trust as described in Section 10.1 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement) and the subsequent distribution of amounts in respect of such Receivables as provided in the Basic Documents, or (ii) the payment to the Certificateholder of all amounts required to be paid to it pursuant to this Agreement and the payment to the Security Insurer of all amounts payable or reimbursable to it pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement; provided,

however, that the rights to indemnification under Section 7.2 and the rights

under Section 7.1 shall survive the termination of the Trust. The Servicer shall promptly notify the Owner Trustee and the Security Insurer of any prospective termination pursuant to this Section. The bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, death or incapacity of the Certificateholder, shall not (x) operate to terminate this Agreement or the Trust, nor (y) entitle the Certificateholder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of all or any part of the Trust or Owner Trust Estate nor (z) otherwise affect the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties hereto.

(b) Neither the Depositor nor the Certificateholder shall be entitled to revoke or terminate the Trust.

(c) Notice of any termination of the Trust, specifying the Distribution Date upon which the Certificateholder shall surrender the Certificate to the Trust Collateral Agent for payment of the final distribution and cancellation, shall be given by the Owner Trustee by letter to the Certificateholder mailed within five Business Days of receipt of notice of such termination from the Servicer given pursuant to Section 10.1(c) of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, stating (i) the Distribution Date upon or with respect to which final payment of the Certificate shall be made upon presentation and surrender of the Certificate at the office of the Trust Collateral Agent therein designated, (ii) the amount of any such final payment, (iii) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Distribution Date is not applicable, payments being made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificate at the office of the Trust Collateral Agent therein specified and (iv) interest will cease to accrue on the Certificate. The Owner Trustee shall give such notice to the Trust Collateral Agent at the time such notice is given to the Certificateholder. Upon presentation and surrender of the Certificate, the Trust Collateral Agent shall cause to be distributed to the Certificateholder amounts distributable on such Distribution Date pursuant to Section 5.7 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

In the event that the Certificateholder shall not surrender the Certificate for cancellation within six months after the date specified in the above mentioned written notice, the Owner Trustee shall give a second written notice to the Certificateholder to surrender the Certificate for cancellation and receive the final distribution with respect thereto. If within one year after the second notice all the Certificate shall not have been surrendered for cancellation, the Owner Trustee may take appropriate steps, or may appoint an agent to take appropriate steps,

to contact the Certificateholder concerning surrender of its Certificate, and the cost thereof shall be paid out of the funds and other assets that shall remain subject to this Agreement. Any funds remaining in the Trust after exhaustion of such remedies shall be distributed, subject to applicable escheat laws, by the Owner Trustee to the Holder.

(d) Upon the winding up of the Trust and its termination, the Owner Trustee shall cause the Certificate of Trust to be canceled by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State in accordance with the provisions of Section 3810 of the Business Trust Statute.

ARTICLE IX.

Successor Owner Trustees and Additional Owner Trustees

SECTION 9.1. Eligibility Requirements for Owner Trustee. The Owner

Trustee shall at all times be a corporation (i) satisfying the provisions of Section 3807(a) of the Business Trust Statute; (ii) authorized to exercise corporate trust powers; (iii) having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authorities; and (iv) acceptable to the Security Insurer in its sole discretion, so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing. If such corporation shall publish reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purpose of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Owner Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Owner Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 9.2.

SECTION 9.2. Resignation or Removal of Owner Trustee. The Owner

Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged from the trusts hereby created by giving written notice thereof to the Depositor, the Security Insurer and the Servicer. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Depositor shall promptly appoint a successor Owner Trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Owner Trustee and one copy to the successor Owner Trustee, provided that the Depositor shall have received written confirmation from each of the Rating Agencies that the proposed appointment will not result in an increased capital charge to the Security Insurer by either of the Rating Agencies. If no successor Owner Trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Owner Trustee or the Security Insurer may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Owner Trustee.

If at any time the Owner Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.1 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Depositor, or if at any time the Owner Trustee shall be legally unable to act, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Owner Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Owner Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then the Depositor with the consent of the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing)

may remove the Owner Trustee. If the Depositor shall remove the Owner Trustee under the authority of the immediately preceding sentence, the Depositor shall promptly appoint a successor Owner Trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the outgoing Owner Trustee so removed, one copy to the Security Insurer and one copy to the successor Owner

Trustee and payment of all fees owed to the outgoing Owner Trustee.

Any resignation or removal of the Owner Trustee and appointment of a successor Owner Trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall not become effective until acceptance of appointment by the successor Owner Trustee pursuant to Section 9.3 and payment of all fees and expenses owed to the outgoing Owner Trustee. The Depositor shall provide notice of such resignation or removal of the Owner Trustee to each of the Rating Agencies.

SECTION 9.3. Successor Owner Trustee. Any successor Owner Trustee

appointed pursuant to Section 9.2 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Depositor, the Servicer, the Security Insurer and to its predecessor Owner Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment under this Agreement, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor Owner Trustee shall become effective and such successor Owner Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor under this Agreement, with like effect as if originally named as Owner Trustee. The predecessor Owner Trustee shall upon payment of its fees and expenses deliver to the successor Owner Trustee all documents and statements and monies held by it under this Agreement; and the Depositor and the predecessor Owner Trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments and do such other things as may reasonably be required for fully and certainly vesting and confirming in the successor Owner Trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations.

No successor Owner Trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Owner Trustee shall be eligible pursuant to Section 9.1.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor Owner Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Servicer shall mail notice of the successor of such Owner Trustee to the Certificateholder, the Trustee, the Noteholders and the Rating Agencies. If the Servicer shall fail to mail such notice within 10 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Owner Trustee, the successor Owner Trustee shall cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Servicer.

SECTION 9.4. Merger or Consolidation of Owner Trustee. Any

corporation into which the Owner Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Owner Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Owner Trustee, shall be the successor of the Owner Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be eligible pursuant to Section 9.1, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided further that the Owner Trustee shall mail notice of such merger or consolidation to the Rating Agencies.

SECTION 9.5. Appointment of Co-Trustee or Separate Trustee.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, at any time, for the purpose of meeting any legal requirements of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Owner Trust Estate or any Financed Vehicle may at the time be located, the Servicer and the Owner Trustee acting jointly shall have the power and shall execute and deliver all instruments to appoint one or more Persons approved by the Owner Trustee and the Security Insurer to act as co-trustee, jointly with the Owner Trustee, or separate trustee or separate trustees, of all or any part of the Owner Trust Estate, and to vest in such Person, in such capacity, such title to the Trust, or any part thereof, and, subject to the other provisions of this Section, such powers, duties, obligations, rights and trusts as the Servicer and the Owner Trustee may consider necessary or desirable. If the Servicer shall not have joined in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by it of a request so to do, the Owner Trustee subject, unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, to the approval of the Security Insurer (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) shall have the power to make such appointment. No co-trustee or separate trustee under this Agreement shall be required to meet the terms of eligibility as a successor trustee pursuant to Section 9.1 and no notice of the appointment of any co-trustee or separate trustee shall be required pursuant to Section 9.3.

Each separate trustee and co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, be appointed and act subject to the following provisions and conditions:

(i) all rights, powers, duties and obligations conferred or imposed upon the Owner Trustee shall be conferred upon and exercised or performed by the Owner Trustee and such separate trustee or co-trustee jointly (it being understood that such separate trustee or co-trustee is not authorized to act separately without the Owner Trustee joining in such act), except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed, the Owner Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act or acts, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations (including the holding of title to the Trust or any portion thereof in any such jurisdiction) shall be exercised and performed singly by such separate trustee or co-trustee, but solely at the direction of the Owner Trustee;

(ii) no trustee under this Agreement shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of any other trustee under this Agreement; and

(iii) the Servicer and the Owner Trustee acting jointly may at any time accept the resignation of or remove any separate trustee or co-trustee.

Any notice, request or other writing given to the Owner Trustee shall be deemed to have been given to each of the then separate trustees and co-trustees, as effectively as if given to each of them. Every instrument appointing any separate trustee or co-trustee shall refer to this Agreement and

the conditions of this Article. Each separate trustee and co-trustee, upon its acceptance of the trusts conferred, shall be vested with the estates or property specified in its instrument of appointment, either jointly with the Owner Trustee or separately, as may be provided therein, subject to all the provisions of this Agreement, specifically including every provision of this Agreement relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of, or affording

protection to, the Owner Trustee. Each such instrument shall be filed with the Owner Trustee and a copy thereof given to the Servicer and the Security Insurer.

Any separate trustee or co-trustee may at any time appoint the Owner Trustee, its agent or attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, to the extent not prohibited by law, to do any lawful act under or in respect of this Agreement on its behalf and in its name. If any separate trustee or co-trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all of its estates, properties, rights, remedies and trusts shall vest in and be exercised by the Owner Trustee, to the extent permitted by law, without the appointment of a new or successor trustee.

ARTICLE X.

Miscellaneous

SECTION 10.1. Supplements and Amendments.

(a) This Agreement may be amended by the Depositor and the Owner Trustee, with the prior written consent of the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) and with prior written notice to the Rating Agencies, without the consent of any of the Noteholders or the Certificateholder, (i) to cure any ambiguity or defect or (ii) to correct, supplement or modify any provisions in this Agreement; provided, however, that such action shall not, as evidenced by an Opinion of

Counsel which may be based upon a certificate of the Servicer, adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any Noteholder or Certificateholder.

(b) This Agreement may also be amended from time to time, with the prior written consent of the Security Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) by the Depositor and the Owner Trustee, with prior written notice to the Rating Agencies, to the extent such amendment materially and adversely affects the interests of the Noteholders, with the consent of the Noteholders evidencing not less than a majority of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes, and the consent of the Certificateholder (which consent of any Holder of a Certificate or Note given pursuant to this Section or pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on such Holder) for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement or of

modifying in any manner the rights of the Noteholders or the Certificateholder; provided, however, that, subject to the express rights of the

Security Insurer under the Basic Documents, no such amendment shall (a) increase or reduce in any manner the amount of, or accelerate or delay the timing of, collections of payments on Receivables or distributions that shall be required to be made for the benefit of the Noteholders or the Certificateholder or (b) reduce the aforesaid percentage of the Outstanding Amount of the Notes and the Certificate Balance required to consent to any such amendment, without the consent of the Holders of all the outstanding Notes and the Certificateholder.

Promptly after the execution of any such amendment or consent, the Owner Trustee shall furnish written notification of the substance of such amendment or consent to the Certificateholder, the Trustee and each of the Rating Agencies.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of Certificateholder, the Noteholders or the Trustee pursuant to this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or consent, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof. The manner of obtaining such consents (and any other consents of the Certificateholder provided for in this Agreement or in any other Basic Document) and of evidencing the authorization of the execution thereof by Certificateholder shall be subject to such reasonable requirements as the Owner Trustee may prescribe. Promptly after the execution of any amendment to the Certificate of Trust, the Owner Trustee shall cause the filing of such amendment with the Secretary of State.

Prior to the execution of any amendment to this Agreement or the Certificate of Trust, the Owner Trustee shall be entitled to receive and rely upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Agreement and that all conditions precedent to the execution and delivery of such amendment have been satisfied. The Owner Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment which affects the Owner Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Agreement or otherwise.

SECTION 10.2. No Legal Title to Owner Trust Estate in

Certificateholder. The Certificateholder shall not have legal title to any part

of the Owner Trust Estate. The Certificateholder shall be entitled to receive distributions in accordance with Articles VIII. No transfer, by operation of law or otherwise, of any right, title or interest of the Certificateholder to and in its ownership interest in the Owner Trust Estate shall operate to terminate this Agreement or the trust hereunder or entitle any transferee to an accounting or to the transfer to it of legal title to any part of the Owner Trust Estate.

SECTION 10.3. Limitations on Rights of Others. The provisions of this

Agreement are solely for the benefit of the Owner Trustee, the Depositor, the Certificateholder, the Servicer and, to the extent expressly provided herein, the Security Insurer, the Trustee and the Noteholders, and nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, shall be construed to give to any other Person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim in the Owner Trust Estate or under or in respect of this Agreement or any covenants, conditions or provisions contained herein.

SECTION 10.4. Notices.

(a) Unless otherwise expressly specified or permitted by the terms hereof, all notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed given upon receipt personally delivered, delivered by overnight courier or mailed first class mail or certified mail, in each case return receipt requested, and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon receipt, if to the Owner Trustee, addressed to the Corporate Trust Office; if to the Depositor, addressed to AFS Funding Corp., 639 Isbell Rd., Suite 390, Reno Nevada 89509; if to the Security Insurer, addressed to Security Insurer, Financial Security Assurance Inc., 350 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022, Attention: Transaction Oversight Department, Telex No.: (212) 688-3101, Confirmation: (212) 826-0100, Telecopy Nos.: (212) 339-3518, (212) 339-3529 (in each case in which notice or other communication to Financial Security refers to an Event of Default, a claim on the Note Policy or with respect to which failure on the part of Financial Security to respond shall be deemed to constitute consent or acceptance, then a copy of such notice or other communication should also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel and the Head-Financial Guaranty Group

24

"URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED"); or, as to each party, at such other address as

shall be designated by such party in a written notice to each other party.

(b) Any notice required or permitted to be given to a Certificateholder shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the address of the Holder. Any notice so mailed within the time prescribed in this Agreement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Certificateholder receives such notice.

SECTION 10.5. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is

prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 10.6. Separate Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed

by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 10.7. Assignments; Security Insurer. This Agreement shall

inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

SECTION 10.8. No Recourse. The Certificateholder by accepting a

Certificate acknowledges that the Certificate represents a beneficial interest in the Trust only and do not represent interests in or obligations of the Seller, the Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Trustee, the Security Insurer or any Affiliate thereof and no recourse may be had against such parties or their assets, except as may be expressly set forth or contemplated in this Agreement, the Certificate or the Basic Documents.

SECTION 10.9. Headings. The headings of the various Articles and

Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

SECTION 10.10. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND

CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

SECTION 10.11. Servicer. The Servicer is authorized to prepare, or

cause to be prepared, execute and deliver on behalf of the Trust all such documents, reports, filings, instruments, certificates and opinions as it shall be the duty of the Trust or Owner Trustee to prepare, file or deliver pursuant to the Basic Documents. Upon written request, the Owner Trustee shall execute and deliver to the Servicer a limited power of attorney appointing the Servicer the Trust's agent and attorney-in-fact to prepare, or cause to be prepared, execute and deliver all such documents, reports, filings, instruments, certificates and opinions.

25

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE)
Owner Trustee

By: /s/ M. Lisa Wilkins

Name: M. Lisa Wilkins
Title: Assistant Vice President

AFS FUNDING CORP.
Depositor

By: /s/ Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and
Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

NUMBER
R-

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE,
EXCEPT UNDER THE LIMITED CONDITIONS
SPECIFIED IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT

ASSET BACKED CERTIFICATE

evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in certain distributions of the Trust, as defined below, the property of which includes a pool of retail installment sale contracts secured by new or used automobiles, vans or light duty trucks and sold to the Trust by AFS Funding Corp.

(This Certificate does not represent an interest in or obligation of AFS Funding Corp. or any of its Affiliates, except to the extent described below.)

THIS CERTIFIES THAT AFS Funding Corp. is the registered owner of a nonassessable, fully-paid, beneficial ownership interest in certain distributions of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C (the "Trust") formed by AFS Funding Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Seller").

OWNER TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is the Certificate referred to in the within-mentioned Trust Agreement.

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE)
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Owner Trustee or

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE)
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Owner Trustee

By BANKERS TRUST COMPANY,

by: _____

Authenticating Agent

by: _____

The Trust was created pursuant to a Trust Agreement dated as of August 13, 1999, as amended and restated as of August 24, 1999 (the "Trust Agreement"), between the Seller and

Bankers Trust (Delaware), as owner trustee (the "Owner Trustee"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This is the duly authorized Certificate designated as "Asset Backed Certificate" (herein called the "Certificate"). Also issued under the Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999, among the Trust, Bank One, N.A., as trustee and indenture collateral agent, are seven classes of Notes designated as "Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-1A Notes"), "Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-1B Notes"), "Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-2A Notes"), "Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-2B Notes"), "Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-3 Notes"), "Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-4 Notes"), and "Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes" (the "Class A-5 Notes," and together with the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 and the Class A-4 Notes, the "Notes"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Trust Agreement, to which Trust Agreement the holder of this Certificate by virtue of the acceptance hereof assents and by which such holder is bound. The property of the Trust includes a pool of retail installment sale contracts secured by new and used automobiles, vans or light duty trucks (the "Receivables"), all monies due thereunder on or after Initial Cutoff Date, security interests in the vehicles financed thereby, certain bank accounts and the proceeds thereof, proceeds from claims on certain insurance policies and certain other rights under the Trust Agreement and the Sale and Servicing Agreement, all right, to and interest of the Seller in and to the Purchase Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999 among AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., CP Funding Corp. and the Seller and all proceeds of the foregoing.

Under the Trust Agreement, there will be distributed on the 5th day of each month or, if such 5th day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day (the "Distribution Date"), provided, that such day for payment shall in no event be

earlier than the third Business Day of such month, commencing on October 5, 1999, to the Person in whose name is on this Certificate the amount to be distributed to the Certificateholder on such Distribution Date. No principal will be paid on the Certificate until the Class A-5 Notes have been paid in full.

The holder of this Certificate acknowledges and agrees that its rights to receive distributions in respect of this Certificate are subordinated to the rights of the Noteholders as described in the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Indenture and the Trust Agreement, as applicable.

Distributions on this Certificate will be made as provided in the Trust Agreement by the Owner Trustee by wire transfer or check mailed to the Certificateholder without the presentation or surrender of this Certificate or the making of any notation hereon. Except as otherwise provided in the Trust Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after due notice by the Owner Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency maintained for the purpose by the Owner Trustee in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized officer of the Owner Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not entitle the holder hereof to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or the Sale and Servicing Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner Trustee, on behalf of the Trust and not in its individual capacity, has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

By: BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE)
not in its individual capacity but
solely as Owner Trustee

Dated:

By: _____

(Reverse of Certificate)

The Certificate does not represent an obligation of, or an interest in, the Seller, the Servicer, the Owner Trustee or any Affiliates of any of them and no recourse may be had against such parties or their assets, except as may be expressly set forth or contemplated herein or in the Trust Agreement, the Indenture or the Basic Documents. In addition, this Certificate is not guaranteed by any governmental agency or instrumentality and is limited in right of payment to certain collections with respect to the Receivables, all as more specifically set forth herein and in the Sale and Servicing Agreement. A copy of each of the Sale and Servicing Agreement and the Trust Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Seller, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Seller, by any Certificateholder upon written request.

The Trust Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Seller under the Trust Agreement at any time by the Seller and the Owner Trustee with the consent of the Note Majority and the Certificateholder. Any such consent by the Holder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Holder and on all future Holders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Trust Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholder.

As provided in the Trust Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registerable in the Certificate Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies of the Certificate Registrar maintained by the Owner Trustee in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Owner Trustee and the Certificate Registrar duly executed by the holder hereof or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon a new Certificate evidencing the same aggregate interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee. The initial Certificate Registrar appointed under the Trust Agreement is Bankers Trust Company. No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Owner Trustee or the Certificate Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Owner Trustee, the Security Insurer and any agent of the Owner Trustee or the Security Insurer may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and none of the Owner Trustee, the Security Insurer nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Trust Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the payment to the Certificateholder of all amounts required to be paid to it pursuant to the Trust Agreement and the

Sale and Servicing Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust. The Servicer of the Receivables may at its option purchase the corpus of the Trust at a price specified in the Sale and Servicing Agreement, and such purchase of the Receivables and other property of the Trust will effect early retirement

of the Certificate; however, such right of purchase is exercisable, subject to certain restrictions, only as of the last day of any Monthly Period as of which the Pool Balance is 10% or less of the Original Pool Balance. The Certificate is also subject to mandatory prepayment, pro rata on the basis of the initial Certificate Balance, on the Distribution Date on or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period in the event that any portion of the Pre-Funded Amount remains on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account after giving effect to the purchase of all Subsequent Receivables, including any purchase of Subsequent Receivables on such date. The aggregate principal amount of the Certificate to be prepaid will be an amount equal to the Certificate Prepayment Amount.

The Certificate may not be acquired by (a) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to the provisions of Title I of ERISA, (b) a plan described in Section 4975(e) (1) of the Code or (c) any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of a plan's investment in the entity (each, a "Benefit Plan"). By accepting and holding this Certificate, the Holder hereof shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that it is not a Benefit Plan.

The recitals contained herein shall be taken as the statements of the Depositor or the Servicer, as the case may be, and the Owner Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Owner Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Certificate or of any Receivable or related document.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized officer of the Owner Trustee, by manual or facsimile signature, this Certificate shall not entitle the Holder hereof to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or the Sale and Servicing Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY
OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER
OF ASSIGNEE

(Please print or type name and address, including postal zip code, of assignee)

the within Certificate, and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably

constituting and appointing

Attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Certificate Registrar, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Signature *

Guaranteed:

_____ *

* NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatever. Such signature must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Certificate Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in STAMP or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Certificate Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF

CERTIFICATE OF TRUST

OF

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

THIS Certificate of Trust of AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C (the "Trust") is being duly executed and filed on behalf of the Trust by the undersigned, as trustee, to form a business trust under the Delaware Business Trust Act (12 Del. C. (S) 3801 et seq.) (the "Act").

----- -- ---

1. Name. The name of the business trust formed by this Certificate of

Trust is "AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C".

2. Delaware Trustee. The name and business address of the trustee of

the Trust in the State of Delaware is Bankers Trust (Delaware), 1011 Centre Road, Suite 200, Wilmington, Delaware 19805-1266.

3. Effective Date. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective upon

filing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed this Certificate of Trust in accordance with Section 3811(a)(1) of the Act.

BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE), not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee of the Trust

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SALE AND SERVICING

AGREEMENT

among

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C,

Issuer,

AFS FUNDING CORP.,

Seller,

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.,

Servicer

and

BANK ONE, N.A.,

Backup Servicer and Trust Collateral Agent

Dated as of August 24, 1999

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Page <C>
<S>	
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS.....	1
SECTION 1.1. Definitions.....	1
SECTION 1.2. Other Definitional Provisions.....	23
ARTICLE II CONVEYANCE OF RECEIVABLES.....	24
SECTION 2.1. Conveyance of Initial Receivables.....	24
SECTION 2.2. Conveyance of Subsequent Receivables.....	24
SECTION 2.3. Further Encumbrance of Trust Property.....	27
ARTICLE III THE RECEIVABLES.....	28
SECTION 3.1. Representations and Warranties of Seller.....	28
SECTION 3.2. Repurchase upon Breach.....	28
SECTION 3.3. Custody of Receivables Files.....	29
ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICING OF RECEIVABLES.....	30
SECTION 4.1. Duties of the Servicer.....	30
SECTION 4.2. Collection of receivable Payments; Modifications of Receivables; Lockbox Agreements.....	31
SECTION 4.3. Realization upon Receivables.....	33
SECTION 4.4. Insurance.....	34

SECTION 4.5.	Maintenance of Security Interests in Vehicles.....	36
SECTION 4.6.	Covenants, Representations, and Warranties of Servicer.....	37
SECTION 4.7.	Purchase of Receivables upon Breach of Covenant.....	37
SECTION 4.8.	Total Servicing Fee; Payment of Certain Expenses by Servicer.....	38
SECTION 4.9.	Preliminary Servicer's Certificate and Servicer's Certificate.....	38
SECTION 4.10.	Annual Statement as to Compliance, Notice of Servicer Termination Event.....	39
SECTION 4.11.	Annual Independent Accountants' Report.....	40
SECTION 4.12.	Access to Certain Documentation and Information Regarding Receivables.....	40
SECTION 4.13.	Monthly Tape.....	41
SECTION 4.14.	Retention and Termination of Servicer.....	41
SECTION 4.15.	Fidelity Bond and Errors and Omissions Policy.....	42
ARTICLE V TRUST ACCOUNTS; DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO NOTEHOLDERS.....		43
SECTION 5.1.	Establishment of Trust Accounts.....	43
SECTION 5.2.	Capitalized Interest Account.....	45
SECTION 5.3.	Certain Reimbursements to the Servicer.....	46
SECTION 5.4.	Application of Collections.....	46
SECTION 5.5.	Withdrawals from Spread Account.....	46
SECTION 5.6.	Additional Deposits.....	47
SECTION 5.7.	Distributions.....	47
SECTION 5.8.	Note Distribution Account.....	49
SECTION 5.9.	Pre-funding Account.....	51
SECTION 5.10.	Statements to Noteholders.....	51
SECTION 5.11.	Optional Deposits by the Insurer.....	52
SECTION 5.12.	Determination of Libor.....	52
SECTION 5.13.	Determination of Federal Funds Rate.....	53
</TABLE>		
i		
<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
		Page

<S>		<C>
ARTICLE VI THE NOTE POLICY.....		54
SECTION 6.1.	Claims under Note Policy.....	54
SECTION 6.2.	Preference Claims.....	55
SECTION 6.3.	Surrender Of Policy.....	56
ARTICLE VII THE SELLER.....		56
SECTION 7.1.	Representations of Seller.....	56
SECTION 7.2.	Corporate Existence.....	57
SECTION 7.3.	Liability of Seller; Indemnities.....	58
SECTION 7.4.	Merger or Consolidation of, or Assumption of the Obligations of, Seller.....	59
SECTION 7.5.	Limitation On Liability of Seller and Others.....	59
SECTION 7.6.	Seller may own Certificates or Notes.....	60
ARTICLE VIII THE SERVICER.....		60
SECTION 8.1.	Representations of Servicer.....	60
SECTION 8.2.	Liability of Servicer; Indemnities.....	61
SECTION 8.3.	Merger or Consolidation of, or Assumption of the Obligations of the Servicer or Backup Servicer.....	63
SECTION 8.4.	Limitation on Liability of Servicer, Backup Servicer and Others.....	64
SECTION 8.5.	Delegation of Duties.....	65
SECTION 8.6.	Servicer and Backup Servicer not to Resign.....	65
ARTICLE IX DEFAULT.....		66
SECTION 9.1.	Servicer Termination Event.....	66
SECTION 9.2.	Consequences of a Servicer Termination Event.....	67
SECTION 9.3.	Appointment of Successor.....	68
SECTION 9.4.	Notification to Noteholders.....	69
SECTION 9.5.	Waiver of Past Defaults.....	69
ARTICLE X TERMINATION.....		70
SECTION 10.1.	Optional Purchase of All Receivables.....	70
ARTICLE XI ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES of the SERVICER.....		70

SECTION 11.1.	Administrative Duties.....	70
SECTION 11.2.	Records.....	72
SECTION 11.3.	Additional Information to Be Furnished to the Issuer.....	73
ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....		73
SECTION 12.1.	Amendment.....	73
SECTION 12.2.	Protection of Title to Trust.....	74
SECTION 12.3.	Notices.....	76
SECTION 12.4.	Assignment.....	76
SECTION 12.5.	Limitations on Rights of Others.....	77
SECTION 12.6.	Severability.....	77
SECTION 12.7.	Separate Counterparts.....	77
SECTION 12.8.	Headings.....	77
SECTION 12.9.	Governing Law.....	77
SECTION 12.10.	Assignment to Trustee.....	77
SECTION 12.11.	Nonpetition Covenants.....	77
SECTION 12.12.	Limitation of Liability of Owner Trustee and Trustee.....	78
SECTION 12.13.	Independence of the Servicer.....	78
SECTION 12.14.	No Joint Venture.....	79
SECTION 12.15.	Replacement Cap Agreement.....	79

</TABLE>

SCHEDULES

- Schedule A Schedules of Receivables
- Schedule B Representations and Warranties of the Seller
- Schedule C Servicing Policies and Procedures

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit A - Form of Subsequent Transfer Agreement
- Exhibit B - Form of Servicer's Certificate
- Exhibit C - Form of Preliminary Servicer's Certificate

SALE AND SERVICING AGREEMENT dated as of August 24, 1999, among AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C, a Delaware business trust (the "Issuer"), AFS FUNDING CORP., a Nevada corporation (the "Seller"), and AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Servicer"), and BANK ONE, N.A., a national banking association, in its capacity as Backup Servicer and Trust Collateral Agent.

WHEREAS the Issuer desires to purchase a portfolio of receivables arising in connection with motor vehicle retail installment sale contracts acquired by AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. through motor vehicle dealers;

WHEREAS the Seller has purchased such receivables from AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and CP Funding Corp. and is willing to sell such receivables to the Issuer;

WHEREAS the Issuer desires to purchase additional receivables arising in connection with motor vehicle retail installment sale contracts to be acquired by AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. through motor vehicle dealers;

WHEREAS the Seller has an agreement to purchase such additional receivables from AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and CP Funding Corp. and is willing to sell such receivables to the Issuer;

WHEREAS the Servicer is willing to service all such receivables;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

SECTION 1.1. Definitions. Whenever used in this Agreement, the following

words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

"Accelerated Payment Amount Shortfall" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the excess, if any, of (i) the greater of (a) the excess, if any, on such Distribution Date of the Pro Forma Note Balance for such Distribution Date over the Required Pro Forma Note Balance for such Distribution Date and (b) the amount necessary (after taking into account the distributions to be made on such Distribution Date pursuant to Section 5.7(b)(i) through (vi)) to reduce the principal balance of the Class A-1A Notes and the A-1B Notes to zero, over (ii) the excess of amount of Available Funds (but net of any net Investment Earnings on deposit in the Collection Account) on such Distribution Date over the amounts payable on such Distribution Date pursuant to Section 5.7(b)(i) through (vi).

"Accelerated Payment Shortfall Notice" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, a written notice specifying the Accelerated Payment Amount Shortfall for such Distribution Date.

1

"Accelerated Principal Amount" for a Distribution Date will equal the lesser of

(x) the sum of (i) excess, if any, of the amount of Available Funds on such Distribution Date over the amounts payable on such Distribution Date pursuant to clauses (i) through (vi) of Section 5.7(b) hereof plus (ii) amounts, if any, available in accordance with the terms of the Spread Account Agreement; and

(y) the greater of (a) the excess, if any, on such Distribution Date of (i) the Pro Forma Note Balance for such Distribution Date over (ii) the Required Pro Forma Note Balance for such Distribution Date and (b) the amount necessary (after taking into account all other distributions to be made on such date) to reduce the principal balance of the Class A-1A Notes and the A-1B Notes to zero.

"Accountants' Report" means the report of a firm of nationally recognized independent accountants described in Section 4.11.

"Accounting Date" means, with respect to any Collection Period the last day of such Collection Period.

"Addition Notice" means, with respect to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables to the Trust pursuant to Section 2.2 of this Agreement, notice of the Seller's election to transfer Subsequent Receivables to the Trust, such notice to designate the related, Subsequent Cutoff Date, Subsequent Transfer Date and the approximate principal amount of Subsequent Receivables to be transferred on such Subsequent Transfer Date.

"Additional Funds Available" means, with respect to any Insured Distribution Date, the sum of (i) the Deficiency Claim Amount, if any, received by the Trust Collateral Agent with respect to such Insured Distribution Date plus (ii) the Insurer Optional Deposit, if any, received by the Trust Collateral Agent with respect to such Insured Distribution Date.

"Administrative Receivable" means, with respect to any Collection Period, a Receivable which the Servicer is required to purchase pursuant to Section 4.7 or which the Servicer has elected to purchase pursuant to Section 4.4(c) on the Determination Date with respect to such Collection Period.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person controlling or controlled by or under common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Aggregate Principal Balance" means, with respect to any date of determination, the sum of the Principal Balances for all Receivables (other than (i) any Receivable that became a Liquidated Receivable prior to the end of the

related Collection Period and (ii) any Receivable that became a Purchased Receivable prior to the end of the related Collection Period) as of the date of determination.

2

"Agreement" means this Sale and Servicing Agreement, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"AmeriCredit" means AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc.

"Amount Financed" means, with respect to a Receivable, the aggregate amount advanced under such Receivable toward the purchase price of the Financed Vehicle and any related costs, including amounts advanced in respect of accessories, insurance premiums, service and warranty contracts, other items customarily financed as part of retail automobile installment sale contracts or promissory notes, and related costs.

"Annual Percentage Rate" or "APR" of a Receivable means the annual percentage rate of finance charges or service charges, as stated in the related Contract.

"Available Funds" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of (i) the Collected Funds for the related Collection Period, (ii) all Purchase Amounts deposited in the Collection Account during the related Collection Period, plus Investment Earnings with respect to the Trust Accounts for the related Collection Period, (iii) the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount with respect to such Distribution Date, (iv) following the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Indenture, the amount of money or property collected pursuant to Section 5.7 of the Indenture since the preceding Distribution Date by the Trust Collateral Agent or Controlling Party for distribution pursuant to Section 5.6 and Section 5.8 hereof, (v) if the Distribution Date which immediately follows such Collection Period immediately precedes the Mandatory Redemption Date, any Pre-Funded Amount to be deposited into the Collection Account on such Distribution Date pursuant to Section 5.7(a) hereof, (vi) the proceeds of any purchase or sale of the assets of the Trust described in Section 10.1 hereof, and (vii) any amounts received by the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to the Cap Agreement with respect to the Class A-1B, Class A-2B and Class A-4 Notes.

"Backup Servicer" means Bank One, N.A.

"Base Servicing Fee" means, with respect to any Collection Period, the fee payable to the Servicer for services rendered during such Collection Period, which shall be equal to one-twelfth of the Servicing Fee Rate multiplied by the Pool Balance as of the opening of business on the first day of such Collection Period.

"Basic Documents" means this Agreement, the Certificate of Trust, the Trust Agreement, the Indenture, the Spread Account Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement Supplement and other documents and certificates delivered in connection therewith.

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which commercial banks located in the states of Delaware, Texas, New York or Ohio are authorized or obligated to be closed.

"Calculation Date" means the close of business on the last day of each Collection Period.

"Calendar Quarter" means the three-month period ending on the last day of March, June, September or December.

3

"Cap Agreement" means each of the ISDA Master Interest Rate Swap Agreements dated August 23, 1999 between the Trust Collateral Agent and a Cap Provider, including the related Schedule One and Confirmation, and together with any replacement Cap Provider thereafter approved by the Insurer.

"Cap Payment" means any payment received by the Trust Collateral Agent under the Cap Agreement.

"Cap Payment Date" means the fourth day of each month (or, if such fourth

day is not a Business Day, on the next following Business Day).

"Cap Provider" means each of The Chase Manhattan Bank, Bank of America, N.A. and First National Bank of Chicago together with any replacement Cap Provider thereafter approved by the Insurer.

"Capitalized Interest Account" means the account designated as such, established and maintained pursuant to Section 5.2.

"Capitalized Interest Account Initial Deposit" means \$5,594,448.87 deposited on the Closing Date.

"Certificate" means the trust certificate evidencing the beneficial interest of the Certificateholder in the Trust.

"Certificateholder" means the Person in whose name the Certificate is registered.

"Class" means the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes or the Class A-5 Notes, as the context requires.

"Class A-1 Notes" means the Class A-1A Notes and the Class A-1B Notes.

"Class A-1A Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Class A-1B Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Class A-2 Notes" means the Class A-2A Notes and the Class A-2B Notes.

"Class A-2A Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Class A-2B Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Class A-3 Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Class A-4 Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Class A-5 Notes" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"Closing Date" means August 26, 1999.

4

"Collateral Agent" means Bank One, N.A., in its capacity as Collateral Agent under the Spread Account Agreement.

"Collateral Insurance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.4(a).

"Collected Funds" means, with respect to any Collection Period, the amount of funds in the Collection Account representing collections on the Receivables during such Collection Period, including all Net Liquidation Proceeds collected during such Collection Period (but excluding any Purchase Amounts).

"Collection Account" means the account designated as such, established and maintained pursuant to Section 5.1.

"Collection Period" means, with respect to the first Distribution Date, the period beginning on the close of business on August 24, 1999 and ending on the close of business on September 30, 1999. With respect to each subsequent Distribution Date, the preceding calendar month. Any amount stated "as of the close of business of the last day of a Collection Period" shall give effect to the following calculations as determined as of the end of the day on such last day: (i) all applications of collections, and (ii) all distributions.

"Collection Records" means all manually prepared or computer generated records relating to collection efforts or payment histories with respect to the Receivables.

"Computer Tape" means the computer tapes or other electronic media furnished by AFS Funding Corp. to the Issuer and its assigns describing certain characteristics of the Initial Receivables as of the Cutoff Date and of Subsequent Receivables as of the related Subsequent Cutoff Date.

"Contract" means a motor vehicle retail installment sale contract.

"Controlling Party" means the Insurer, so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Noteholders, in the event the Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

"Corporate Trust Office" means (i) with respect to the Owner Trustee, the principal corporate trust office of the Owner Trustee, which at the time of execution of this agreement is E.A. Delle Donne Corporate Center, Montgomery Building, 1011 Centre Road, Suite 200, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attention: Corp. Trust Dept., and (ii) with respect to the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Collateral Agent, the principal office thereof at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which at the time of execution of this agreement is 100 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, Attention: Indenture Trust Administration.

"CP Funding" means CP Funding Corp., a Nevada corporation.

"Cram Down Loss" means, with respect to a Receivable, if a court of appropriate jurisdiction in a proceeding related to an Insolvency Event shall have issued an order reducing the amount owed on a Receivable or otherwise modifying or restructuring the Scheduled

5

Receivables Payments to be made on a Receivable, an amount equal to (i) the excess of the principal balance of such Receivable immediately prior to such order over the principal balance of such Receivable as so reduced and/or (ii) if such court shall have issued an order reducing the effective rate of interest on such Receivable, the excess of the principal balance of such Receivable immediately prior to such order over the net present value (using as the discount rate the higher of the APR on such Receivable or the rate of interest, if any, specified by the court in such order) of the Scheduled Receivables Payments as so modified or restructured. A "Cram Down Loss" shall be deemed to have occurred on the date of issuance of such order.

"Custodian" means AmeriCredit and any other Person named from time to time as custodian in any Custodian Agreement acting as agent for the Trust Collateral Agent, which Person must be acceptable to the Controlling Party (the Custodian as of the Closing Date is acceptable to the Insurer as of the Closing Date).

"Custodian Agreement" means any Custodian Agreement from time to time in effect between the Custodian named therein and the Trust Collateral Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, which Custodian Agreement and any amendments, supplements or modifications thereto shall be acceptable to the Controlling Party (the Custodian Agreement which is effective on the Closing Date is acceptable to the Controlling Party).

"Dealer" means a dealer who sold a Financed Vehicle and who originated and assigned the respective Receivable to AmeriCredit under a Dealer Agreement or pursuant to a Dealer Assignment.

"Dealer Agreement" means any agreement between a Dealer and AmeriCredit relating to the acquisition of Receivables from a Dealer by AmeriCredit.

"Dealer Assignment" means, with respect to a Receivable, the executed assignment executed by a Dealer conveying such Receivable to AmeriCredit.

"Dealer Underwriting Guide" means the underwriting manual used by AmeriCredit in the purchase of Receivables as amended from time to time.

"Deficiency Claim Amount" means with respect to any Determination Date, after taking into account the application on the related Distribution Date of the Available Funds for the related Collection Period, an amount equal to the sum of, without duplication, (i) any shortfall in the payment of the full amounts described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (v) of Section 5.7(b) herein, (ii) the Noteholders' Parity Deficit Amount, if any, for such Distribution Date and (iii) if the related Distribution Date is the Final Scheduled Distribution Date of any class, any remaining outstanding principal balance of such class, to the extent that such amount is available on the related Insured Distribution Date in accordance with the terms of the Spread Account Agreement.

"Deficiency Claim Date" means, with respect to any Insured Distribution Date, the fourth Business Day immediately preceding such Insured Distribution

Date.

"Deficiency Notice" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.5.

6

"Delivery" when used with respect to Trust Account Property means:

(a) with respect to bankers' acceptances, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit and other obligations that constitute "instruments" within the meaning of Section 9-105(1)(i) of the UCC and are susceptible of physical delivery, transfer thereof to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian by physical delivery to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian endorsed to, or registered in the name of, the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian or endorsed in blank, and, with respect to a certificated security (as defined in Section 8-102 of the UCC), transfer thereof (i) by delivery of such certificated security endorsed to, or registered in the name of, the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian or endorsed in blank to a financial intermediary (as defined in Section 8-313 of the UCC) and the making by such financial intermediary of entries on its books and records identifying such certificated securities as belonging to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian and the sending by such financial intermediary of a confirmation of the purchase of such certificated security by the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian, or (ii) by delivery thereof to a "clearing corporation" (as defined in Section 8-102(3) of the UCC) and the making by such clearing corporation of appropriate entries on its books reducing the appropriate securities account of the transferor and increasing the appropriate securities account of a financial intermediary by the amount of such certificated security, the identification by the clearing corporation of the certificated securities for the sole and exclusive account of the financial intermediary, the maintenance of such certificated securities by such clearing corporation or a "custodian bank" (as defined in Section 8-102(4) of the UCC) or the nominee of either subject to the clearing corporation's exclusive control, the sending of a confirmation by the financial intermediary of the purchase by the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian of such securities and the making by such financial intermediary of entries on its books and records identifying such certificated securities as belonging to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian (all of the foregoing, "Physical Property"), and, in any event, any such Physical Property in registered form shall be in the name of the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian; and such additional or alternative procedures as may hereafter become appropriate to effect the complete transfer of ownership of any such Trust Account Property to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian, consistent with changes in applicable law or regulations or the interpretation thereof;

(b) with respect to any security issued by the U.S. Treasury, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or by the Federal National Mortgage Association that is a book-entry security held through the Federal Reserve System pursuant to federal book-entry regulations, the following procedures, all in accordance with applicable law, including applicable Federal regulations and Articles 8 and 9 of the UCC: book-entry registration of such Trust Account Property to an appropriate book-entry account maintained with a Federal Reserve Bank by a financial intermediary which is also a "depository" pursuant to applicable Federal regulations and issuance by such financial intermediary of a deposit advice or other written confirmation of such book-entry registration to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian of the purchase by the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian of such book-entry securities; the making by such financial intermediary of entries in its books and records identifying such book-entry security held through the Federal Reserve System pursuant to Federal book-entry regulations as belonging to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian and indicating that such custodian holds such Trust Account Property solely as agent for the Trust Collateral

7

Agent or its nominee or custodian; and such additional or alternative procedures as may hereafter become appropriate to effect complete transfer of ownership of any such Trust Account Property to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian, consistent with changes in applicable law or regulations or the interpretation thereof; and

(c) with respect to any item of Trust Account Property that is an uncertificated security under Article 8 of the UCC and that is not governed by clause (b) above, registration on the books and records of the issuer thereof in

the name of the financial intermediary, the sending of a confirmation by the financial intermediary of the purchase by the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian of such uncertificated security, the making by such financial intermediary of entries on its books and records identifying such uncertificated certificates as belonging to the Trust Collateral Agent or its nominee or custodian.

"Depositor" shall mean the Seller in its capacity as Depositor under the Trust Agreement.

"Determination Date" means, with respect to any Collection Period, the earlier of (i) the fourth Business Day preceding the Insured Distribution Date in the next calendar month, and (ii) the 5th day of the next calendar month, or if such 5th day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day.

"Distribution Date" means, with respect to each Collection Period,

(x) for so long as AmeriCredit is the Servicer, the fifth day of the following calendar month, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day; provided, that such day for payment

shall in no event be earlier than the third Business Day of the following month, commencing October 5, 1999, or

(y) if the Backup Servicer or other successor Servicer becomes the Servicer, the twelfth day of the following calendar month, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day.

"Draw Date" means, with respect to any Insured Distribution Date, the third Business Day immediately preceding such Insured Distribution Date.

"Electronic Ledger" means the electronic master record of the retail installment sales contracts or installment loans of the Servicer.

"Eligible Deposit Account" means either (a) a segregated account with a depository institution acceptable to the Insurer and rated "A-1" by Standard & Poor's, for so long as the Class A-1A Notes and the A-1B Notes are outstanding, or (b) a segregated trust account with the corporate trust department of a depository institution acceptable to the Insurer organized under the laws of the United States of America or any one of the states thereof or the District of Columbia (or any domestic branch of a foreign bank), having corporate trust powers and acting as trustee for funds deposited in such account, so long as any of the securities of such depository institution have a credit rating from each Rating Agency in one of its generic rating categories which signifies investment grade.

8

"Eligible Investments" mean book-entry securities, negotiable instruments or securities represented by instruments in bearer or registered form which evidence:

(d) direct obligations of, and obligations fully guaranteed as to timely payment by, the United States of America;

(e) demand deposits, time deposits or certificates of deposit of any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia (or any domestic branch of a foreign bank) and subject to supervision and examination by federal or state banking or depository institution authorities (including depository receipts issued by any such institution or trust company as custodian with respect to any obligation referred to in clause (a) above or portion of such obligation for the benefit of the holders of such depository receipts); provided, however, that at the time of the investment or contractual

commitment to invest therein (which shall be deemed to be made again each time funds are reinvested following each Distribution Date), the commercial paper or other short-term senior unsecured debt obligations (other than such obligations the rating of which is based on the credit of a Person other than such depository institution or trust company) of such depository institution or trust company shall have a credit rating from Standard & Poor's of A-1+ and from Moody's of P-1;

(f) commercial paper and demand notes investing solely in commercial paper having, at the time of the investment or contractual commitment to invest

therein, a rating from Standard & Poor's of A-1+ and from Moody's of P-1;

(g) investments in money market funds (including funds for which the Trust Collateral Agent or the Owner Trustee in each of their individual capacities or any of their respective Affiliates is investment manager, controlling party or advisor) having a rating from Standard & Poor's of AAA-m or AAAM-G and from Moody's of Aaa and having been approved by the Insurer;

(h) bankers' acceptances issued by any depository institution or trust company referred to in clause (b) above;

(i) repurchase obligations with respect to any security that is a direct obligation of, or fully guaranteed by, the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality thereof the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, in either case entered into with a depository institution or trust company (acting as principal) referred to in clause (b) above; and

(j) any other investment which would satisfy the Rating Agency Condition and is consistent with the ratings of the Securities and which, so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, has been approved by the Insurer.

Any of the foregoing Eligible Investments may be purchased by or through the Owner Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent or any of their respective Affiliates.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

9

"Federal Funds Determination Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.13 hereof.

"Federal Funds Rate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.13 hereof.

"Federal Funds Reset Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.13 hereof.

"Final Scheduled Distribution Date" means with respect to (i) the Class A-1A Notes, the September 2000 Insured Distribution Date, (ii) The Class A-1B Notes, the September 2000 Insured Distribution Date, (iii) the Class A-2A Notes, the November 2002 Insured Distribution Date, (iv) the Class A-2B Notes, the November 2002 Insured Distribution Date, (v) the Class A-3 Notes, the October 2003 Insured Distribution Date, (vi) the Class A-4 Notes, the September 2006 Insured Distribution Date, and (vii) the Class A-5 Notes, the August 2004 Insured Distribution Date.

"Financed Vehicle" means an automobile or light-duty truck van or minivan, together with all accessions thereto, securing an Obligor's indebtedness under the respective Receivable.

"Force-Placed Insurance" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.4 hereof.

"Funding Period" means the period beginning on and including the Closing Date and ending on the first to occur of (a) the first date on which the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account (after giving effect to any transfers therefrom in connection with the transfer of Subsequent Receivables to the Issuer on such date) is less than \$100,000, (b) the date on which an Event of Default or a Servicer Termination Event occurs and (c) February 29, 2000.

"Indenture" means the Indenture dated as of August 24, 1999, among the Issuer and Bank One, N.A., as Trust Collateral Agent and Trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Initial Cutoff Date" means, with respect to any Initial Receivable, the earlier of (x) August 24, 1999 and (y) the date of origination of such Initial Receivable.

"Initial Receivables" means any Receivable conveyed to the Trust on the Closing Date.

"Insolvency Event" means, with respect to a specified Person, (a) the

filing of a petition against such Person or the entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in respect of such Person or any substantial part of its property in an involuntary case under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or similar official for such Person or for any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation or such Person's affairs, and such petition, decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or (b) the commencement by such Person of a voluntary case under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or the consent by such Person to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or the consent by such Person to the appointment of or taking possession by, a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or similar official for such Person or for any substantial part of its property, or the

10

making by such Person of any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the failure by such Person generally to pay its debts as such debts become due, or the taking of action by such Person in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

"Insurance Add-On Amount" means the premium charged to the Obligor in the event that the Servicer obtains Force-Placed Insurance pursuant to Section 4.4.

"Insurance Agreement" means the Insurance and Indemnity Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, among the Insurer, the Trust, the Seller, AmeriCredit Corp. and AmeriCredit.

"Insurance Agreement Event of Default" means an "Event of Default" as defined in the Insurance Agreement.

"Insurance Policy" means, with respect to a Receivable, any insurance policy (including the insurance policies described in Section 4.4 hereof) benefiting the holder of the Receivable providing loss or physical damage, credit life, credit disability, theft, mechanical breakdown or similar coverage with respect to the Financed Vehicle or the Obligor.

"Insured Distribution Date" means the twelfth day of each month, or, if such twelfth day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day. In the event that, on any Distribution Date, the Noteholders did not receive the full amount of the Scheduled Payment (as defined in the Note Policy) then due to them, such shortfall (together with, in the case of an interest shortfall, interest thereon at the related Interest Rate) shall be due and payable and shall be funded on the Insured Distribution Date either from the Spread Account or from the proceeds of a drawing under the Note Policy. The Record Date applicable to an Insured Distribution Date shall be the Record Date applicable to the related Distribution Date.

"Insurer" means Financial Security Assurance Inc., a monoline insurance company incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, or any successor thereto, as issuer of the Note Policy.

"Insurer Default" means the occurrence and continuance of any of the following events:

(a) the Insurer shall have failed to make a payment required under the Note Policy in accordance with its terms;

(b) The Insurer shall have (i) filed a petition or commenced any case or proceeding under any provision or chapter of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal or state law relating to insolvency, bankruptcy, rehabilitation, liquidation or reorganization, (ii) made a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or (iii) had an order for relief entered against it under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal or state law relating to insolvency, bankruptcy, rehabilitation, liquidation or reorganization which is final and nonappealable; or

(c) a court of competent jurisdiction, the New York Department of Insurance or other competent regulatory authority shall have entered a final and nonappealable order, judgment or decree (i) appointing a custodian, trustee, agent or receiver for the Insurer or for all or any material portion of its property or (ii) authorizing the taking of possession by a custodian, trustee,

agent or receiver of the Insurer (or the taking of possession of all or any material portion of the property of the Insurer).

"Insurer Optional Deposit" means, with respect to any Insured Distribution Date, an amount delivered by the Insurer pursuant to Section 5.11, at its sole option, other than amounts in respect of a Note Policy Claim Amount, to the Trust Collateral Agent for deposit into the Collection Account for any of the following purposes: (i) to provide funds in respect of the payment of fees or expenses of any provider of services to the Trust with respect to such Insured Distribution Date; or (ii) to include such amount as part of the Distribution Amount for such Insured Distribution Date to the extent that without such amount a draw would be required to be made on the Note Policy.

"Interest Period" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the period from and including the most recent Distribution Date on which interest has been paid (or in the case of the first Distribution Date, from and including the Closing Date) to, but excluding, the following Distribution Date. In the case of the first Distribution Date, the Interest Period shall be 40 days.

"Interest Rate" means, with respect to (i) the Class A-1A Notes, 5.67375% per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year), (ii) the Class A-1B Notes, each day's Federal Funds Rate plus 0.45% per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year) (iii) the Class A-2A Notes, 6.32% per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), (iv) the Class A-2B Notes, LIBOR plus 0.30% (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year), (v) the Class A-3 Notes, 6.84% per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), (vi) the Class A-4 Notes, LIBOR plus 0.48% (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year), and (vii) the Class A-5 Notes, 6.81% per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months).

"Investment Earnings" means, with respect to any date of determination and Trust Account, the investment earnings on amounts on deposit in such Trust Account on such date.

"Issuer" means AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C.

"LIBOR" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12 hereof.

"Lien" means a security interest, lien, charge, pledge, equity, or encumbrance of any kind, other than tax liens, mechanics' liens and any liens that attach to the respective Receivable by operation of law as a result of any act or omission by the related Obligor.

"Lien Certificate" means, with respect to a Financed Vehicle, an original certificate of title, certificate of lien or other notification issued by the Registrar of Titles of the applicable state to a secured party which indicates that the lien of the secured party on the Financed Vehicle is recorded on the original certificate of title. In any jurisdiction in which the original certificate of title is required to be given to the Obligor, the term "Lien Certificate" shall mean only a certificate or notification issued to a secured party.

"Liquidated Receivable" means, with respect to any Collection Period, a Receivable as to which (i) 90 days have elapsed since the Servicer repossessed the Financed Vehicle provided, however, that in no case shall 5% or more of a Scheduled Receivable Payment have become 210 or more days delinquent in the case of a repossessed Financed Vehicle, (ii) the Servicer has determined in good faith that all amounts it expects to recover have been received, or (iii) 5% or more of a Scheduled Receivables Payment shall have become 120 or more days delinquent, except in the case of a repossessed Financed Vehicle.

"Lockbox Account" means an account maintained on behalf of the Trust Collateral Agent by the Lockbox Bank pursuant to Section 4.2(d).

"Lockbox Agreement" means the Tri-Party Remittance Processing Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, by and among AmeriCredit, Bank One, Texas, N.A. and the Trust Collateral Agent, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented

from time to time, unless the Trust Collateral Agent shall cease to be a party thereunder, or such agreement shall be terminated in accordance with its terms, in which event "Lockbox Agreement" shall mean such other agreement, in form and substance acceptable to the Controlling Party, among the Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Lockbox Bank.

"Lockbox Bank" means a depository institution named by the Servicer and acceptable to the Controlling Party.

"Mandatory Redemption Date" means the earlier of (i) the Distribution Date in March 2000 and (ii) if the last day of the Funding Period occurs on or prior to the Calculation Date occurring in October 1999, November 1999, December 1999, January 2000 or February 2000, then the Distribution Date relating to such Calculation Date.

"Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount" means in the case of the October 1999, November 1999, December 1999, January 2000, February 2000 or March 2000 Distribution Dates, an amount equal to the difference between (i) the product of (x) a fraction the numerator of which is the actual number of days elapsed in the related Interest Period and the denominator of which is 360, (y) the weighted average of each Interest Rate and (z) the difference between (A) the average daily aggregate principal amount of the Notes during the period since the prior Distribution Date and (B) the Pool Balance as of the last day of the second preceding Collection Period, or in the case of the October 1999 Distribution Date, as of the Closing Date and (ii) the Pre-Funding Earnings for such Distribution Date.

"Monthly Extension Rate" means, with respect to any Accounting Date, the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the aggregate Principal Balance of Receivables whose payments are extended during the related Collection Period and the denominator of which is the aggregate Principal Balance of Receivables as of the immediately preceding Accounting Date.

"Monthly Records" means all records and data maintained by the Servicer with respect to the Receivables, including the following with respect to each Receivable: the account number; the originating Dealer; Obligor name; Obligor address; Obligor home phone number; Obligor business phone number; original Principal Balance; original term; Annual Percentage Rate;

13

current Principal Balance; current remaining term; origination date; first payment date; final scheduled payment date; next payment due date; date of most recent payment; new/used classification; collateral description; days currently delinquent; number of contract extensions (months) to date; amount of Scheduled Receivables Payment; current Insurance Policy expiration date; and past due late charges.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or its successor.

"Net Liquidation Proceeds" means, with respect to a Liquidated Receivable, all amounts realized with respect to such Receivable (other than amounts withdrawn from the Spread Account and drawings under the Note Policy) net of (i) reasonable expenses incurred by the Servicer in connection with the collection of such Receivable and the repossession and disposition of the Financed Vehicle and (ii) amounts that are required to be refunded to the Obligor on such Receivable; provided, however, that the Liquidation Proceeds with respect to -----
any Receivable shall in no event be less than zero.

"Note Distribution Account" means the account designated as such, established and maintained pursuant to Section 5.1.

"Note Majority" means a majority by principal amount of the Noteholders.

"Note Policy" means the financial guaranty insurance policy issued by the Insurer to the Trust Collateral Agent, as agent for the Trustee, for the benefit of the Noteholders.

"Note Policy Claim Amount" means, for any Insured Distribution Date, the sum of (x) the excess, if any (without duplication) of (i) the sum of the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Parity Deficit Amount for the related Distribution Date, together with, (a) if such related Distribution Date was the Mandatory Redemption Date, the Note Prepayment Amount, and (b) if such related Distribution Date was the Final Scheduled Distribution

Date for any Class, the unpaid principal balance of such Class over (ii) the sum of (a) the amount actually deposited into the Note Distribution Account on such related Distribution Date and (b) the Additional Funds Available, if any, for such Insured Distribution Date plus (y) the Noteholders' Interest Carryover Amount, if any, which has accrued since the related Distribution Date.

"Note Pool Factor" for each Class of Notes as of the close of business on any date of determination means a seven-digit decimal figure equal to the outstanding principal amount of such Class of Notes divided by the original outstanding principal amount of such Class of Notes.

"Note Prepayment Amount" means, as of the Distribution Date on or immediately following the last day of the Funding Period, after giving effect to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such date, an amount equal to the Noteholders' pro rata share (based on the respective current outstanding principal balance of each Class of Notes) of the Pre-Funded Amount as of such Distribution Date; provided, that if the aggregate remaining amount in the Pre-Funding Account is \$100,000 or less, such amount will be applied exclusively to reduce the outstanding principal balance of the Class of Notes then entitled to receive distributions of principal.

14

"Noteholders' Accelerated Principal Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the Noteholders' Percentage of the Accelerated Principal Amount on such Distribution Date, if any.

"Noteholders' Distributable Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount and the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount.

"Noteholders' Interest Carryover Amount" means, with respect to any Class of Notes and any date of determination, all or any portion of the Noteholders' Monthly Interest Distributable Amount for the immediately preceding Distribution Date and any outstanding Noteholders' Interest Carryover Amount on such immediately preceding Distribution Date, which remains unpaid as of such date of determination, plus interest on such unpaid amount, to the extent permitted by law, at the respective Interest Rate borne by each Class of Notes from such immediately preceding Distribution Date to but excluding such date of determination.

"Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of the Noteholders' Monthly Interest Distributable Amount for such Distribution Date and the Noteholders' Interest Carryover Amount, if any for such Distribution Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of (i) the actual number of days elapsed in a 360-day year in the case of the Class A-1A Notes, Class A-1B Notes, Class A-2B Notes and the Class A-4 Notes and (ii) a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months in the case of the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-3 Notes and the Class A-5 Notes.

"Noteholders' Monthly Interest Distributable Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date and any Class of Notes, interest accrued during the applicable Interest Period on the principal amount of the Notes of each Class outstanding as of the end of the prior Distribution Date (or, in the case of the first Distribution Date, as of the Closing Date); provided, that if such principal balance is further reduced by a payment of principal on the Insured Distribution Date which immediately follows such prior Distribution Date, then such interest shall accrue (i) from and including such prior Distribution Date to, but excluding, such related Insured Distribution Date, on the principal balance outstanding as of the end of the prior Distribution Date (or, in the case of the first Distribution Date, as of the Closing Date) and (ii) from and including such Insured Distribution Date, to, but excluding, the following Distribution Date, on the principal balance outstanding as of the end of such Insured Distribution Date, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed, in the case of the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes and the Class A-5 Notes.

"Noteholders' Monthly Principal Distributable Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the Noteholders' Percentage of the Principal Distributable Amount.

"Noteholders' Parity Deficit Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the excess, if any, of (x) the aggregate remaining principal balance of the Notes outstanding on such Distribution Date, after giving effect

to all reductions in such aggregate principal balance from sources other than (i) the Spread Account and (ii) the Note Policy over (y) the sum of the Pool Balance and the Pre-Funded Amount at the end of the prior calendar month.

15

"Noteholders' Percentage" means with respect to any Determination Date (i) relating to a Distribution Date prior to the Distribution Date on which the principal amount of the Notes is reduced to zero, 100%; (ii) relating to the Distribution Date on which the principal amount of the Notes is reduced to zero, the percentage equivalent of a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal balance of the Notes that remain unpaid immediately prior to such Distribution Date, and the denominator of which is the Principal Distributable Amount; and (iii) relating to any other Distribution Date, 0%.

"Noteholders' Principal Carryover Amount" means, as of any date of determination, all or any portion of the Noteholders' Monthly Principal Distributable Amount and any outstanding Noteholders' Principal Carryover Amount from the preceding Distribution Date which remains unpaid as of such date of determination.

"Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, (other than the Final Scheduled Distribution Date for any Class of Notes), the sum of the Noteholders' Monthly Principal Distributable Amount for such Distribution Date and the Noteholders' Principal Carryover Amount, if any, as of the close of the preceding Distribution Date. The Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount on the Final Scheduled Distribution Date for any Class of Notes will equal the sum of (i) the Noteholders' Monthly Principal Distributable Amount for such Distribution Date, (ii) the Noteholders' Principal Carryover Amount as of the such Distribution Date, and (iii) the excess of the outstanding principal amount of such Class of Notes, if any, over the amounts described in clauses (i) and (ii).

"Noteholders' Remaining Parity Deficit Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the Noteholders' Parity Deficit Amount for such Distribution Date minus any reduction in the aggregate principal balance of the Notes to be made on the related Insured Distribution Date with funds withdrawn from the Spread Account.

"Obligor" on a Receivable means the purchaser or co-purchasers of the Financed Vehicle and any other Person who owes payments under the Receivable.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the chairman of the board, the president, any executive vice president or any vice president, any treasurer, assistant treasurer, secretary or assistant secretary of the Seller or the Servicer, as appropriate.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Insurer, which opinion is satisfactory in form and substance to the Trust Collateral Agent and, if such opinion or a copy thereof is required by the provisions of this Agreement to be delivered to the Insurer, to the Insurer.

"Original Pool Balance" means the sum, as of any date, of the Pool Balance as of the Initial Cutoff Date, plus the aggregate Principal Balance of the Subsequent Receivables, if any, sold to the Trust, as of their respective Subsequent Cutoff Dates.

"Other Conveyed Property" means all property conveyed by the Seller to the Trust pursuant to Section 2.1(b) through (h) of this Agreement.

"Overfunded Capitalized Interest Amount" means:

16

With respect to the October 1999 Distribution Date, the excess of (a) the amount on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the transfer of the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount to the Collection Account on such date) over (b) the product of (i) 1/360, (ii) 2.5%, (iii) 150 and (iv) the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account (excluding Pre-Funding Earnings) at the close of business on September 30, 1999.

With respect to the November 1999 Distribution Date, the excess of (a) the amount on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on such Distribution Date

(after giving effect to the transfer of the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount to the Collection Account on such date) over (b) the product of (i) 1/360, (ii) 2.5%, (iii) 120 and (iv) the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account (excluding Pre-Funding Earnings) at the close of business on October 31, 1999.

With respect to the December 1999 Distribution Date, the excess of (a) the amount on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the transfer of the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount to the Collection Account on such date) over (b) the product of (i) 1/360, (ii) 2.5%, (iii) 90 and (iv) the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account (excluding Pre-Funding Earnings) at the close of business on November 30, 1999.

With respect to the January 2000 Distribution Date, the excess of (a) the amount on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the transfer of the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount to the Collection Account on such date) over (b) the product of (i) 1/360, (ii) 2.5%, (iii) 60 and (iv) the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account (excluding Pre-Funding Earnings) at the close of business on December 31, 1999.

With respect to the February 2000 Distribution Date, the excess of (a) the amount on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the transfer of the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount to the Collection Account on such date) over (b) the product of (i) 1/360, (ii) 2.5%, (iii) 30 and (iv) the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account (excluding Pre-Funding Earnings) at the close of business on January 31, 2000.

With respect to the March 2000 Distribution Date, the amount on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the transfer of the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount to the Collection Account on such date).

"Owner Trust Estate" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Trust Agreement.

"Owner Trustee" means Bankers Trust (Delaware), not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement, its successors in interest or any successor Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, estate, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

17

"Physical Property" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Delivery" above.

"Pool Balance" means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate Principal Balance of the Receivables (excluding Purchased Receivables and Liquidated Receivables).

"Pre-Funded Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the amount on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account, (exclusive of Pre-Funding Earnings) which initially shall be \$300,001,727.08.

"Pre-Funding Account" has the meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Pre-Funding Earnings" means any Investment Earnings on amounts on deposit in the Pre-Funding Account.

"Preliminary Determination Date" means, with respect to any Collection Period, the second Business Day preceding the Distribution Date in the next calendar month.

"Preliminary Servicer's Certificate" means an Officers' Certificate of the Servicer delivered pursuant to Section 4.9(a), substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"Prepayment Amount" means the amount deposited in the Collection Account from the Pre-Funding Account on the Mandatory Redemption Date pursuant to Section 5.7(a) (ii) hereof.

"Principal Balance" means, with respect to any Receivable, as of any date, the sum of (x) the Amount Financed minus (i) that portion of all amounts

received on or prior to such date and allocable to principal in accordance with the terms of the Receivable and (ii) any Cram Down Loss in respect of such Receivable plus (y) the accrued and unpaid interest on such Receivable.

"Principal Distributable Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the amount equal to the excess, if any, of (x) the sum of (i) the principal portion of all Collected Funds received during the immediately preceding Collection Period (other than Liquidated Receivables and Purchased Receivables), (ii) the Principal Balance of all Receivables that became Liquidated Receivables during the related Collection Period (other than Purchased Receivables), (iii) the principal portion of the Purchase Amounts received with respect to all Receivables that became Purchased Receivables during the related Collection Period, (iv) in the sole discretion of the Insurer, the Principal Balance of all the Receivables that were required to be purchased pursuant to Sections 3.2 and 4.7, during such Collection Period but were not purchased, (v) the aggregate amount of Cram Down Losses that shall have occurred during the related Collection Period; and (vi) following the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Indenture, the amount of money or property collected pursuant to Section 5.4 of the Indenture since the preceding Determination Date by the Trust Collateral Agent or Controlling Party for distribution pursuant to Section 5.7 hereof over (y) the Step-Down Amount, if any, for such Distribution Date.

"Pro Forma Note Balance" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the aggregate remaining principal balance of the Notes outstanding on such Distribution Date, after giving effect to distributions pursuant to clauses (i) through (iv) of Section 5.7(b) hereof.

18

"Purchase Agreement" means the Purchase Agreement among the Seller, CP Funding and AmeriCredit, dated as of August 24, 1999, pursuant to which the Seller acquired the Initial Receivables, as such Agreement may be amended from time to time.

"Purchase Amount" means, with respect to a Receivable, the Principal Balance and all accrued and unpaid interest on the Receivable, after giving effect to the receipt of any moneys collected (from whatever source) on such Receivable, if any.

"Purchased Receivable" means a Receivable purchased as of the close of business on the last day of a Collection Period by the Servicer pursuant to Section 4.7 or repurchased by the Seller, CP Funding or AmeriCredit pursuant to Section 3.2 or Section 10.1(a).

"Rating Agency" means Moody's and Standard & Poor's. If no such organization or successor maintains a rating on the Securities, "Rating Agency" shall be a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or other comparable Person designated by the Seller and acceptable to the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing), notice of which designation shall be given to the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee and the Servicer.

"Rating Agency Condition" means, with respect to any action, that each Rating Agency shall have been given 10 days (or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to each Rating Agency) prior notice thereof and that each of the Rating Agencies shall have notified the Seller, the Servicer, the Insurer, the Owner Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent in writing that such action will not result in a reduction or withdrawal of the then current rating of any Class of Notes.

"Realized Losses" means, with respect to any Receivable that becomes a Liquidated Receivable, the excess of the Principal Balance of such Liquidated Receivable over Net Liquidation Proceeds to the extent allocable to principal.

"Receivable" means any Contract listed on Schedule A, as such Schedule shall be amended to reflect the transfer of Subsequent Receivables to the Trust (which Schedule may be in the form of microfiche or a disk).

"Receivable Files" means the documents specified in Section 3.3.

"Record Date" means, with respect to each Distribution Date, the Business Day immediately preceding such Distribution Date, unless otherwise specified in the Agreement. The "Record Date" for any Insured Distribution Date shall be the "Record Date" applicable to the related Distribution Date.

"Registrar of Titles" means, with respect to any state, the governmental agency or body responsible for the registration of, and the issuance of certificates of title relating to, motor vehicles and liens thereon.

"Required Pro Forma Note Balance" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, a dollar amount equal to the product of (x) 90% and (y) the sum of the Pool Balance and the Pre-Funded Amount as of the end of the prior Collection Period.

19

"Schedule of Receivables" means the schedule of all retail installment sales contracts and promissory notes originally held as part of the Trust which is attached as Schedule A.

"Schedule of Representations" means the Schedule of Representations and Warranties attached hereto as Schedule B.

"Scheduled Receivables Payment" means, with respect to any Collection Period for any Receivable, the amount set forth in such Receivable as required to be paid by the Obligor in such Collection Period. If after the Closing Date, the Obligor's obligation under a Receivable with respect to a Collection Period has been modified so as to differ from the amount specified in such Receivable as a result of (i) the order of a court in an insolvency proceeding involving the Obligor, (ii) pursuant to the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940 or (iii) modifications or extensions of the Receivable permitted by Section 4.2(b), the Scheduled Receivables Payment with respect to such Collection Period shall refer to the Obligor's payment obligation with respect to such Collection Period as so modified.

"Seller" means AFS Funding Corp., a Nevada corporation, and its successors in interest to the extent permitted hereunder.

"Sequential Pay Notes" means the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes and the Class A-4 Notes.

"Service Contract" means, with respect to a Financed Vehicle, the agreement, if any, financed under the related Receivable that provides for the repair of such Financed Vehicle.

"Servicer" means AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as the servicer of the Receivables, and each successor Servicer pursuant to Section 9.3.

"Servicer Termination Event" means an event specified in Section 9.1.

"Servicer's Certificate" means an Officers' Certificate of the Servicer delivered pursuant to Section 4.9(b), substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

"Servicing Fee" has the meaning specified in Section 4.8.

"Servicing Fee Rate" means 2.25% per annum.

"Simple Interest Method" means the method of allocating a fixed level payment on an obligation between principal and interest, pursuant to which the portion of such payment that is allocated to interest is equal to the product of the fixed rate of interest on such obligation multiplied by the period of time (expressed as a fraction of a year, based on the actual number of days in the calendar month and 365 days in the calendar year) elapsed since the preceding payment under the obligation was made.

"Simple Interest Requisite Amount" means a Receivable under which the portion of the payment allocable to interest and the portion allocable to principal is determined in accordance with the Simple Interest Method.

20

"Specified Spread Account Requisite Amount" has the meaning specified in the Spread Account Agreement Supplement.

"Spread Account" means the account designated as such, established and maintained pursuant to the Spread Account Agreement Supplement.

"Spread Account Agreement" means the Spread Account Agreement dated as of December 1, 1994, as amended and restated as of May 11, 1998 among the Insurer, the Seller and the Collateral Agent, as the same may be modified, supplemented or otherwise amended in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Spread Account Agreement Supplement" means the Series 1999-C Spread Account Agreement Supplement dated as of August 24, 1999 among the Insurer, the Seller and the Collateral Agent, as the same may be modified, supplemented or otherwise amended in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Spread Account Initial Deposit" means an amount equal to 3.0% of the aggregate principal balance of the Initial Receivables on the Closing Date (which is equal to \$20,999,948.19).

"Standard & Poor's" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, or its successor.

"Step-Down Amount" means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the excess, if any, of (x) the Required Pro Forma Note Balance over (y) the Pro Forma Note Balance on such Distribution Date, calculated for this purpose only without deduction for any Step-Down Amount (i.e., assuming that the entire amount described in clause (x) of the definition of "Principal Distributable Amount" is distributed as principal on the Notes).

"Subsequent Cutoff Date" means the date specified in the related Subsequent Transfer Agreement, provided, however that such date shall be on or before the Subsequent Transfer Date.

"Subsequent Purchase Agreement" means an agreement by and between the Seller, CP Funding and AmeriCredit pursuant to which the Seller will acquire Subsequent Receivables.

"Subsequent Receivables" means the Receivables transferred to the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.2, which shall be listed on Schedule A to the related Subsequent Transfer Agreement.

"Subsequent Spread Account Deposit" means, with respect to each Subsequent Transfer Date, an amount equal to 3.0% of the aggregate principal balance of Subsequent Receivables as of the related Subsequent Cutoff Date transferred to the Trust on such Subsequent Transfer Date from amounts released from the Pre-Funding Account.

"Subsequent Transfer Agreement" means the agreement among the Issuer, the Seller and the Servicer, substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

"Subsequent Transfer Date" means, with respect to Subsequent Receivables, any date, occurring not more frequently than once a month, during the Funding Period on which

21

Subsequent Receivables are to be transferred to the Trust pursuant to this Agreement, and a Subsequent Transfer Agreement is executed and delivered to the Trust.

"Supplemental Servicing Fee" means, with respect to any Collection Period, all administrative fees, expenses and charges paid by or on behalf of Obligors, including late fees, prepayment fees and liquidation fees collected on the Receivables during such Collection Period but excluding any fees or expenses related to extensions.

"Trigger Event" has the meaning assigned thereto in the Spread Account Agreement Supplement.

"Trust" means the Issuer.

"Trust Account Property" means the Trust Accounts, all amounts and investments held from time to time in any Trust Account (whether in the form of deposit accounts, Physical Property, book-entry securities, uncertificated securities or otherwise), and all proceeds of the foregoing.

"Trust Accounts" has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.1.

"Trust Agreement" means the Trust Agreement dated as of August 13, 1999, between the Seller and the Owner Trustee, as amended and restated as of August

24, 1999, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Trust Collateral Agent" means the Person acting as Trust Collateral Agent hereunder, its successors in interest and any successor Trust Collateral Agent hereunder.

"Trust Officer" means, (i) in the case of the Trust Collateral Agent, the chairman or vice-chairman of the board of directors, any managing director, the chairman or vice-chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors, the president, any vice president, assistant vice president, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, the cashier, any assistant cashier, any trust officer or assistant trust officer, the controller and any assistant controller or any other officer of the Trust Collateral Agent customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject, and (ii) in the case of the Owner Trustee, any officer in the corporate trust office of the Owner Trustee or any agent of the Owner Trustee under a power of attorney with direct responsibility for the administration of this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents on behalf of the Owner Trustee.

"Trust Property" means the property and proceeds conveyed pursuant to Section 2.1, together with certain monies paid on or after the Initial Cut-off Date, the Note Policy, the Collection Account (including all Eligible Investments therein and all proceeds therefrom), the Lockbox Account and certain other rights under this Agreement. Although the Seller has pledged the Spread Account to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Insurer pursuant to the Spread Account Agreement, the Spread Account shall not under any circumstances be deemed to be a part of or otherwise includable in the Trust or the Trust Property.

22

"Trustee" means the Person acting as Trustee under the Indenture, its successors in interest and any successor trustee under the Indenture.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the relevant jurisdiction on the date of the Agreement.

SECTION 1.2. Other Definitional Provisions.

(a) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have meanings assigned to them in the Indenture, or, if not defined therein, in the Trust Agreement.

(b) All terms defined in this Agreement shall have the defined meanings when used in any instrument governed hereby and in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto unless otherwise defined therein.

(c) As used in this Agreement, in any instrument governed hereby and in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, accounting terms not defined in this Agreement or in any such instrument, certificate or other document, and accounting terms partly defined in this Agreement or in any such instrument, certificate or other document to the extent not defined, shall have the respective meanings given to them under generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on the date of this Agreement or any such instrument, certificate or other document, as applicable. To the extent that the definitions of accounting terms in this Agreement or in any such instrument, certificate or other document are inconsistent with the meanings of such terms under generally accepted accounting principles, the definitions contained in this Agreement or in any such instrument, certificate or other document shall control.

(d) The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; Section, Schedule and Exhibit references contained in this Agreement are references to Sections, Schedules and Exhibits in or to this Agreement unless otherwise specified; and the term "including" shall mean "including without limitation."

(e) The definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms and to the masculine as well as to the feminine and neuter genders of such terms.

(f) Any agreement, instrument or statute defined or referred to herein or in any instrument or certificate delivered in connection herewith means such agreement, instrument or statute as from time to time amended, modified or supplemented and includes (in the case of agreements or instruments) references to all attachments thereto and instruments incorporated therein; references to a Person are also to its permitted successors and assigns.

23

ARTICLE II

Conveyance of Receivables

SECTION 2.1. Conveyance of Initial Receivables. In consideration of the

Issuer's delivery to or upon the order of the Seller on the Closing Date of the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes and the other amounts to be distributed from time to time to the Seller in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Seller does hereby sell, transfer, assign, set over and otherwise convey to the Issuer, without recourse (subject to the obligations set forth herein), all right, title and interest of the Seller in and to:

(a) the Initial Receivables and all moneys received thereon after the Initial Cutoff Date;

(b) an assignment of the security interests in the Financed Vehicles granted by Obligors pursuant to the Initial Receivables and any other interest of the Seller in such Financed Vehicles;

(c) any proceeds and the right to receive proceeds with respect to the Initial Receivables from claims on any physical damage, credit life or disability insurance policies covering Financed Vehicles or Obligors and any proceeds from the liquidation of the Initial Receivables;

(d) all rights of the Seller against Dealers pursuant to Dealer Agreements;

(e) all rights under any Service Contracts on the related Financed Vehicles;

(f) the related Receivables Files;

(g) all of the Seller's right, title and interest in its rights and benefits, but none of its obligations or burdens, under the Purchase Agreement, including the Seller's rights under the Purchase Agreement, and the delivery requirements, representations and warranties and the cure and repurchase obligations of AmeriCredit and CP Funding under the Purchase Agreement; and

(h) the proceeds of any and all of the foregoing.

It is the intention of the Seller that the transfer and assignment contemplated by this Agreement shall constitute a sale of the Receivables and other Trust Property from the Seller to the Issuer and the beneficial interest in and title to the Receivables and the other Trust Property shall not be part of the Seller's estate in the event of the filing of a bankruptcy petition by or against the Seller under any bankruptcy law. In the event that, notwithstanding the intent of the Seller, the transfer and assignment contemplated hereby is held not to be a sale, this Agreement shall constitute a grant of a security interest in the property referred to in this Section for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Insurer.

SECTION 2.2. Conveyance of Subsequent Receivables.

(a) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b) below, in consideration of the Issuer's delivery on each related Subsequent Transfer Date to or upon the order of the Seller of the amount described in Section 5.9(a) to be delivered to the Seller, the Seller does hereby sell,

24

transfer, assign, set over and otherwise convey to the Issuer without recourse

(subject to the obligations set forth herein), all right, title and interest of the Seller in and to:

(i) the Subsequent Receivables listed on Schedule A to the related Subsequent Transfer Agreement;

(ii) the security interests in the Financed Vehicles granted by Obligors pursuant to such Subsequent Receivables and any other interest of the Seller in such Financed Vehicles;

(iii) any proceeds and the right to receive proceeds with respect to such Subsequent Receivables from claims on any physical damage, credit life or disability insurance policies covering the related Financed Vehicles or Obligors and any proceeds from the liquidation of such Subsequent Receivables;

(iv) all rights of the Seller against the Dealers pursuant to Dealer Agreements;

(v) all rights under any Service Contracts on the related Financed Vehicles;

(vi) the related Receivables Files;

(vii) all of the Seller's right, title and interest in its rights and benefits, but none of its obligations or burdens, under each of the Subsequent Purchase Agreements, including the Seller's rights under each of the Subsequent Purchase Agreements, and the delivery requirements, representations and warranties and the cure and repurchase obligations of AmeriCredit and CP Funding under each of the Subsequent Purchase Agreements, on or after the related Subsequent Cutoff Date; and

(viii) the proceeds of any and all of the foregoing.

(b) The Seller shall transfer to the Issuer the Subsequent Receivables and the other property and rights related thereto described in paragraph (a) above only upon the satisfaction of each of the following conditions on or prior to the related Subsequent Transfer Date:

(i) the Seller shall have provided the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Insurer and the Rating Agencies with an Addition Notice not later than five days prior to such Subsequent Transfer Date and shall have provided any information reasonably requested by any of the foregoing with respect to the Subsequent Receivables;

(ii) the Seller shall have delivered to the Owner Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent a duly executed Subsequent Transfer Agreement which shall include supplements to Schedule A, listing the Subsequent Receivables;

(iii) the Seller shall, to the extent required by Section 4.2, have deposited in the Collection Account all collections in respect of the Subsequent Receivables;

(iv) as of each Subsequent Transfer Date, (A) the Seller shall not be insolvent and shall not become insolvent as a result of the transfer of Subsequent Receivables on such

25

Subsequent Transfer Date, (B) the Seller shall not intend to incur or believe that it shall incur debts that would be beyond its ability to pay as such debts mature, (C) such transfer shall not have been made with actual intent to hinder, delay or defraud any Person and (D) the assets of the Seller shall not constitute unreasonably small capital to carry out its business as conducted;

(v) the Funding Period shall not have terminated;

(vi) after giving effect to any transfer of Subsequent Receivables on a Subsequent Transfer Date, the Receivables transferred to the Trust pursuant hereto shall meet the following criteria (based on the characteristics of the Initial Receivables on the Initial Cutoff Date and the Subsequent Receivables on the related Subsequent Cutoff Dates) as such information is provided to the Trust Collateral Agent by the Servicer: (i)

the weighted average APR of the Receivables transferred to the Trust shall not be less than 18%, unless, with the prior consent of the Rating Agencies and the Insurer, the Seller increases the Spread Account Initial Deposit with respect to such Subsequent Receivables by the amount required by the Insurer; (ii) the weighted average remaining term of the Receivables transferred to the Trust shall not be greater than 72 months; and (iii) not more than 35% of the Aggregate Principal Balance shall have Obligor's whose mailing addresses are in Texas and California;

(vii) each of the representations and warranties made by the Seller pursuant to Section 3.1 with respect to the Subsequent Receivables to be transferred on such Subsequent Transfer Date shall be true and correct as of the related Subsequent Transfer Date, and the Seller shall have performed all obligations to be performed by it hereunder on or prior to such Subsequent Transfer Date;

(viii) the Seller shall, at its own expense, on or prior to the Subsequent Transfer Date indicate in its computer files that the Subsequent Receivables identified in the Subsequent Transfer Agreement have been sold to the Trust pursuant to this Agreement;

(ix) the Seller shall have taken any action required to maintain the first priority perfected ownership interest of the Trust in the Owner Trust Estate and the first perfected security interest of the Trust Collateral Agent in the Collateral;

(x) no selection procedures adverse to the interests of the Noteholders or the Insurer shall have been utilized in selecting the Subsequent Receivables;

(xi) the addition of any such Subsequent Receivables shall not result in a material adverse tax consequence to the Trust or the Noteholders;

(xii) the Seller shall have delivered (A) to the Rating Agencies and the Insurer an Opinion of Counsel with respect to the transfer of such Subsequent Receivables substantially in the form of the Opinion of Counsel delivered to the Rating Agencies and the Insurer on the Closing Date and (B) to the Trust Collateral Agent the Opinion of Counsel required by Section 12.2(i)(1);

26

(xiii) Standard & Poor's shall have confirmed in writing to the Trust Collateral Agent that the rating on the Notes shall not be withdrawn or reduced as a result of the transfer of such Subsequent Receivables to the Trust;

(xiv) the Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing), in its absolute and sole discretion, shall have approved the transfer of such Subsequent Receivables to the Trust and the Insurer shall have been reimbursed for any fees and expenses incurred by the Insurer in connection with the granting of such approval;

(xv) the Seller shall simultaneously transfer the Subsequent Spread Account Deposit to the Trust Collateral Agent with respect to the Subsequent Receivables transferred on such Subsequent Transfer Date; and

(xvi) the Seller shall have delivered to the Insurer and the Trust Collateral Agent an Officers' Certificate confirming the satisfaction of each condition precedent specified in this paragraph (b).

The Seller covenants that in the event any of the foregoing conditions precedent are not satisfied with respect to any Subsequent Receivable on the date required as specified above, the Seller will immediately repurchase such Subsequent Receivable from the Trust, at a price equal to the Purchase Amount thereof, in the manner specified in Section 4.7.

SECTION 2.3. Further Encumbrance of Trust Property.

(a) Immediately upon the conveyance to the Trust by the Seller of any item of the Trust Property pursuant to Section 2.01, all right, title and interest of the Seller in and to such item of Trust Property shall terminate, and all such right, title and interest shall vest in the Trust, in accordance with the Trust Agreement and Sections 3802 and 3805 of the Business Trust Statute (as defined

in the Trust Agreement).

(b) Immediately upon the vesting of the Trust Property in the Trust, the Trust shall have the sole right to pledge or otherwise encumber, such Trust Property. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trust shall grant a security interest in the Trust Property to the Trust Collateral Agent secure the repayment of the Notes. The Certificates shall represent the beneficial ownership interest in the Trust Property, and the Certificateholders shall be entitled to receive distributions with respect thereto as set forth herein.

(c) Following the payment in full of the Notes and the release and discharge of the Indenture, all covenants of the Issuer under Article III of the Indenture shall, until payment in full of the Certificates, remain as covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the Certificateholders, enforceable by the Certificateholders to the same extent as such covenants were enforceable by the Noteholders prior to the discharge of the Indenture. Any rights of the Trustee under Article III of the Indenture, following the discharge of the Indenture, shall vest in Certificateholders.

(d) The Trust Collateral Agent shall, at such time as there are no Securities outstanding and all sums due to (i) the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture and (ii) the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement, have been paid, release any remaining portion of the Trust Property to the Seller.

27

ARTICLE III

The Receivables

SECTION 3.1. Representations and Warranties of Seller. The Seller hereby

represents and warrants that each of the representations and warranties set forth on the Schedule of Representations attached hereto as Schedule B is true and correct on which the Issuer is deemed to have relied in acquiring the Receivables and upon which the Insurer shall be deemed to rely in issuing the Note Policy. Such representations and warranties speak as of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date in the case of the Initial Receivables, and as of the related Subsequent Transfer Date in case of the Subsequent Receivables, but shall survive the sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables to the Issuer and the pledge thereof to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.

SECTION 3.2. Repurchase upon Breach.

(a) The Seller, the Servicer, the Insurer, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Owner Trustee, as the case may be, shall inform the other parties to this Agreement promptly, notice in writing, upon the discovery of any breach of the Seller's representations and warranties made pursuant to Section 3.1. As of the last day of the second (or, if the Seller so elects, the first) month following the discovery by the Seller or receipt by the Seller of notice of such breach, unless such breach is cured by such date, the Seller shall have an obligation to repurchase any Receivable in which the interests of the Noteholders or the Insurer are materially and adversely affected by any such breach as of such date. The "second month" shall mean the month following the month in which discovery occurs or notice is given, and the "first month" shall mean the month in which discovery occurs or notice is given. In consideration of and simultaneously with the repurchase of the Receivable, the Seller shall remit, or cause AmeriCredit to remit, to the Collection Account the Purchase Amount in the manner specified in Section 5.6 and the Issuer shall execute such assignments and other documents reasonably requested by such person in order to effect such repurchase. The sole remedy of the Issuer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee or the Noteholders with respect to a breach of representations and warranties pursuant to Section 3.1 and the agreement contained in this Section shall be the repurchase of Receivables pursuant to this Section, subject to the conditions contained herein or to enforce the obligation of AmeriCredit to the Seller to repurchase such Receivables pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. Neither the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent nor the Trustee shall have a duty to conduct any affirmative investigation as to the occurrence of any conditions requiring the repurchase of any Receivable pursuant to this Section.

In addition to the foregoing and notwithstanding whether the related

Receivable shall have been purchased by the Seller, the Seller shall indemnify the Trust, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent, Collateral Agent and the officers, directors, agents and employees thereof, the Insurer, and the Noteholders against all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims and liabilities, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel, which may be asserted against or incurred by any of them as a result of third party claims arising out of the events or facts giving rise to such breach.

28

(b) Pursuant to Section 2.1 of this Agreement, the Seller conveyed to the Trust all of the Seller's right, title and interest in its rights and benefits, but none of its obligations or burdens, under the Purchase Agreement including the Seller's rights under the Purchase Agreement and the delivery requirements, representations and warranties and the cure or repurchase obligations of AmeriCredit and CP Funding thereunder. The Seller hereby represents and warrants to the Trust that such assignment is valid, enforceable and effective to permit the Trust to enforce such obligations of AmeriCredit and CP Funding under the Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 3.3. Custody of Receivables Files.

(a) In connection with the sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Trust pursuant to this Agreement and simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Trust Collateral Agent shall enter into the Custodian Agreement with the Custodian, dated as of August 24, 1999, pursuant to which the Trust Collateral Agent shall revocably appoint the Custodian, and the Custodian shall accept such appointment, to act as the agent of the Trust Collateral Agent as custodian of the following documents or instruments in its possession which shall be delivered to the Custodian as agent of the Trust Collateral Agent on or before the Closing Date (with respect to each Receivable):

(i) The fully executed original of the Receivable (together with any agreements modifying the Receivable, including without limitation any extension agreements);

(ii) The original credit application, or a copy thereof, of each Obligor, fully executed by each such Obligor on AmeriCredit's customary form, or on a form approved by AmeriCredit, for such application; and

(iii) The original certificate of title (when received) and otherwise such documents, if any, that AmeriCredit keeps on file in accordance with its customary procedures indicating that the Financed Vehicle is owned by the Obligor and subject to the interest of AmeriCredit as first lienholder or secured party (including any Lien Certificate received by AmeriCredit), or, if such original certificate of title has not yet been received, a copy of the application therefor, showing AmeriCredit as secured party.

The Trust Collateral Agent may act as the Custodian, in which case the Trust Collateral Agent shall be deemed to have assumed the obligations of the Custodian specified in the Custodian Agreement.

(b) Upon payment in full of any Receivable, the Servicer will notify the Custodian pursuant to a certificate of an officer of the Servicer (which certificate shall include a statement to the effect that all amounts received in connection with such payments which are required to be deposited in the Collection Account pursuant to Section 4.1 have been so deposited) and shall request delivery of the Receivable and Receivable File to the Servicer. From time to time as appropriate for servicing and enforcing any Receivable, the Custodian shall, upon written request of an officer of the Servicer and delivery to the Custodian of a receipt signed by such officer, cause the original Receivable and the related Receivable File to be released to the Servicer. The Servicer's receipt of a Receivable and/or Receivable File shall obligate the Servicer to return

29

the original Receivable and the related Receivable File to the Custodian when its need by the Servicer has ceased unless the Receivable is repurchased as described in Section 3.2 or 4.7.

ARTICLE IV

SECTION 4.1. Duties of the Servicer. The Servicer is hereby authorized to

act as agent for the Trust and in such capacity shall manage, service, administer and make collections on the Receivables, and perform the other actions required by the Servicer under this Agreement. The Servicer agrees that its servicing of the Receivables shall be carried out in accordance with customary and usual procedures of institutions which service motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts and, to the extent more exacting, the degree of skill and attention that the Servicer exercises from time to time with respect to all comparable motor vehicle receivables that it services for itself or others. In performing such duties, so long as AmeriCredit is the Servicer, it shall comply with the policies and procedures attached hereto as Schedule C. The Servicer's duties shall include, without limitation, collection and posting of all payments, responding to inquiries of Obligor on the Receivables, investigating delinquencies, sending payment coupons to Obligor, reporting any required tax information to Obligor, monitoring the collateral, complying with the terms of the Lockbox Agreement, accounting for collections and furnishing monthly and annual statements to the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee and the Insurer with respect to distributions, monitoring the status of Insurance Policies with respect to the Financed Vehicles and performing the other duties specified herein.

The Servicer shall also administer and enforce all rights and responsibilities of the holder of the Receivables provided for in the Dealer Agreements (and shall maintain possession of the Dealer Agreements, to the extent it is necessary to do so), the Dealer Assignments and the Insurance Policies, to the extent that such Dealer Agreements, Dealer Assignments and Insurance Policies relate to the Receivables, the Financed Vehicles or the Obligor. To the extent consistent with the standards, policies and procedures otherwise required hereby, the Servicer shall follow its customary standards, policies, and procedures and shall have full power and authority, acting alone, to do any and all things in connection with such managing, servicing, administration and collection that it may deem necessary or desirable. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Servicer is hereby authorized and empowered by the Trust to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trust, any and all instruments of satisfaction or cancellation, or of partial or full release or discharge, and all other comparable instruments, with respect to the Receivables and with respect to the Financed Vehicles; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Servicer shall not, except pursuant to an order from a court of competent jurisdiction, release an Obligor from payment of any unpaid amount under any Receivable or waive the right to collect the unpaid balance of any Receivable from the Obligor.

The Servicer is hereby authorized to commence, in its own name or in the name of the Trust, a legal proceeding to enforce a Receivable pursuant to Section 4.3 or to commence or participate in any other legal proceeding (including, without limitation, a bankruptcy proceeding) relating to or involving a Receivable, an Obligor or a Financed Vehicle. If the Servicer commences or participates in such a legal proceeding in its own name, the Trust shall thereupon

30

be deemed to have automatically assigned such Receivable to the Servicer solely for purposes of commencing or participating in any such proceeding as a party or claimant, and the Servicer is authorized and empowered by the Trust to execute and deliver in the Servicer's name any notices, demands, claims, complaints, responses, affidavits or other documents or instruments in connection with any such proceeding. The Trust Collateral Agent and the Owner Trustee shall furnish the Servicer with any limited powers of attorney and other documents which the Servicer may reasonably request and which the Servicer deems necessary or appropriate and take any other steps which the Servicer may deem necessary or appropriate to enable the Servicer to carry out its servicing and administrative duties under this Agreement.

SECTION 4.2. Collection of Receivable Payments; Modifications of

Receivables; Lockbox Agreements.

(a) Consistent with the standards, policies and procedures required by

this Agreement, the Servicer shall make reasonable efforts to collect all payments called for under the terms and provisions of the Receivables as and when the same shall become due, and shall follow such collection procedures as it follows with respect to all comparable automobile receivables that it services for itself or others and otherwise act with respect to the Receivables, the Dealer Agreements, the Dealer Assignments, the Insurance Policies and the Other Conveyed Property in such manner as will, in the reasonable judgment of the Servicer, maximize the amount to be received by the Trust with respect thereto. The Servicer is authorized in its discretion to waive any prepayment charge, late payment charge or any other similar fees that may be collected in the ordinary course of servicing any Receivable.

(b) The Servicer may at any time agree to a modification or amendment of a Receivable in order to (i) change the Obligor's regular due date to a date within the Collection Period in which such due date occurs or (ii) re-amortize the Scheduled Receivables Payments on the Receivable following a partial prepayment of principal, in accordance with its customary procedures if the Servicer believes in good faith that such extension, modification or amendment is necessary to avoid a default on such Receivable, will maximize the amount to be received by the Trust with respect to such Receivable, and is otherwise in the best interests of the Trust.

(c) The Servicer may grant payment extensions on, or other modifications or amendments to, a receivable (in addition to those modifications permitted by Section 4.2(b)) in accordance with its customary procedures if the Servicer believes in good faith that such extension, modification or amendment is necessary to avoid a default on such Receivable, will maximize the amount to be received by the Trust with respect to such Receivable, and is otherwise in the best interests of the Trust; provided, however, that:

(i) The aggregate period of all extensions on a Receivable shall not exceed six months;

(ii) In no event may a Receivable be extended beyond the Collection Period immediately preceding the Final Scheduled Distribution Date;

(iii) The average Monthly Extension Rate for any three consecutive calendar months shall not exceed 4%; and

31

(iv) So long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, the Servicer shall not amend or modify a Receivable (except as provided in Section 4.2(b) and this Section 4.2(c)) without the consent of the Insurer or a Note Majority (if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing).

With respect to clause (iii) of this Section 4.2(c), in the event the average of the Monthly Extension Rates calculated with respect to three consecutive calendar months exceeds 4% (which information shall be set forth in the related Servicer's Certificate), the Servicer shall, on the third such Accounting Date, purchase from the Trust the Receivables with respect to which payment had been extended (starting with the Receivables most recently so extended) in an aggregate Principal Balance equal to the product of (i) the difference between such average of Monthly Extension Rates and 4% and (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance, and pay the related Purchase Amount on the related Preliminary Determination Date; provided, however, that in the event the Backup

Servicer shall be acting as Servicer hereunder, the foregoing sentence shall apply only in respect of Receivables as to which payments had been extended by such Backup Servicer.

(d) The Servicer shall use its best efforts to notify or direct Obligors to make all payments on the Receivables, whether by check or by direct debit of the Obligor's bank account, to be made directly to one or more Lockbox Banks, acting as agent for the Trust pursuant to a Lockbox Agreement. The Servicer shall use its best efforts to notify or direct any Lockbox Bank to deposit all payments on the Receivables in the Lockbox Account no later than the Business Day after receipt, and to cause all amounts credited to the Lockbox Account on account of such payments to be transferred to the Collection Account no later than the second Business Day after receipt of such payments. The Lockbox Account shall be a demand deposit account held by the Lockbox Bank, or at the request of the Controlling Party, an Eligible Account.

Prior to the Closing Date, the Servicer shall have notified each Obligor

that makes its payments on the Receivables by check to make such payments thereafter directly to the Lockbox Bank (except in the case of Obligors that have already been making such payments to the Lockbox Bank), and shall have provided each such Obligor with remittance invoices in order to enable such Obligors to make such payments directly to the Lockbox Bank for deposit into the Lockbox Account, and the Servicer will continue, not less often than every three months, to so notify those Obligors who have failed to make payments to the Lockbox Bank. If and to the extent requested by the Controlling Party, the Servicer shall request each Obligor that makes payment on the Receivables by direct debit of such Obligor's bank account, to execute a new authorization for automatic payment which in the judgment of the Controlling Party is sufficient to authorize direct debit by the Lockbox Bank on behalf of the Trust. If at any time, the Lockbox Bank is unable to directly debit an Obligor's bank account that makes payment on the Receivables by direct debit and if such inability is not cured within 15 days or cannot be cured by execution by the Obligor of a new authorization for automatic payment, the Servicer shall notify such Obligor that it cannot make payment by direct debit and must thereafter make payment by check.

Notwithstanding any Lockbox Agreement, or any of the provisions of this Agreement relating to the Lockbox Agreement, the Servicer shall remain obligated and liable to the Trust, the Trust Collateral Agent and Noteholders for servicing and administering the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement without

32

diminution of such obligation or liability by virtue thereof, provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to any Backup Servicer for so long as a Lockbox Bank is performing its obligations pursuant to the terms of a Lockbox Agreement.

In the event of a termination of the Servicer, the successor Servicer shall assume all of the rights and obligations of the outgoing Servicer under the Lockbox Agreement subject to the terms hereof. In such event, the successor Servicer shall be deemed to have assumed all of the outgoing Servicer's interest therein and to have replaced the outgoing Servicer as a party to each such Lockbox Agreement to the same extent as if such Lockbox Agreement had been assigned to the successor Servicer, except that the outgoing Servicer shall not thereby be relieved of any liability or obligations on the part of the outgoing Servicer to the Lockbox Bank under such Lockbox Agreement. The outgoing Servicer shall, upon request of the Trust Collateral Agent, but at the expense of the outgoing Servicer, deliver to the successor Servicer all documents and records relating to each such Lockbox Agreement and an accounting of amounts collected and held by the Lockbox Bank and otherwise use its best efforts to effect the orderly and efficient transfer of any Lockbox Agreement to the successor Servicer. In the event that the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) or a Note Majority (if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) elects to change the identity of the Lockbox Bank, the outgoing Servicer, at its expense, shall cause the Lockbox Bank to deliver, at the direction of the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) or a Note Majority (if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) to the Trust Collateral Agent or a successor Lockbox Bank, all documents and records relating to the Receivables and all amounts held (or thereafter received) by the Lockbox Bank (together with an accounting of such amounts) and shall otherwise use its best efforts to effect the orderly and efficient transfer of the lockbox arrangements and the Servicer shall notify the Obligors to make payments to the Lockbox established by the successor.

(e) The Servicer shall remit all payments by or on behalf of the Obligors received directly by the Servicer to the Lockbox Bank for deposit into the Collection Account, in either case, without deposit into any intervening account and as soon as practicable, but in no event later than the Business Day after receipt thereof.

SECTION 4.3. Realization upon Receivables.

(a) Consistent with the standards, policies and procedures required by this Agreement, the Servicer shall use its best efforts to repossess (or otherwise comparably convert the ownership of) and liquidate any Financed Vehicle securing a Receivable with respect to which the Servicer has determined that payments thereunder are not likely to be resumed, as soon as is practicable after default on such Receivable but in no event later than the date on which

all or any portion of a Scheduled Receivables Payment has become 91 days delinquent; provided, however, that the Servicer may elect not to repossess a

Financed Vehicle within such time period if in its good faith judgment it determines that the proceeds ultimately recoverable with respect to such Receivable would be increased by forbearance. The Servicer is authorized to follow such customary practices and procedures as it shall deem necessary or advisable, consistent with the standard of care required by Section 4.1, which practices and procedures may include reasonable efforts to realize upon any recourse to Dealers, the sale of the related Financed Vehicle at public or private sale, the submission of claims under an Insurance Policy and other actions by the

33

Servicer in order to realize upon such a Receivable. The foregoing is subject to the provision that, in any case in which the Financed Vehicle shall have suffered damage, the Servicer shall not expend funds in connection with any repair or towards the repossession of such Financed Vehicle unless it shall determine in its discretion that such repair and/or repossession shall increase the proceeds of liquidation of the related Receivable by an amount greater than the amount of such expenses. All amounts received upon liquidation of a Financed Vehicle shall be remitted directly by the Servicer to the Collection Account without deposit into any intervening account as soon as practicable, but in no event later than the Business Day after receipt thereof. The Servicer shall be entitled to recover all reasonable expenses incurred by it in the course of repossessing and liquidating a Financed Vehicle into cash proceeds, but only out of the cash proceeds of such Financed Vehicle, any deficiency obtained from the Obligor or any amounts received from the related Dealer, which amounts in reimbursement may be retained by the Servicer (and shall not be required to be deposited as provided in Section 4.2(e)) to the extent of such expenses. The Servicer shall pay on behalf of the Trust any personal property taxes assessed on repossessed Financed Vehicles. The Servicer shall be entitled to reimbursement of any such tax from Net Liquidation Proceeds with respect to such Receivable.

(b) If the Servicer elects to commence a legal proceeding to enforce a Dealer Agreement or Dealer Assignment, the act of commencement shall be deemed to be an automatic assignment from the Trust to the Servicer of the rights under such Dealer Agreement and Dealer Assignment for purposes of collection only. If, however, in any enforcement suit or legal proceeding it is held that the Servicer may not enforce a Dealer Agreement or Dealer Assignment on the grounds that it is not a real party in interest or a Person entitled to enforce the Dealer Agreement or Dealer Assignment, the Owner Trustee and/or the Trust Collateral Agent, at the Servicer's expense, or the Seller, at the Seller's expense, shall take such steps as the Servicer deems reasonably necessary to enforce the Dealer Agreement or Dealer Assignment, including bringing suit in its name or the name of the Seller or of the Trust and the Owner Trustee and/or the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Noteholders. All amounts recovered shall be remitted directly by the Servicer as provided in Section 4.2(e).

SECTION 4.4. Insurance.

(a) The Servicer shall require, in accordance with its customary servicing policies and procedures, that each Financed Vehicle be insured by the related Obligor under the Insurance Policies referred to in Paragraph 24 of the Schedule of Representations and Warranties and shall monitor the status of such physical loss and damage insurance coverage thereafter, in accordance with its customary servicing procedures. Each Receivable requires the Obligor to maintain such physical loss and damage insurance, naming AmeriCredit and its successors and assigns as additional insureds, and permits the holder of such Receivable to obtain physical loss and damage insurance at the expense of the Obligor if the Obligor fails to maintain such insurance. If the Servicer shall determine that an Obligor has failed to obtain or maintain a physical loss and damage Insurance Policy covering the related Financed Vehicle which satisfies the conditions set forth in clause (i) (a) of such Paragraph 24 (including, without limitation, during the repossession of such Financed Vehicle) the Servicer may enforce the rights of the holder of the Receivable under the Receivable to require the Obligor to obtain such physical loss and damage insurance in accordance with its customary servicing policies and procedures. The Servicer may maintain a vendor's single interest or other collateral protection insurance policy with respect to all Financed

Vehicles ("Collateral Insurance") which policy shall by its terms insure against physical loss and damage in the event any Obligor fails to maintain physical loss and damage insurance with respect to the related Financed Vehicle. All policies of Collateral Insurance shall be endorsed with clauses providing for loss payable to the Servicer. Costs incurred by the Servicer in maintaining such Collateral Insurance shall be paid by the Servicer.

(b) The Servicer may, if an Obligor fails to obtain or maintain a physical loss and damage Insurance Policy, obtain insurance with respect to the related Financed Vehicle and advance on behalf of such Obligor, as required under the terms of the insurance policy, the premiums for such insurance (such insurance being referred to herein as "Force-Placed Insurance"). All policies of Force-Placed Insurance shall be endorsed with clauses providing for loss payable to the Servicer. Any cost incurred by the Servicer in maintaining such Force-Placed Insurance shall only be recoverable out of premiums paid by the Obligors or Net Liquidation Proceeds with respect to the Receivable, as provided in Section 4.4(c).

(c) In connection with any Force-Placed Insurance obtained hereunder, the Servicer may, in the manner and to the extent permitted by applicable law, require the Obligors to repay the entire premium to the Servicer. In no event shall the Servicer include the amount of the premium in the Amount Financed under the Receivable. For all purposes of this Agreement, the Insurance Add-On Amount with respect to any Receivable having Force-Placed Insurance will be treated as a separate obligation of the Obligor and will not be added to the Principal Balance of such Receivable, and amounts allocable thereto will not be available for distribution on the Notes and the Certificates. The Servicer shall retain and separately administer the right to receive payments from Obligors with respect to Insurance Add-On Amounts or rebates of Forced-Placed Insurance premiums. If an Obligor makes a payment with respect to a Receivable having Force-Placed Insurance, but the Servicer is unable to determine whether the payment is allocable to the Receivable or to the Insurance Add-On Amount, the payment shall be applied first to any unpaid Scheduled Receivables Payments and then to the Insurance Add-On Amount. Net Liquidation Proceeds on any Receivable will be used first to pay the Principal Balance and accrued interest on such Receivable and then to pay the related Insurance Add-On Amount. If an Obligor under a Receivable with respect to which the Servicer has placed Force-Placed Insurance fails to make scheduled payments of such Insurance Add-On Amount as due, and the Servicer has determined that eventual payment of the Insurance Add-On Amount is unlikely, the Servicer may, but shall not be required to, purchase such Receivable from the Trust for the Purchase Amount on any subsequent Determination Date. Any such Receivable, and any Receivable with respect to which the Servicer has placed Force-Placed Insurance which has been paid in full (excluding any Insurance Add-On Amounts) will be assigned to the Servicer.

(d) The Servicer may sue to enforce or collect upon the Insurance Policies, in its own name, if possible, or as agent of the Trust. If the Servicer elects to commence a legal proceeding to enforce an Insurance Policy, the act of commencement shall be deemed to be an automatic assignment of the rights of the Trust under such Insurance Policy to the Servicer for purposes of collection only. If, however, in any enforcement suit or legal proceeding it is held that the Servicer may not enforce an Insurance Policy on the grounds that it is not a real party in interest or a holder entitled to enforce the Insurance Policy, the Owner Trustee and/or the Trust Collateral Agent, at the Servicer's expense, or the Seller, at the Seller's expense, shall take such steps as the Servicer deems necessary to enforce such Insurance Policy, including bringing suit

in its name or the name of the Trust and the Owner Trustee and/or the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Noteholders.

(e) The Servicer will cause itself and may cause the Trust Collateral Agent to be named as named insured under all policies of Collateral Insurance.

SECTION 4.5. Maintenance of Security Interests in Vehicles.

(a) Consistent with the policies and procedures required by this Agreement, the Servicer shall take such steps on behalf of the Trust as are

necessary to maintain perfection of the security interest created by each Receivable in the related Financed Vehicle, including, but not limited to, obtaining the execution by the Obligors and the recording, registering, filing, re-recording, re-filing, and re-registering of all security agreements, financing statements and continuation statements as are necessary to maintain the security interest granted by the Obligors under the respective Receivables. The Trust Collateral Agent hereby authorizes the Servicer, and the Servicer agrees, to take any and all steps necessary to re-perfect such security interest on behalf of the Trust as necessary because of the relocation of a Financed Vehicle or for any other reason. In the event that the assignment of a Receivable to the Trust is insufficient, without a notation on the related Financed Vehicle's certificate of title, or without fulfilling any additional administrative requirements under the laws of the state in which the Financed Vehicle is located, to perfect a security interest in the related Financed Vehicle in favor of the Trust, the Servicer hereby agrees that AmeriCredit's designation as the secured party on the certificate of title is in its capacity as Servicer as agent of the Trust.

(b) Upon the occurrence of an Insurance Agreement Event of Default, the Insurer may (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) instruct the Trust Collateral Agent and the Servicer to take or cause to be taken, or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred, upon the occurrence of a Servicer Termination Event, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Servicer shall take or cause to be taken such action as may, in the opinion of counsel to the Controlling Party, be necessary to perfect or re-perfect the security interests in the Financed Vehicles securing the Receivables in the name of the Trust by amending the title documents of such Financed Vehicles or by such other reasonable means as may, in the opinion of counsel to the Controlling Party, be necessary or prudent.

AmeriCredit hereby agrees to pay all expenses related to such perfection or re-perfection and to take all action necessary therefor. In addition, prior to the occurrence of an Insurance Agreement Event of Default, the Controlling Party may instruct the Trust Collateral Agent and the Servicer to take or cause to be taken such action as may, in the opinion of counsel to the Controlling Party, be necessary to perfect or re-perfect the security interest in the Financed Vehicles underlying the Receivables in the name of the Trust, including by amending the title documents of such Financed Vehicles or by such other reasonable means as may, in the opinion of counsel to the Controlling Party, be necessary or prudent; provided, however, that if the Controlling Party requests

that the title documents be amended prior to the occurrence of an Insurance Agreement Event of Default, the out-of-pocket expenses of the Servicer or the Trust Collateral Agent in connection with such action shall be reimbursed to the Servicer or the Trust Collateral Agent, as applicable, by the Controlling Party. AmeriCredit and CP Funding hereby appoint the Trust Collateral Agent as their attorney-in-fact to take any and all steps required to be

performed by AmeriCredit or CP Funding pursuant to this Section 4.5(b) (it being understood that and agreed that the Trust Collateral Agent shall have no obligation to take such steps, except as pursuant to the Basic Documents to which it is a party), including execution of certificates of title or any other documents in the name and stead of AmeriCredit or CP Funding, and the Trust Collateral Agent hereby accepts such appointment.

SECTION 4.6. Covenants, Representations, and Warranties of Servicer. By its

execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Servicer makes the following representations, warranties and covenants on which the Trust Collateral Agent relies in accepting the Receivables, on which the Trustee relies in authenticating the Notes and on which the Insurer relies in issuing the Note Policy.

(a) The Servicer covenants as follows:

(i) Liens in Force. The Financed Vehicle securing each Receivable

shall not be released in whole or in part from the security interest granted by the Receivable, except upon payment in full of the Receivable or as otherwise contemplated herein;

(ii) No Impairment. The Servicer shall do nothing to impair the

rights of the Trust or the Noteholders in the Receivables, the Dealer Agreements, the Dealer Assignments, the Insurance Policies or the Other Conveyed Property except as otherwise expressly provided herein;

(iii) No Amendments. The Servicer shall not extend or otherwise amend

the terms of any Receivable, except in accordance with Section 4.2; and

(iv) Restrictions on Liens. The Servicer shall not (i) create, incur

or suffer to exist, or agree to create, incur or suffer to exist, or consent to cause or permit in the future (upon the happening of a contingency or otherwise) the creation, incurrence or existence of any Lien or restriction on transferability of the Receivables except for the Lien in favor of the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Noteholders and Insurer, the Lien imposed by the Spread Account Agreement Supplement in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Trust Collateral Agent and Insurer, and the restrictions on transferability imposed by this Agreement or (ii) sign or file under the Uniform Commercial Code of any jurisdiction any financing statement which names AmeriCredit or the Servicer as a debtor, or sign any security agreement authorizing any secured party thereunder to file such financing statement, with respect to the Receivables, except in each case any such instrument solely securing the rights and preserving the Lien of the Trust Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Insurer.

(b) The Servicer represents, warrants and covenants as of the Closing Date as to itself that the representations and warranties set forth on the Schedule of Representations attached hereto as Schedule B are true and correct, provided that such representations and warranties contained therein and herein shall not apply to any entity other than AmeriCredit.

SECTION 4.7. Purchase of Receivables Upon Breach of Covenant. Upon

discovery by any of the Servicer, the Insurer, a Responsible Officer of the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee or a Responsible Officer of the Trustee of a breach of any of the covenants set forth in

Sections 4.5(a) or 4.6(a), the party discovering such breach shall give prompt written notice to the others; provided, however, that the failure to give any

such notice shall not affect any obligation of AmeriCredit as Servicer under this Section. As of the second Accounting Date following its discovery or receipt of notice of any breach of any covenant set forth in Sections 4.5(a) or 4.6(a) which materially and adversely affects the interests of the Noteholders or the Insurer in any Receivable (including any Liquidated Receivable) (or, at AmeriCredit's election, the first Accounting Date so following) or the related Financed Vehicle, AmeriCredit shall, unless such breach shall have been cured in all material respects, purchase from the Trust the Receivable affected by such breach and, on the related Determination Date, AmeriCredit shall pay the related Purchase Amount. It is understood and agreed that the obligation of AmeriCredit to purchase any Receivable (including any Liquidated Receivable) with respect to which such a breach has occurred and is continuing shall, if such obligation is fulfilled, constitute the sole remedy against AmeriCredit for such breach available to the Insurer, the Noteholders, the Owner Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent; provided, however, that AmeriCredit shall indemnify the Trust,

the Backup Servicer, the Collateral Agent, the Insurer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee and the Noteholders from and against all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims and liabilities, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel, which may be asserted against or incurred by any of them as a result of third party claims arising out of the events or facts giving rise to such breach. This section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the earlier removal or resignation of the Trustee and/or the Trust Collateral Agent and/or the Backup Servicer.

SECTION 4.8. Total Servicing Fee; Payment of Certain Expenses by Servicer.

On each Distribution Date, the Servicer shall be entitled to receive out of the Collection Account the Basic Servicing Fee and any Supplemental Servicing Fee for the related Collection Period pursuant to Section 5.7. The Servicer shall be required to pay all expenses incurred by it in connection with its activities under this Agreement (including taxes imposed on the Servicer,

expenses incurred in connection with distributions and reports made by the Servicer to Noteholders or the Insurer and all other fees and expenses of the Owner Trustee, the Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Trustee, except taxes levied or assessed against the Trust, and claims against the Trust in respect of indemnification, which taxes and claims in respect of indemnification against the Trust are expressly stated to be for the account of AmeriCredit). The Servicer shall be liable for the fees and expenses of the Owner Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Custodian, the Backup Servicer, the Collateral Agent, the Lockbox Bank (and any fees under the Lockbox Agreement) and the Independent Accountants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Servicer shall not be AmeriCredit, a successor to AmeriCredit as Servicer including the backup servicer permitted by Section 9.3 shall not be liable for taxes levied or assessed against the Trust or claims against the Trust in respect of indemnification, or the fees and expenses referred to above.

SECTION 4.9. Preliminary Servicer's Certificate and Servicer's Certificate.

(a) No later than 10:00 am. Eastern time on each Preliminary Determination Date, the Servicer shall deliver (facsimile delivery being acceptable) to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, the Collateral Agent and each Rating Agency a Preliminary Servicer's Certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Servicer containing among other things, all information necessary to enable the

38

Trust Collateral Agent to give any notice required by Section 5.5(b) and to make the distributions required by Sections 5.7(a) and 5.7(b).

(b) No later than 10:00 am. Eastern time on each Determination Date, the Servicer shall deliver (facsimile delivery being acceptable) to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, the Collateral Agent and each Rating Agency a Servicer's Certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Servicer containing among other things, (i) all information necessary to enable the Trust Collateral Agent to make any withdrawal and deposit required by Section 5.5 and to make the distributions required by Section 5.7(c), (ii) a listing of all Purchased Receivables and Administrative Receivables purchased as of the related Accounting Date, identifying the Receivables so purchased, (iii) all information necessary to enable the Trust Collateral Agent to send the statements to Noteholders and the Insurer required by Section 5.10, and (iv) all information necessary to enable the Trust Collateral Agent to reconcile the aggregate cash flows, the Collection Account for the related Collection Period, Distribution Date and Insured Distribution Date, including the accounting required by Section 5.10. Receivables purchased by the Servicer or by the Seller on the related Accounting Date and each Receivable which became a Liquidated Receivable or which was paid in full during the related Collection Period shall be identified by account number (as set forth in the Schedule of Receivables). In addition to the information set forth in the preceding sentence, the Servicer's Certificate shall also contain the following information: (a) the Delinquency Ratio, Average Delinquency Ratio, Cumulative Default Ratio and Cumulative Net Loss Ratio (as such terms are defined in the Spread Account Agreement) for such Determination Date; (b) whether any Trigger Event has occurred as of such Determination Date; (c) whether any Trigger Event that may have occurred as of a prior Determination Date is deemed cured as of such Determination Date; and (d) whether to the knowledge of the Servicer an Insurance Agreement Event of Default has occurred.

(c) In the event that the Distribution Date is the date described in clause (y) of the definition of "Distribution Date" (i.e., if AmeriCredit is no longer the Servicer), then the information required by the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate shall be added to the information required by the Servicer's Certificate, and the expanded Servicer's Certificate shall be delivered as required by paragraph (b) above.

SECTION 4.10. Annual Statement as to Compliance, Notice of Servicer

Termination Event.

(a) The Servicer shall deliver to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer and each Rating Agency, on or before October 31 (or 120 days after the end of the Servicer's fiscal year, if other than June 30) of each year, beginning on October 31, 2000, an

officer's certificate signed by any Responsible Officer of the Servicer, dated as of June 30 (or other applicable date) of such year, stating that (i) a review of the activities of the Servicer during the preceding 12-month period (or such other period as shall have elapsed from the Closing Date to the date of the first such certificate) and of its performance under this Agreement has been made under such officer's supervision, and (ii) to such officer's knowledge, based on such review, the Servicer has fulfilled all its obligations under this Agreement throughout such period, or, if there has been a default in the fulfillment of

any such obligation, specifying each such default known to such officer and the nature and status thereof.

(b) The Servicer shall deliver to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, the Collateral Agent, and each Rating Agency, promptly after having obtained knowledge thereof, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days thereafter, written notice in an officer's certificate of any event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become a Servicer Termination Event under Section 9.1(a). The Seller or the Servicer shall deliver to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, the Collateral Agent, the Servicer or the Seller (as applicable) and each Rating Agency promptly after having obtained knowledge thereof, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days thereafter, written notice in an officer's certificate of any event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become a Servicer Termination Event under any other clause of Section 9.1.

SECTION 4.11. Annual Independent Accountants' Report.

The Servicer shall cause a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants (the "Independent Accountants"), who may also render other services to the Servicer or to the Seller, to deliver to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer and each Rating Agency, on or before October 31 (or 120 days after the end of the Servicer's fiscal year, if other than June 30) of each year, beginning on October 31, 2000, with respect to the twelve months ended the immediately preceding June 30 (or other applicable date) (or such other period as shall have elapsed from the Closing Date to the date of such certificate), a statement (the "Accountants' Report") addressed to the Board of Directors of the Servicer, to the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer and to the Insurer, to the effect that such firm has audited the books and records of AmeriCredit Corp., in which the Servicer is included as a consolidated subsidiary, and issued its report thereon in connection with the audit report on the consolidated financial statements of AmeriCredit Corp. and that (1) such audit was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as such firm considered necessary in the circumstances; (2) the firm is independent of the Seller and the Servicer within the meaning of the Code of Professional Ethics of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and (3) includes a report on the application of agreed upon procedures to three randomly selected Servicer's Certificates including the delinquency, default and loss statistics required to be specified therein noting whether any exceptions or errors in the Servicer's Certificates were found.

SECTION 4.12. Access to Certain Documentation and Information Regarding

Receivables. The Servicer shall provide to representatives of the Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer and the Insurer reasonable access to the documentation regarding the Receivables. In each case, such access shall be afforded without charge but only upon reasonable request and during normal business hours. Nothing in this Section shall affect the obligation of the Servicer to observe any applicable law prohibiting disclosure of information regarding the Obligors, and the failure of the Servicer to provide access as provided in this Section as a result of such obligation shall not constitute a breach of this Section.

SECTION 4.13. Monthly Tape. On or before the Insured Distribution Date, but

in no event later than the seventh calendar day, of each month, the Servicer will deliver to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Backup Servicer a computer tape and a diskette (or any other electronic transmission acceptable to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Backup Servicer) in a format acceptable to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Backup Servicer containing the information with respect to the Receivables as of the preceding Accounting Date necessary for preparation of the Servicer's Certificate relating to the immediately preceding Determination Date and necessary to determine the application of collections as provided in Section 5.4. The Backup Servicer shall use such tape or diskette (or other electronic transmission acceptable to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Backup Servicer) to verify the Servicer's Certificate delivered by the Servicer, and the Backup Servicer shall certify to the Controlling Party that it has verified the Servicer's Certificate in accordance with this Section and shall notify the Servicer and the Controlling Party of any discrepancies, in each case, on or before the second Business Day following the Insured Distribution Date. In the event that the Backup Servicer reports any discrepancies, the Servicer and the Backup Servicer shall attempt to reconcile such discrepancies prior to the next succeeding Distribution Date, but in the absence of a reconciliation, the Servicer's Certificate shall control for the purpose of calculations and distributions with respect to the next succeeding Distribution Date. In the event that the Backup Servicer and the Servicer are unable to reconcile discrepancies with respect to a Servicer's Certificate by the next succeeding Distribution Date, the Servicer shall cause the Independent Accountants, at the Servicer's expense, to audit the Servicer's Certificate and, prior to the last day of the month after the month in which such Servicer's Certificate was delivered, reconcile the discrepancies. The effect, if any, of such reconciliation shall be reflected in the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate for the next succeeding Distribution Date, and/or the Servicer's Certificate for such next succeeding Determination Date. In addition, upon the occurrence of a Servicer Termination Event the Servicer shall, if so requested by the Controlling Party, deliver to the Backup Servicer its Collection Records and its Monthly Records within 15 days after demand therefor and a computer tape containing as of the close of business on the date of demand all of the data maintained by the Servicer in computer format in connection with servicing the Receivables. Other than the duties specifically set forth in this Agreement, the Backup Servicer shall have no obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, to supervise, verify, monitor or administer the performance of the Servicer. The Backup Servicer shall have no liability for any actions taken or omitted by the Servicer.

SECTION 4.14. Retention and Termination of Servicer. The Servicer hereby

covenants and agrees to act as such under this Agreement for an initial term, commencing on the Closing Date and ending on September 30, 1999, which term shall be subject to extension by the Controlling Party for successive quarterly terms ending on each successive December 31, March 31, June 30 and September 30 (or, pursuant to revocable written standing instructions from time to time to the Servicer and the Trust Collateral Agent for any specified number of terms greater than one), until the Notes and the Securities are paid in full. Each such notice (including each notice pursuant to standing instructions, which shall be deemed delivered at the end of successive quarterly terms for so long as such instructions are in effect) (a "Servicer Extension Notice") shall be delivered by the Insurer to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Servicer. The Servicer hereby agrees that, as of the date hereof and upon its receipt of any such Servicer Extension Notice, the Servicer shall become bound, for the initial term beginning on the Closing Date and for the duration of the term covered by such Servicer Extension Notice, to continue as the Servicer subject to and in accordance with the other provisions of this Agreement. Until such

time as an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing the Trust Collateral Agent agrees that if as of the fifteenth day prior to the last day of any term of the Servicer the Trust Collateral Agent shall not have received any Servicer Extension Notice from the Insurer, the Trust Collateral Agent will, within five days thereafter, give written notice of such non-receipt to the Insurer and the Servicer.

SECTION 4.15. Fidelity Bond and Errors and Omissions Policy. The Servicer

has obtained, and shall continue to maintain in full force and effect, a Fidelity Bond and Errors and Omissions Policy of a type and in such amount as is customary for servicers engaged in the business of servicing automobile receivables.

ARTICLE V

Trust Accounts; Distributions;

Statements to Noteholders
-----SECTION 5.1. Establishment of Trust Accounts.

(a) (i) The Trust Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Noteholders and the Insurer, shall establish and maintain in its own name an Eligible Deposit Account (the "Collection Account"), bearing a designation clearly indicating that the funds deposited therein are held for the benefit of the Trust Collateral Agent on behalf of the Noteholders and the Insurer. The Collection Account shall initially be established with the Trust Collateral Agent.

(ii) The Trust Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Noteholders, shall establish and maintain in its own name an Eligible Deposit Account (the "Note Distribution Account"), bearing a designation clearly indicating that the funds deposited therein are held for the benefit of the Trust Collateral Agent on behalf of the Noteholders and the Insurer. The Note Distribution Account shall initially be established with the Trust Collateral Agent.

(ii) The Trust Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Noteholders and the Insurer, shall establish and maintain in its own name an Eligible Deposit Account (the "Pre-Funding Account"), bearing a designation clearly indicating that the funds deposited therein are held for the benefit of the Trust Collateral Agent on behalf of the Noteholders and the Insurer. The Pre-Funding Account shall initially be established with the Trust Collateral Agent.

(b) Funds on deposit in the Collection Account, the Pre-Funding Account, the Note Distribution Account and the Capitalized Interest Account (collectively, the "Trust Accounts") and the Lockbox Accounts shall be invested by the Trust Collateral Agent (or any custodian with respect to funds on deposit in any such account) in Eligible Investments selected in writing by the Servicer (pursuant to standing instructions or otherwise). All such Eligible Investments shall be held by or on behalf of the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Insurer, as applicable. Other than as permitted by the Rating Agencies and the Insurer, funds on deposit in any Account shall be invested in Eligible Investments that will mature so that such funds will be available at the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the following Distribution Date or, if earlier, on the following Insured Distribution Date. Funds deposited in a Trust Account on the day immediately preceding a Distribution Date or an Insured Distribution Date upon the maturity of any Eligible Investments are not required to be invested overnight. All Eligible Investments will be held to maturity.

(c) All investment earnings of moneys deposited in the Trust Accounts shall be deposited (or caused to be deposited) by the Trust Collateral Agent in the Collection Account, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to such account. The Servicer will not direct the Trust Collateral Agent to make any investment of any funds held in any of the Trust Accounts unless the security interest granted and perfected in such account will continue to be perfected in such investment, in either case without any further action by any Person, and, in

connection with any direction to the Trust Collateral Agent to make any such investment, if requested by the Trust Collateral Agent, the Servicer shall deliver to the Trust Collateral Agent an Opinion of Counsel, acceptable to the Trust Collateral Agent, to such effect.

(d) The Trust Collateral Agent shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency in any of the Trust Accounts resulting from any loss on any Eligible Investment included therein except for losses attributable to the Trust Collateral Agent's negligence or bad faith or its failure to make payments on such Eligible Investments issued by the Trust Collateral Agent, in its commercial capacity as principal obligor and not as trustee, in accordance

with their terms.

(e) If (i) the Servicer shall have failed to give investment directions in writing for any funds on deposit in the Trust Accounts to the Trust Collateral Agent by 1:00 p.m. Eastern Time (or such other time as may be agreed by the Issuer and Trust Collateral Agent) on any Business Day; or (ii) a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the Notes but the Notes shall not have been declared due and payable, or, if such Notes shall have been declared due and payable following an Event of Default, amounts collected or receivable from the Trust Property are being applied as if there had not been such a declaration; then the Trust Collateral Agent shall, to the fullest extent practicable, invest and reinvest funds in the Trust Accounts in the investment described in clause (g) of the definition of Eligible Investments.

(f) (i) The Trust Collateral Agent shall possess all right, title and interest in all funds on deposit from time to time in the Trust Accounts and in all proceeds thereof (excluding all Investment Earnings on the Collection Account) and all such funds, investments, proceeds and income shall be part of the Owner Trust Estate. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Trust Accounts shall be under the sole dominion and control of the Trust Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Noteholders, as the case may be, and the Insurer. If, at any time, any of the Trust Accounts ceases to be an Eligible Deposit Account, the Trust Collateral Agent (or the Servicer on its behalf) shall within five Business Days (or such longer period as to which each Rating Agency and the Insurer may consent) establish a new Trust Account as an Eligible Deposit Account and shall transfer any cash and/or any investments to such new Trust Account. In connection with the foregoing, the Servicer agrees that, in the event that any of the Trust Accounts are not accounts with the Trust Collateral Agent, the Servicer shall notify the Trust Collateral Agent in writing promptly upon any of such Trust Accounts ceasing to be an Eligible Deposit Account.

(ii) With respect to the Trust Account Property, the Trust Collateral Agent agrees that:

(A) any Trust Account Property that is held in deposit accounts shall be held solely in the Eligible Deposit Accounts; and, except as otherwise provided herein, each such Eligible Deposit Account shall be subject to the exclusive custody and control of the Trust Collateral Agent, and the Trust Collateral Agent shall have sole signature authority with respect thereto;

(B) any Trust Account Property that constitutes Physical Property shall be delivered to the Trust Collateral Agent in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Delivery" and shall be held, pending maturity or disposition, solely

44

by the Trust Collateral Agent or a financial intermediary (as such term is defined in Section 8-313(4) of the UCC) acting solely for the Trust Collateral Agent;

(C) any Trust Account Property that is a book-entry security held through the Federal Reserve System pursuant to Federal book-entry regulations shall be delivered in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of "Delivery" and shall be maintained by the Trust Collateral Agent, pending maturity or disposition, through continued book-entry registration of such Trust Account Property as described in such paragraph; and

(D) any Trust Account Property that is an "uncertificated security" under Article 8 of the UCC and that is not governed by clause (C) above shall be delivered to the Trust Collateral Agent in accordance with paragraph (c) of the definition of "Delivery" and shall be maintained by the Trust Collateral Agent, pending maturity or disposition, through continued registration of the Trust Collateral Agent's (or its nominee's) ownership of such security.

(g) The Servicer shall have the power, revocable by the Insurer or, with the consent of the Insurer by the Trustee or by the Owner Trustee with the consent of the Trustee, to instruct the Trust Collateral Agent to make withdrawals and payments from the Trust Accounts for the purpose of permitting the Servicer and the Trust Collateral Agent to carry out its respective duties

hereunder.

SECTION 5.2. Capitalized Interest Account.

(a) The Servicer shall cause the Trust Collateral Agent to establish and maintain an Eligible Deposit Account (the "Capitalized Interest Account") with the Trust Collateral Agent, bearing a designation clearly indicating that the funds deposited therein are held in trust for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Insurer.

On or prior to the Closing Date, the Seller shall deposit an amount equal to the Capitalized Interest Account Initial Deposit into the Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) (i) On the Distribution Dates occurring in October 1999, November 1999, December 1999, January 2000 and February 2000 the Trust Collateral Agent shall withdraw at the written direction of the Servicer from the Capitalized Interest Account the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount for such Distribution Date and deposit such amount in the Collection Account as further provided in Section 5.7.

(ii) On the Distribution Dates occurring in October 1999, November 1999, December 1999, January 2000 and February 2000 the Servicer shall instruct the Trust Collateral Agent in writing to withdraw from the Capitalized Interest Account and pay to the Seller on such Distribution Date an amount equal to the Overfunded Capitalized Interest Amount for such Distribution Date. Any amounts remaining in the Capitalized Interest Account on the Distribution Date which immediately follows the end of the Funding Period after taking into account the transfer pursuant to Section 5.7(a) (i) shall be remitted by the Trust Collateral Agent to the Seller. Upon any such distributions to the Seller, the Noteholders, the Certificateholders and the Insurer will have no further rights in, or claims to, such amounts.

45

SECTION 5.3. Certain Reimbursements to the Servicer. The Servicer will be

entitled to be reimbursed from amounts on deposit in the Collection Account with respect to a Collection Period for amounts previously deposited in the Collection Account but later determined by the Servicer to have resulted from mistaken deposits or postings or checks returned for insufficient funds. The amount to be reimbursed hereunder shall be paid to the Servicer on the related Distribution Date pursuant to Section 5.7(b) (i) upon certification by the Servicer of such amounts and the provision of such information to the Trust Collateral Agent and the Insurer as may be necessary in the opinion of the Insurer to verify the accuracy of such certification. In the event that the Insurer has not received evidence satisfactory to it of the Servicer's entitlement to reimbursement pursuant to this Section, the Insurer shall (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) give the Trust Collateral Agent notice in writing to such effect, following receipt of which the Trust Collateral Agent shall not make a distribution to the Servicer in respect of such amount pursuant to Section 5.7, or if the Servicer prior thereto has been reimbursed pursuant to Section 5.7, the Trust Collateral Agent shall withhold such amounts from amounts otherwise distributable to the Servicer on the next succeeding Distribution Date.

SECTION 5.4. Application of Collections. All collections for the

Collection Period shall be applied by the Servicer as follows:

With respect to each Receivable (other than a Purchased Receivable), payments by or on behalf of the Obligor, (other than Supplemental Servicing Fees with respect to such Receivable, to the extent collected) shall be applied to interest and principal in accordance with the Simple Interest Method.

All amounts collected that are payable to the Servicer as Supplemental Servicing Fees hereunder shall be deposited in the Collection Account and paid to the Servicer in accordance with Section 5.7(b).

SECTION 5.5. Withdrawals from Spread Account.

(a) In the event that the Servicer's Certificate with respect to any Determination Date shall state that there is a Deficiency Claim Amount then on

the Deficiency Claim Date immediately preceding the related Insured Distribution Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall deliver to the Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Insurer and the Servicer, by hand delivery or facsimile transmission, a written notice (a "Deficiency Notice") specifying the Deficiency Claim Amount for such Insured Distribution Date and the Note Policy Claim Amount, if any. Such Deficiency Notice shall direct the Collateral Agent to remit such Deficiency Claim Amount (to the extent of the funds available to be distributed pursuant to the Spread Account Agreement) to the Trust Collateral Agent for deposit in the Collection Account on the related Insured Distribution Date.

Any Deficiency shall be delivered by 12:00 noon, Eastern time, on the fourth Business Day preceding such Insured Distribution Date.

(b) In the event that the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate with respect to any Preliminary Determination Date shall state that there shall be an Accelerated Payment Amount Shortfall with respect to the related Distribution Date, then on the Business Day preceding such

46

Distribution Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall deliver to the Collateral Agent, the Insurer and the Servicer, by hand delivery or facsimile transmission, an Accelerated Payment Shortfall Notice. Such Accelerated Payment Shortfall Notice shall direct the Collateral Agent to remit such Accelerated Payment Amount Shortfall to the Trust Collateral Agent (to the extent of funds available to be distributed in the Spread Account Agreement) for deposit in the Collection Account on the related Distribution Date. Any Accelerated Payment Shortfall Notice shall be delivered by 2:00 p.m. Eastern time, on the Business Day preceding such Distribution Date.

(c) The amounts distributed by the Collateral Agent to the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to a Deficiency Notice or Accelerated Payment Shortfall Notice shall be deposited by the Trust Collateral Agent into the Collection Account pursuant to Section 5.6.

SECTION 5.6. Additional Deposits.

(a) The Servicer and the Seller, as applicable, shall deposit or cause to be deposited in the Collection Account on the Preliminary Determination Date on which such obligations are due the aggregate Purchase Amount with respect to Purchased Receivables. On or before each Draw Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall remit to the Collection Account any amounts delivered to the Trust Collateral Agent by the Collateral Agent.

(b) The proceeds of any purchase or sale of the assets of the Trust described in Section 10.1 hereof shall be deposited in the Collection Account.

SECTION 5.7. Distributions.

(a) No later than 11:00 a.m. New York time on each Distribution Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall (based solely on the information contained in the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate delivered on the related Preliminary Determination Date) cause to be made the following transfers and distributions in the amounts set forth in the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate for such Distribution Date:

(i) During the Funding Period, from the Capitalized Interest Account to the Collection Account, in immediately available funds, the Monthly Capitalized Interest Amount for such Distribution Date; and

(ii) If such Distribution Date is the Mandatory Redemption Date, from the Pre-Funding Account to the Collection Account, in immediately available funds, the Pre-Funded Amount after giving effect to the purchase of Subsequent Receivables, if any, on the Mandatory Redemption Date.

(b) On each Distribution Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall (based solely on the information contained in the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate delivered with respect to the related Preliminary Determination Date) distribute the following amounts from the Collection Account unless otherwise specified, to the extent of the sources of funds stated to be available therefor, and in the following order of priority:

(i) from the Available Funds, to the Servicer, the Base Servicing Fee for the related Collection Period, any Supplemental Servicing Fees for the related Collection Period, and

47

any amounts specified in Section 5.3, to the extent the Servicer has not reimbursed itself in respect of such amounts pursuant to Section 5.3 and to the extent not retained by the Servicer;

(ii) from the Available Funds, to each of the Lockbox Banks, the Trustee and the Owner Trustee, their respective accrued and unpaid trustees' fees and expenses and any accrued and unpaid fees and expenses of the Trust Collateral Agent (in each case, to the extent such fees have not been previously paid by the Servicer and provided that such fees shall not exceed \$300,000 in the aggregate in any calendar year);

(iii) from the Available Funds to the Note Distribution Account, the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount;

(iv) from the Available Funds to the Note Distribution Account, the Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount plus, on the Mandatory Redemption Date, the Note Prepayment Amount;

(v) from the Available Funds, to the Insurer, to the extent of any amounts owing to the Insurer under the Insurance Agreement and not paid;

(vi) from Available Funds (minus the amount of Investment Earnings relating to the Collection Account (provided, that such amount so remaining after deduction of such Investment Earnings shall not be less than zero)), to the Spread Account, an amount, if necessary, required to increase the amount therein to its then required level;

(vii) from Available Funds (minus the amount of Investment Earnings relating to the Collection Account (provided, that such amount so remaining after deduction of such Investment Earnings shall not be less than zero)) and amounts, if any, received by the Trust Collateral Agent in respect of the Accelerated Payment Amount Shortfall, to the Note Distribution Account, the Noteholders' Accelerated Principal Amount; and

(viii) from Available Funds, any remaining Available Funds to the Collateral Agent for deposit in the Spread Account;

provided, however, that, (A) following an acceleration of the Notes or, (B) if

an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing and an Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.1(i), 5.1(ii), 5.1(iv), 5.1(v) or 5.1(vi) of the Indenture shall have occurred and be continuing, or (C) the receipt of Insolvency Proceeds pursuant to Section 10.1(b), amounts deposited in the Note Distribution Account (including any such Insolvency Proceeds) shall be paid to the Noteholders, pursuant to Section 5.6 of the Indenture.

(c) On each Insured Distribution Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall (based solely on the information contained in the Servicer's Certificate delivered with respect to the related Determination Date, unless the Insurer shall have notified the Trust Collateral Agent in writing of any errors or deficiencies with respect thereto) distribute from the Collection Account the Additional Funds Available, if any, plus the Note Policy Claim Amount, if any, in each case then on deposit in the Collection Account, and deposit in the Note Distribution Account any excess of the Scheduled Payments (as defined in the Note Policy) due on such Insured Distribution Date

48

over the amount of all Available Funds previously deposited in the Note Distribution Account with respect to the related Distribution Date, which amount shall be applied solely to the payment of amounts then due and unpaid on the Notes in accordance with the priorities set forth in Section 5.8(a).

(d) In the event that the Collection Account is maintained with an institution other than the Trust Collateral Agent, the Servicer shall instruct and cause such institution to make all deposits and distributions pursuant to

Sections 5.7(b) and 5.7(c) on the related Distribution Date and the related Insured Distribution Date, as applicable.

SECTION 5.8. Note Distribution Account.

(a) On each Distribution Date (based solely on the information contained in the Preliminary Servicer's Certificate) and each Insured Distribution Date (based solely on the information in the Servicer's Certificate), as applicable, the Trust Collateral Agent shall distribute all amounts on deposit in the Note Distribution Account to Noteholders in respect of the Notes to the extent of amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal and interest in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

(i) accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes; provided that if there

are not sufficient funds in the Note Distribution Account to pay the entire amount of accrued and unpaid interest then due on each Class of Notes, the amount in the Note Distribution Account shall be applied to the payment of such interest on each Class of Notes pro rata on the basis of the amount of accrued and unpaid interest due on each Class of Notes;

(ii) any amounts deposited in the Note Distribution Account with respect to the Note Prepayment Amount, shall be distributed to the Holders of the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2A Notes, the Class A-2B Notes, the Class A-3 Notes, the Class A-4 Notes and the Class A-5 Notes based upon the pro rata share as represented by the relative

Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes; provided, that if the aggregate remaining amount in the Pre-Funding Account is \$100,000 or less, such amount will be applied exclusively to reduce the outstanding principal balance of the Class of Notes then entitled to receive distributions of principal;

(iii) The Principal Distributable Amount shall be distributed, to the "wide window", "pay-through" Class A-5 Notes and to the Sequential Pay Notes on the other hand as follows:

(A) 11% to be allocated to the Holders of the Class A-5 Notes until the outstanding principal balance of the Class A-5 Notes is reduced to zero; and

(B) 89% on each Distribution Date until the A-5 Notes are paid in full and thereafter 100% to the Holders of the Sequential Pay Notes to be allocated:

(1) to the Holders of the Class A-1 Notes with the total amount paid out on each Distribution Date split pro rata between the Class A-1A Notes and the Class A-1B Notes based on their outstanding principal

49

balances of the Class A-1A Notes and the Class A-1B Notes have been reduced to zero;

(2) to the Holders of the Class A-2A Notes and the Class A-2B Notes with the total amount paid out on each Distribution Date to be split pro rata between the Class A-2A Notes and the Class A-2B Notes based on their outstanding principal balances until the outstanding principal balances of the Class A-2A Notes and the Class A-2B Notes have been reduced to zero;

(3) to the Holders of the Class A-3 Notes until the outstanding principal balance of the Class A-3 Notes is reduced to zero; and

(4) to the Holders of the Class A-4 Notes until the outstanding principal balance of the Class A-4 Notes is reduced to zero.

(b) On each Insured Distribution Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall send to each Noteholder the statement provided to the Trust Collateral Agent by the Servicer pursuant to Section 5.10 hereof on such Insured Distribution Date.

(c) In the event that any withholding tax is imposed on the Trust's payment (or allocations of income) to a Noteholder, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to the Noteholder in accordance with this

Section. The Trust Collateral Agent is hereby authorized and directed to retain from amounts otherwise distributable to the Noteholders sufficient funds for the payment of any tax attributable to the Trust (but such authorization shall not prevent the Trust Collateral Agent from contesting any such tax in appropriate proceedings, and withholding payment of such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such proceedings). The amount of any withholding tax imposed with respect to a Noteholder shall be treated as cash distributed to such Noteholder at the time it is withheld by the Trust and remitted to the appropriate taxing authority. If there is a possibility that withholding tax is payable with respect to a distribution (such as a distribution to a non-US Noteholder), the Trust Collateral Agent may in its sole discretion withhold such amounts in accordance with this clause (c). In the event that a Noteholder wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trust Collateral Agent shall reasonably cooperate with such Noteholder in making such claim so long as such Noteholder agrees to reimburse the Trust Collateral Agent for any out-of-pocket expenses (including legal fees and expenses) incurred.

(d) Distributions required to be made to Noteholders on any Distribution Date or any Insured Distribution Date shall be made to each Noteholder of record on the preceding Record Date either by (i) wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of such Holder at a bank or other entity having appropriate facilities therefore, if such Noteholder shall have provided to the Note Registrar appropriate written instructions at least five Business Days prior to such Distribution Date and such Holder's Notes in the aggregate evidence a denomination of not less than \$1,000,000 or (ii) by check mailed to such Noteholder at the address of such holder appearing in the Note Register. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the final distribution in respect of any Note (whether on the Final Scheduled Distribution Date or otherwise) will be payable only upon presentation and surrender of such Note at the office or agency maintained for that purpose by the Note Registrar pursuant to Section 2.4 of the Indenture.

50

(e) Subject to Section 5.1 and this section, monies received by the Trust Collateral Agent hereunder need not be segregated in any manner except to the extent required by law and may be deposited under such general conditions as may be prescribed by law, and the Trust Collateral Agent shall not be liable for any interest thereon.

SECTION 5.9. Pre-Funding Account.

(a) On the Closing Date, the Trust Collateral Agent will deposit, on behalf of and at the written direction of the Seller, in the Pre-Funding Account \$300,001,727.08.

(b) from the proceeds of the sale of the Notes. On each Subsequent Transfer Date, the Servicer shall instruct the Trust Collateral Agent in writing to withdraw from the Pre-Funding Account (i) an amount equal to 97% of the Principal Balance of the Subsequent Receivables transferred to the Issuer on such Subsequent Transfer Date and to distribute such amount to or upon the order of the Seller upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Agreement with respect to such transfer and (ii) an amount equal to the Subsequent Spread Account Deposit on such Subsequent Transfer Date upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Agreement with respect to such transfer.

(c) If the Pre-Funded Amount has not been reduced to zero on the date on which the Funding Period ends after giving effect to any reductions in the Pre-Funded Amount on such date, the Servicer shall instruct the Trust Collateral Agent in writing to withdraw from the Pre-Funding Account on the Mandatory Redemption Date the Pre-Funded Amount (exclusive of any Pre-Funding Earnings) and deposit an amount equal to the Note Prepayment Amount in the Note Distribution Account.

SECTION 5.10. Statements to Noteholders. On or prior to each Distribution

Date, the Trust Collateral Agent shall provide each Noteholder of record (with a copy to the Insurer and the Rating Agencies) a statement setting forth at least the following information as to the Notes to the extent applicable:

- (i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal of each Class of Notes;
- (ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest on or with

respect to each Class of Notes;

(iii) the amount of such distribution payable out of amounts withdrawn from the Spread Account or pursuant to a claim on the Note Policy;

(iv) the Pool Balance as of the close of business on the last day of the preceding Collection Period;

(v) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of each Class of the Notes and the Note Pool Factor for each such Class after giving effect to payments allocated to principal reported under (i) above;

51

(vi) the amount of the Servicing Fee paid to the Servicer with respect to the related Collection Period and/or due but unpaid with respect to such Collection Period or prior Collection Periods, as the case may be;

(vii) the Noteholders' Interest Carryover Amount and the Noteholders' Principal Carryover Amount;

(viii) the amount of the aggregate Realized Losses, if any, for the second preceding Collection Period;

(ix) the aggregate Purchase Amounts for Receivables, if any, that were repurchased in such period;

(x) for Distribution Dates during the Funding Period, if any, the remaining Pre-Funded Amount; and

(xi) for the final Subsequent Transfer Date, the amount of any remaining Pre-Funded Amount that has not been used to fund the purchase of Subsequent Receivables and is passed through as principal to Noteholders.

Each amount set forth pursuant to paragraph (i), (ii), (iii), (vi) and (vii) above shall be expressed as a dollar amount per \$1,000 of the initial principal balance of the Notes (or Class thereof).

SECTION 5.11. Optional Deposits by the Insurer. The Insurer shall at any

time, and from time to time, with respect to an Insured Distribution Date, have the option (but shall not be required, except in accordance with the terms of the Note Policy) to deliver amounts to the Trust Collateral Agent for deposit into the Collection Account for any of the following purposes: (i) to provide funds in respect of the payment of fees or expenses of any provider of services to the Trust with respect to such Insured Distribution Date, or (ii) to include such amount to the extent that without such amount a draw would be required to be made on the Note Policy.

SECTION 5.12. Determination of LIBOR. The Trust Collateral Agent will

determine LIBOR for purposes of calculating the Interest Rate for the Class A-2B Notes and the Class A-4 Notes for each given Interest Period on the second business day prior to the commencement of each Interest Period (each, a "LIBOR Determination Date"). For purposes of calculating LIBOR, a business day means a Business Day and a day on which banking institutions in the City of London, England are not required or authorized by law to be closed.

"LIBOR" means, with respect to any Interest Period, the London interbank offered rate for deposits in the U.S. dollars having a maturity of one month commencing on the related LIBOR Determination Date (the "Index Maturity") which appears on Telerate Page 3750 as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such LIBOR Determination Date. If such rate does not appear on the Telerate page 3750, the rate for that day will be determined on the basis of the rate at which deposits in U.S. dollars, having the Index Maturity and in a principal amount of not less than U.S. \$1,000,000 are offered at approximately 11:00 a.m., London Time, on such LIBOR Determination Date to prime banks in the London interbank market by the Reference Banks. The Trust Collateral Agent will request the principal London office of each of such Reference Banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, the rate for

52

that day will be the arithmetic mean, rounded upward, if necessary, to the

nearest 1/100,000 of 1% (0.0000001), with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upward, of all such quotations. If fewer than two such quotations are provided, the rate for that day will be the arithmetic mean, rounded upward of necessary to the nearest 1/100,000 of 1% (0.0000001), with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upward, of the offered per annum rates that one or more leading banks in New York City, selected by the Trust Collateral Agent, are quoting as of approximately 11:00 a.m., Eastern time, on such LIBOR Determination Date to leading European banks for United States dollar deposits for the Index Maturity; provided that if the banks selected as aforesaid are not quoting as mentioned in this sentence, LIBOR in effect for the applicable Interest Period will be LIBOR in effect for the previous Interest Period.

"Telerate Page 3750" means the display page so designative on the Dow Jones Telerate Services (or such other page as may replace that page on that service for the purpose of displaying comparable name or rates).

"Reference Banks" means four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Trust Collateral Agent.

SECTION 5.13. Determination of Federal Funds Rate.

The Trust Collateral Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate for purposes of calculating the Interest Rate for the Class A-1B Notes on each Business Day other than the last Business Day of each Interest Period (each, a "Federal Funds Reset Date"). The Federal Funds Rate in effect on each day of each Interest Period will be (a) if such day is a Federal Funds Reset Date, the Federal Funds Rate determined as of the immediately preceding business day (each a "Federal Funds Determination Date"), or (b) if such day is not a Federal Funds Reset Date, the Federal Funds Rate in effect on the immediately preceding Federal Funds Reset Date.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, with respect to any Federal Funds Determination Date, the rate on such day for Federal Funds as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds (Effective)" or, if not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time on such date, the rate on such Federal Funds Determination Date as published in Composite Quotations under the heading "Federal Funds/Effective Rate." If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date, the Federal Funds Rate for such Federal Funds Determination Date will be calculated by the Trustee and will be the arithmetic mean of the rates as of 9:00 a.m., New York City time on such Federal Funds Determination Date, for the last transaction in overnight United States dollar federal funds arranged by three leading brokers of federal funds transactions in New York City selected by the Servicer; provided, however, that if the brokers so selected by the Servicer are not quoting as mentioned in this sentence, the Federal Funds Rate with respect to such Federal Funds Determination Date will be the Federal Funds Rate in effect with respect to the preceding Federal Funds Determination Date.

ARTICLE VI

The Note Policy

SECTION 6.1. Claims Under Note Policy.

(a) In the event that the Trust Collateral Agent has delivered a Deficiency Notice with respect to any Determination Date pursuant to Section 5.5 hereof, the Trust Collateral Agent shall on the related Draw Date determine the Note Policy Claim Amount for the related Insured Distribution Date. If the Note Policy Claim Amount for such Insured Distribution Date is greater than zero, the Trust Collateral Agent shall furnish to the Insurer no later than 12:00 noon Eastern time on the related Draw Date a completed Notice of Claim (as defined in (b) below) in the amount of the Note Policy Claim Amount. Amounts paid by the Insurer pursuant to a claim submitted under this Section shall be deposited by the Trust Collateral Agent into the Note Distribution Account for payment to Noteholders on the related Insured Distribution Date.

(b) Any notice delivered by the Trust Collateral Agent to the Insurer pursuant to subsection 6.1(a) shall specify the Note Policy Claim Amount claimed under the Note Policy and shall constitute a "Notice of Claim" under the Note

Policy. In accordance with the provisions of the Note Policy, the Insurer is required to pay to the Trust Collateral Agent the Note Policy Claim Amount properly claimed thereunder by 10:00 a.m., Eastern time, on the later of (i) the third Business Day following receipt on a Business Day of the Notice of Claim, and (ii) the applicable Insured Distribution Date. Any payment made by the Insurer under the Note Policy shall be applied solely to the payment of the Notes, and for no other purpose.

(c) The Trust Collateral Agent shall (i) receive as attorney-in-fact of each Noteholder any Note Policy Claim Amount from the Insurer and (ii) deposit the same in the Collection Account for distribution to Noteholders. Any and all Note Policy Claim Amounts disbursed by the Trust Collateral Agent from claims made under the Note Policy shall not be considered payment by the Trust or from the Spread Account with respect to such Notes, and shall not discharge the obligations of the Trust with respect thereto. The Insurer shall, to the extent it makes any payment with respect to the Notes, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments to the extent of such payments. Subject to and conditioned upon any payment with respect to the Notes by or on behalf of the Insurer, the Trust Collateral Agent shall assign to the Insurer all rights to the payment of interest or principal with respect to the Notes which are then due for payment to the extent of all payments made by the Insurer, and the Insurer may exercise any option, vote, right, power or the like with respect to the Notes to the extent that it has made payment pursuant to the Note Policy. To evidence such subrogation, the Note Registrar shall note the Insurer's rights as subrogee upon the register of Noteholders upon receipt from the Insurer of proof of payment by the Insurer of any Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount or Noteholders' Principal Distributable Amount. The foregoing subrogation shall in all cases be subject to the rights of the Noteholders to receive all Scheduled Payments (as defined in the Note Policy) in respect of the Notes.

(d) The Trust Collateral Agent shall keep a complete and accurate record of all funds deposited by the Insurer into the Collection Account and the allocation of such funds to payment of interest on and principal paid in respect of any Note. The Insurer shall have the right to

54

inspect such records at reasonable times upon one Business Day's prior notice to the Trust Collateral Agent.

(e) The Trust Collateral Agent shall be entitled to enforce on behalf of the Noteholders the obligations of the Insurer under the Note Policy. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any Basic Document, the Noteholders are not entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Insurer.

SECTION 6.2. Preference Claims.

(a) In the event that the Trust Collateral Agent has received a certified copy of an order of the appropriate court that any Scheduled Payment (as defined in the Note Policy) paid on a Note has been avoided in whole or in part as a preference payment under applicable bankruptcy law, the Trust Collateral Agent shall so notify the Insurer, shall comply with the provisions of the Note Policy to obtain payment by the Insurer of such avoided payment, and shall, at the time it provides notice to the Insurer, notify Holders of the Notes by mail that, in the event that any Noteholder's payment is so recoverable, such Noteholder will be entitled to payment pursuant to the terms of the Note Policy. The Trust Collateral Agent shall furnish to the Insurer its records evidencing the payments of principal of and interest on Notes, if any, which have been made by the Trust Collateral Agent and subsequently recovered from Noteholders, and the dates on which such payments were made. Pursuant to the terms of the Note Policy, the Insurer will make such payment on behalf of the Noteholder to the receiver, conservator, debtor-in-possession or trustee in bankruptcy named in the Order (as defined in the Note Policy) and not to the Trust Collateral Agent or any Noteholder directly (unless a Noteholder has previously paid such payment to the receiver, conservator, debtor-in-possession or trustee in bankruptcy, in which case the Insurer will make such payment to the Trust Collateral Agent for distribution to such Noteholder upon proof of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Insurer).

(b) The Trust Collateral Agent shall promptly notify the Insurer of any proceeding or the institution of any action (of which a Responsible Officer of the Trust Collateral Agent has actual knowledge) seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership,

rehabilitation or similar law (a "Note Preference Claim") of any distribution made with respect to the Notes. Each Holder, by its purchase of Notes, and the Trust Collateral Agent hereby agree that so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, the Insurer may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding relating to a Preference Claim direct all matters relating to such Preference Claim, including, without limitation, (i) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Preference Claim and (ii) the posting of any surety, supersedes as or performance bond pending any such appeal at the expense of the Insurer, but subject to reimbursement as provided in the Insurance Agreement. In addition, and without limitation of the foregoing, as set forth in Section 6.1(c), the Insurer shall be subrogated to, and each Noteholder and the Trust Collateral Agent hereby delegate and assign, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of the trustee and each Noteholder in the conduct of any proceeding with respect to a Preference Claim, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Preference Claim.

SECTION 6.3. Surrender of Policy. The Trust Collateral Agent shall

surrender the Note Policy to the Insurer for cancellation upon the expiration of such policy in accordance with the terms thereof.

ARTICLE VII

The Seller

SECTION 7.1. Representations of Seller. The Seller makes the following

representations on which the Insurer shall be deemed to have relied in executing and delivering the Note Policy and on which the Issuer is deemed to have relied in acquiring the Receivables and on which the Trustee, Collateral Agent, Trust Collateral Agent and Backup Servicer may rely. The representations speak as of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date, in the case of Initial Receivables, and as of the applicable Subsequent Transfer Date, in the case of Subsequent Receivables, and shall survive the sale of the Receivables to the Issuer and the pledge thereof to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.

(a) Schedule of Representations. The representations and warranties set

forth on the Schedule of Representations attached hereto as Schedule B are true and correct.

(b) Organization and Good Standing. The Seller has been duly organized and

is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and now has, power, authority and legal right to acquire, own and sell the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property transferred to the Trust.

(c) Due Qualification. The Seller is duly qualified to do business as a

foreign corporation in good standing and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals in all jurisdictions where the failure to do so would materially and adversely affect Seller's ability to transfer the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Trust pursuant to this Agreement, or the validity or enforceability of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property or to perform Seller's obligations hereunder and under the Seller's Basic Documents.

(d) Power and Authority. The Seller has the power and authority to execute

and deliver this Agreement and its Basic Documents and to carry out its terms and their terms, respectively; the Seller has full power and authority to sell and assign the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to be sold and assigned to and deposited with the Trust by it and has duly authorized such sale and assignment to the Trust by all necessary corporate action; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Seller's Basic Documents have been duly authorized by the Seller by all necessary corporate action.

(e) Valid Sale, Binding Obligations. This Agreement effects a valid sale,

transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property, enforceable against the Seller and creditors of and purchasers from the Seller; and this Agreement and the Seller's Basic Documents, when duly executed and delivered, shall constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Seller enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as

56

enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(f) No Violation. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by

this Agreement and the Basic Documents and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the Basic Documents shall not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of or constitute (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) a default under the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Seller, or any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument to which the Seller is a party or by which it is bound, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, other than this Agreement, or violate any law, order, rule or regulation applicable to the Seller of any court or of any federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Seller or any of its properties.

(g) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations pending or,

to the Seller's knowledge, threatened against the Seller, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Seller or its properties (A) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, (B) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Securities or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, (C) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by the Seller of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, or (D) seeking to adversely affect the federal income tax or other federal, state or local tax attributes of the Securities.

(h) Chief Executive Office. The chief executive office of the Seller is at

639 Isbell Rd., Suite 390 Reno, Nevada 89509.

SECTION 7.2. Corporate Existence. -----

(a) During the term of this Agreement, the Seller will keep in full force and effect its existence, rights and franchises as a corporation under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and will obtain and preserve its qualification to do business in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Agreement, any Subsequent Transfer Agreement, the Basic Documents and each other instrument or agreement necessary or appropriate to the proper administration of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) During the term of this Agreement, the Seller shall observe the applicable legal requirements for the recognition of the Seller as a legal entity separate and apart from its Affiliates, including as follows:

(i) the Seller shall maintain corporate records and books of account separate from those of its Affiliates;

57

(ii) except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Seller shall not commingle its assets and funds with those of its Affiliates;

(iii) the Seller shall hold such appropriate meetings of its Board of

Directors as are necessary to authorize all the Seller's corporate actions required by law to be authorized by the Board of Directors, shall keep minutes of such meetings and of meetings of its stockholder(s) and observe all other customary corporate formalities (and any successor Seller not a corporation shall observe similar procedures in accordance with its governing documents and applicable law);

(iv) the Seller shall at all times hold itself out to the public under the Seller's own name as a legal entity separate and distinct from its Affiliates; and

(v) all transactions and dealings between the Seller and its Affiliates will be conducted on an arm's-length basis.

SECTION 7.3. Liability of Seller; Indemnities. The Seller shall be liable

in accordance herewith only to the extent of the obligations specifically undertaken by the Seller under this Agreement.

(a) The Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Issuer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust, the Insurer, the Trustee, Backup Servicer, Collateral Agent and the Trust Collateral Agent and its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any taxes that may at any time be asserted against any such Person with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and any of the Basic Documents (except any income taxes arising out of fees paid to the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee and the Insurer and except any taxes to which the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Trustee may otherwise be subject to), including any sales, gross receipts, general corporation, tangible personal property, privilege or license taxes (but, in the case of the Issuer, not including any taxes asserted with respect to, federal or other income taxes arising out of distributions on the Notes) and costs and expenses in defending against the same.

(b) The Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Issuer, the Owner Trustee, the Trustee, Backup Servicer, Collateral Agent and the Trust Collateral Agent and the officers, directors, employees and agents thereof, the Insurer and the Noteholders from and against any loss, liability or expense incurred by reason of (i) the Seller's willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of its duties under this Agreement, or by reason of reckless disregard of its obligations and duties under this Agreement and (ii) the Seller's or the Issuer's violation of federal or state securities laws in connection with the offering and sale of the Notes.

(c) The Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner Trustee, Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, Collateral Agent and Backup Servicer and the officers, directors, employees and agents thereof from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, claims, damages and liabilities arising out of, or incurred in connection with the acceptance or performance of the trusts and duties set forth herein and in the Basic Documents except to the extent that such cost, expense, loss, claim, damage or liability shall be due to the willful

misfeasance, bad faith or negligence (except for errors in judgment) of the Owner Trustee, Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, Collateral Agent and Backup Servicer respectively.

Indemnification under this Section shall survive the resignation or removal of the Owner Trustee, the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent and the termination of this Agreement or the Indenture or the Trust Agreement, as applicable, and shall include reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and other expenses of litigation. If the Seller shall have made any indemnity payments pursuant to this Section and the Person to or on behalf of whom such payments are made thereafter shall collect any of such amounts from others, such Person shall promptly repay such amounts to the Seller, without interest.

SECTION 7.4. Merger or Consolidation of, or Assumption of the Obligations

of, Seller. Any Person (a) into which the Seller may be merged or consolidated,

(b) which may result from any merger or consolidation to which the Seller shall be a party or (c) which may succeed to the properties and assets of the Seller substantially as a whole, which Person in any of the foregoing cases executes an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of the Seller under this Agreement, shall be the successor to the Seller hereunder without the execution

or filing of any document or any further act by any of the parties to this Agreement; provided, however, that (i) the Seller shall have received the written consent of the Insurer prior to entering into any such transaction, (ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no representation or warranty made pursuant to Section 3.1 shall have been breached and no Servicer Termination Event, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become a Servicer Termination Event shall have happened and be continuing, (iii) the Seller shall have delivered to the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee and the Insurer an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger or succession and such agreement of assumption comply with this Section and that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to such transaction have been complied with, (iv) the Rating Agency Condition shall have been satisfied with respect to such transaction and (v) the Seller shall have delivered to the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Collateral Agent, the Trustee and the Insurer an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, either (A) all financing statements and continuation statements and amendments thereto have been executed and filed that are necessary fully to preserve and protect the interest of the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee and the Trustee, respectively, in the Receivables and reciting the details of such filings or (B) no such action shall be necessary to preserve and protect such interest. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the execution of the foregoing agreement of assumption and compliance with clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above shall be conditions to the consummation of the transactions referred to in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

SECTION 7.5. Limitation on Liability of Seller and Others. The Seller and

any director or officer or employee or agent of the Seller may rely in good faith on the advice of counsel or on any document of any kind, prima facie properly executed and submitted by any Person respecting any matters arising under any Basic Document. The Seller shall not be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that shall not be incidental to its obligations under this Agreement, and that in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability.

59

SECTION 7.6. Seller May Own Certificates or Notes. The Seller and any

Affiliate thereof may in its individual or any other capacity become the owner or pledgee of Certificates or Notes with the same rights as it would have if it were not the Seller or an Affiliate thereof, except as expressly provided herein or in any Basic Document. Notes or Certificates so owned by the Seller or such Affiliate shall have an equal and proportionate benefit under the provisions of the Basic Documents, without preference, priority, or distinction as among all of the Notes or Certificates; provided, however, that any Notes or Certificates owned by the Seller or any Affiliate thereof, during the time such Notes or Certificates are owned by them, shall be without voting rights for any purpose set forth in the Basic Documents and will not be entitled to the benefits of the Note Policy. The Seller shall notify the Owner Trustee, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Insurer promptly after it or any of its Affiliates become the owner of a Certificate or a Note.

ARTICLE VIII

The Servicer

SECTION 8.1. Representations of Servicer. The Servicer makes the following

representations on which the Insurer shall be deemed to have relied in executing and delivering the Note Policy and on which the Issuer is deemed to have relied in acquiring the Receivables. The representations speak as of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date, in the case of the Initial Receivables, and as of the applicable Subsequent Transfer Date, in the case of the Subsequent Receivables, and shall survive the sale of the Receivables to the Issuer and the pledge thereof to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.

(i) Representations and Warranties. The representations and

warranties set forth on the Schedule of Representations attached hereto as Schedule B are true and correct, provided that such representations and

warranties contained therein and herein shall not apply to any entity other than AmeriCredit or CP Funding respectively;

(ii) Organization and Good Standing. The Servicer has been duly

organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, with power, authority and legal right to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and now has, power, authority and legal right to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement;

(iii) Due Qualification. The Servicer is duly qualified to do business

as a foreign corporation in good standing and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in all jurisdictions in which the ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business (including the servicing of the Receivables as required by this Agreement) requires or shall require such qualification;

(iv) Power and Authority. The Servicer has the power and authority to

execute and deliver this Agreement and its Basic Documents and to carry out its terms and their terms, respectively, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and

the Servicer's Basic Documents have been duly authorized by the Servicer by all necessary corporate action;

(v) Binding Obligation. This Agreement and the Servicer's Basic

Documents shall constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Servicer enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;

(vi) No Violation. The consummation of the transactions contemplated

by this Agreement and the Servicer's Basic Documents, and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the Servicer's Basic Documents, shall not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time) a default under, the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Servicer, or any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument to which the Servicer is a party or by which it is bound, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, other than this Agreement, or violate any law, order, rule or regulation applicable to the Servicer of any court or of any federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Servicer or any of its properties;

(vii) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations

pending or, to the Servicer's knowledge, threatened against the Servicer, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Servicer or its properties (A) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, (B) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Securities or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, or (C) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by the Servicer of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents or (D) seeking to adversely affect the federal income tax or other federal, state or local tax attributes of the Securities;

(viii) No Consents. The Servicer is not required to obtain the consent

of any other party or any consent, license, approval or authorization, or registration or declaration with, any governmental authority, bureau or agency in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement which has not already been obtained.

SECTION 8.2. Liability of Servicer; Indemnities.

(a) The Servicer (in its capacity as such) shall be liable hereunder only to the extent of the obligations in this Agreement specifically undertaken by the Servicer and the representations made by the Servicer.

61

(b) The Servicer shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Trust, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, their respective officers, directors, agents and employees, and the Noteholders from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims and liabilities, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and expenses of litigation arising out of or resulting from the use, ownership or operation by the Servicer or any Affiliate thereof of any Financed Vehicle;

(c) The Servicer (when the Servicer is AmeriCredit) shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Trust, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, their respective officers, directors, agents and employees and the Noteholders from and against any taxes that may at any time be asserted against any of such parties with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement, including, without limitation, any sales, gross receipts, tangible or intangible personal property, privilege or license taxes (but not including any federal or other income taxes, including franchise taxes asserted with respect to, and as of the date of, the sale of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Trust or the issuance and original sale of the Securities) and costs and expenses in defending against the same;

The Servicer (when the Servicer is not AmeriCredit) shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Trust, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, their respective officers, directors, agents and employees and the Noteholders from and against any taxes with respect to the sale of Receivables in connection with servicing hereunder that may at any time be asserted against any of such parties with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement, including, without limitation, any sales, gross receipts, tangible or intangible personal property, privilege or license taxes (but not including any federal or other income taxes, including franchise taxes asserted with respect to, and as of the date of, the sale of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Trust or the issuance and original sale of the Securities) and costs and expenses in defending against the same; and

(d) The Servicer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Trust, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, their respective officers, directors, agents and employees and the Noteholders from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, claims, damages, and liabilities to the extent that such cost, expense, loss, claim, damage, or liability arose out of, or was imposed upon the Trust, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer or the Noteholders by reason of the breach of this Agreement by the Servicer, the negligence, misfeasance, or bad faith of the Servicer in the performance of its duties under this Agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of its obligations and duties under this Agreement.

(e) AmeriCredit shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Trust, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Insurer, their respective officers, directors, agents and employees and the Noteholders from and against any loss, liability or expense incurred by reason of the violation by Servicer or Seller of federal or state securities laws in connection with the registration or the sale of the Securities. This section shall survive the termination of this Agreement, or the earlier removal or resignation of the Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, Backup Servicer or the Collateral Agent.

62

(f) AmeriCredit shall indemnify the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent,

the Collateral Agent and the Backup Servicer, and the respective officers, directors, agents and employees thereof against any and all loss, liability or expense, (other than overhead and expenses incurred in the normal course of business) incurred by each of them in connection with the acceptance or administration of the Trust and the performance of their duties under the Basic Documents other than if such loss, liability or expense was incurred by the Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent or Collateral Agent as a result of any such entity's willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence.

(g) Indemnification under this Article shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and expenses of litigation. If the Servicer has made any indemnity payments pursuant to this Article and the recipient thereafter collects any of such amounts from others, the recipient shall promptly repay such amounts collected to the Servicer, without interest.

SECTION 8.3. Merger or Consolidation of, or Assumption of the Obligations

of the Servicer or Backup Servicer.

(a) AmeriCredit shall not merge or consolidate with any other person, convey, transfer or lease substantially all its assets as an entirety to another Person, or permit any other Person to become the successor to AmeriCredit's business unless, after the merger, consolidation, conveyance, transfer, lease or succession, the successor or surviving entity shall be capable of fulfilling the duties of AmeriCredit contained in this Agreement and shall be acceptable to the Controlling Party, and, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, shall be an Eligible Servicer. Any corporation (i) into which AmeriCredit may be merged or consolidated, (ii) resulting from any merger or consolidation to which AmeriCredit shall be a party, (iii) which acquires by conveyance, transfer, or lease substantially all of the assets of AmeriCredit, or (iv) succeeding to the business of AmeriCredit, in any of the foregoing cases shall execute an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of AmeriCredit under this Agreement and, whether or not such assumption agreement is executed, shall be the successor to AmeriCredit under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties to this Agreement, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be

deemed to release AmeriCredit from any obligation. AmeriCredit shall provide notice of any merger, consolidation or succession pursuant to this Section to the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Noteholders, the Insurer and each Rating Agency. Notwithstanding the foregoing, AmeriCredit shall not merge or consolidate with any other Person or permit any other Person to become a successor to AmeriCredit's business, unless (x) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no representation or warranty made pursuant to Section 4.6 shall have been breached (for purposes hereof, such representations and warranties shall speak as of the date of the consummation of such transaction) and no event that, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Insurance Agreement Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (y) AmeriCredit shall have delivered to the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, Trustee, Backup Servicer and Collateral Agent, the Rating Agencies and the Insurer an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger or succession and such agreement of assumption comply with this Section and that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to such transaction have been complied with, and (z) AmeriCredit shall have delivered to the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Rating

Agencies and the Insurer an Opinion of Counsel, stating in the opinion of such counsel, either (A) all financing statements and continuation statements and amendments thereto have been executed and filed that are necessary to preserve and protect the interest of the Trust in the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property and reciting the details of the filings or (B) no such action shall be necessary to preserve and protect such interest.

(b) Any corporation (i) into which the Backup Servicer may be merged or consolidated, (ii) resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Backup Servicer shall be a party, (iii) which acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Backup Servicer, or (iv) succeeding to the business of the Backup Servicer, in any of the foregoing cases shall execute an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of the Backup Servicer under this Agreement and, whether or not such assumption

agreement is executed, shall be the successor to the Backup Servicer under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties to this Agreement, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to release the Backup Servicer from any obligation.

SECTION 8.4. Limitation on Liability of Servicer, Backup Servicer and

Others.

(a) Neither AmeriCredit, the Backup Servicer nor any of the directors or officers or employees or agents of AmeriCredit or Backup Servicer shall be under any liability to the Trust or the Noteholders, except as provided in this Agreement, for any action taken or for refraining from the taking of any action pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that this provision shall not

protect AmeriCredit, the Backup Servicer or any such person against any liability that would otherwise be imposed by reason of a breach of this Agreement or willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence (excluding errors in judgment) in the performance of duties; provided further that this provision shall not affect any liability to indemnify the Trust Collateral Agent and the Owner Trustee for costs, taxes, expenses, claims, liabilities, losses or damages paid by the Trust Collateral Agent and the Owner Trustee, in their individual capacities. AmeriCredit, the Backup Servicer and any director, officer, employee or agent of AmeriCredit or Backup Servicer may rely in good faith on the written advice of counsel or on any document of any kind prima facie properly executed and submitted by any Person respecting any matters arising under this Agreement.

(b) The Backup Servicer shall not be liable for any obligation of the Servicer contained in this Agreement or for any errors of the Servicer contained in any computer tape, certificate or other data or document delivered to the Backup Servicer hereunder or on which the Backup Servicer must rely in order to perform its obligations hereunder, and the Owner Trustee, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Seller and the Insurer and the Noteholders shall look only to the Servicer to perform such obligations. The Backup Servicer, Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee and the Custodian shall have no responsibility and shall not be in default hereunder or incur any liability for any failure, error, malfunction or any delay in carrying out any of their respective duties under this Agreement if such failure or delay results from the Backup Servicer acting in accordance with information prepared or supplied by a Person other than the Backup Servicer (or contractual agents) or the failure of any such other Person to prepare or provide such information. The Backup Servicer shall have no responsibility, shall not be in default and shall

incur no liability for (i) any act or failure to act of any third party (other than its contractual agents), including the Servicer or the Controlling Party, (ii) any inaccuracy or omission in a notice or communication received by the Backup Servicer from any third party (other than its contractual agents), (iii) the invalidity or unenforceability of any Receivable under applicable law, (iv) the breach or inaccuracy of any representation or warranty made with respect to any Receivable, or (v) the acts or omissions of any successor Backup Servicer.

(c) The parties expressly acknowledge and consent to Bank One, N.A. acting in the possible dual capacity of Backup Servicer or successor Servicer and in the capacity as Trust Collateral Agent. Bank One, N.A. may, in such dual or other capacity, discharge its separate functions fully, without hindrance or regard to conflict of interest principles, duty of loyalty principles or other breach of fiduciary duties to the extent that any such conflict or breach arises from the performance by Bank One, N.A. of express duties set forth in the this Agreement in any of such capacities, all of which defenses, claims or assertions are hereby expressly waived by the other parties hereto and the Noteholders except in the case of gross negligence and willful misconduct by Bank One, N.A..

SECTION 8.5. Delegation of Duties. The Servicer may delegate duties under

this Agreement to an Affiliate of AmeriCredit with the prior written consent of the Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing), the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee and the Backup Servicer. The Servicer also may at any time perform through sub-contractors the specific duties of (i) repossession of Financed Vehicles, (ii) tracking Financed Vehicles' insurance and (iii) pursuing the collection of deficiency balances on

certain Liquidated Receivables, in each case, without the consent of the Insurer and may perform other specific duties through such sub-contractors in accordance with Servicer's customary servicing policies and procedures, with the prior consent of the Insurer; provided, however, that no such delegation or sub-

contracting duties by the Servicer shall relieve the Servicer of its responsibility with respect to such duties. So long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing neither AmeriCredit or any party acting as Servicer hereunder shall appoint any subservicer hereunder without the prior written consent of the Insurer, the Trustee and the Backup Servicer.

SECTION 8.6. Servicer and Backup Servicer Not to Resign. Subject to the

provisions of Section 8.3, neither the Servicer nor the Backup Servicer shall resign from the obligations and duties imposed on it by this Agreement as Servicer or Backup Servicer except upon a determination that by reason of a change in legal requirements the performance of its duties under this Agreement would cause it to be in violation of such legal requirements in a manner which would have a material adverse effect on the Servicer or the Backup Servicer, as the case may be, and the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) or a Note Majority (if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) does not elect to waive the obligations of the Servicer or the Backup Servicer, as the case may be, to perform the duties which render it legally unable to act or to delegate those duties to another Person. Any such determination permitting the resignation of the Servicer or Backup Servicer shall be evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel to such effect delivered and acceptable to the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee and the Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing). No resignation of the Servicer shall become effective until, so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing the Backup Servicer or an entity acceptable to the Insurer shall have assumed the responsibilities and obligations of the Servicer

65

or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Backup Servicer or a successor Servicer that is an Eligible Servicer shall have assumed the responsibilities and obligations of the Servicer. No resignation of the Backup Servicer shall become effective until, so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, an entity acceptable to the Insurer shall have assumed the responsibilities and obligations of the Backup Servicer or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing a Person that is an Eligible Servicer shall have assumed the responsibilities and obligations of the Backup Servicer; provided, however, that (i) in the event a successor Backup Servicer is not appointed within 60 days after the Backup Servicer has given notice of its resignation and has provided the Opinion of Counsel required by this Section, the Backup Servicer may petition a court for its removal, (ii) the Backup Servicer may resign with the written consent of the Insurer and (iii) if Bank One, N.A. resigns as the Trustee under the Indenture it will no longer be the Backup Servicer.

ARTICLE IX

Default

SECTION 9.1. Servicer Termination Event. For purposes of this Agreement,

each of the following shall constitute a "Servicer Termination Event":

(a) Any failure by the Servicer to deliver to the Trust Collateral Agent for distribution to Noteholders any proceeds or payment required to be so delivered under the terms of this Agreement that continues unremedied for a period of two Business Days (one Business Day with respect to payment of Purchase Amounts) after written notice is received by the Servicer from the Trust Collateral Agent or (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing) the Insurer or after discovery of such failure by a Responsible Officer of the Servicer;

(b) Failure by the Servicer to deliver to the Trust Collateral Agent and (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) the Insurer the Servicer's Certificate by the fourth Business Day prior to the Insured Distribution Date, or failure on the part of the Servicer to observe its covenants and agreements set forth in Section 8.3(a);

(c) Failure on the part of the Servicer duly to observe or perform any other covenants or agreements of the Servicer set forth in this Agreement, which failure (i) materially and adversely affects the rights of Noteholders (determined without regard to the availability of funds under the Note Policy), or of the Insurer (unless an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing), and (ii) continues unremedied for a period of 30 days after knowledge thereof by the Servicer or after the date on which written notice of such failure, requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the Servicer by the Trust Collateral Agent or the Insurer (or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing by any Noteholder);

(d) The entry of a decree or order for relief by a court or regulatory authority having jurisdiction in respect of the Servicer in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter in effect, or another present or future, federal bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Servicer or of any substantial part of its property or ordering the winding

66

up or liquidation of the affairs of the Servicer and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days or the commencement of an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereinafter in effect, or another present or future federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law and such case is not dismissed within 60 days; or

(e) The commencement by the Servicer of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter in effect, or any other present or future, federal or state, bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, or the consent by the Servicer to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Servicer or of any substantial part of its property or the making by the Servicer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors or the failure by the Servicer generally to pay its debts as such debts become due or the taking of corporate action by the Servicer in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(f) Any representation, warranty or statement of the Servicer made in this Agreement or any certificate, report or other writing delivered pursuant hereto shall prove to be incorrect in any material respect as of the time when the same shall have been made, and the incorrectness of such representation, warranty or statement has a material adverse effect on the Trust or the Noteholders and, within 30 days after knowledge thereof by the Servicer or after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Servicer by the Trust Collateral Agent or the Insurer (or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, a Noteholder), the circumstances or condition in respect of which such representation, warranty or statement was incorrect shall not have been eliminated or otherwise cured; or

(g) So long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, the Insurer shall not have delivered a Servicer Extension Notice pursuant to Section 4.14; or

(h) So long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, an Insurance Agreement Event of Default or under any other Insurance and Indemnity Agreement relating to any Series an Event of Default thereunder shall have occurred; or

(i) A claim is made under the Note Policy.

SECTION 9.2. Consequences of a Servicer Termination Event. If a Servicer

Termination Event shall occur and be continuing, the Insurer (or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing either the Trust Collateral Agent, (to the extent it has knowledge thereof) a Note Majority), by notice given in writing to the Servicer (and to the Trust Collateral Agent if given by the Insurer or the Noteholders) or by non-extension of the term of the Servicer as referred to in Section 4.14 may terminate all of the rights and obligations of the Servicer under this Agreement. On or after the receipt by the Servicer of such written notice or upon termination of the term of the Servicer, all authority, power, obligations and responsibilities of the Servicer under this Agreement, whether with respect to the Notes, the Certificates or the Other Conveyed Property or otherwise, automatically shall pass to, be vested in and become obligations and responsibilities of the Backup Servicer (or such other

successor Servicer appointed by the Controlling Party); provided, however, that

the successor Servicer shall have no liability with respect to any obligation which was required to be performed by the terminated

67

Servicer prior to the date that the successor Servicer becomes the Servicer or any claim of a third party based on any alleged action or inaction of the terminated Servicer. The successor Servicer is authorized and empowered by this Agreement to execute and deliver, on behalf of the terminated Servicer, as attorney-in-fact or otherwise, any and all documents and other instruments and to do or accomplish all other acts or things necessary or appropriate to effect the purposes of such notice of termination, whether to complete the transfer and endorsement of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property and related documents to show the Trust as lienholder or secured party on the related Lien Certificates, or otherwise. The terminated Servicer agrees to cooperate with the successor Servicer in effecting the termination of the responsibilities and rights of the terminated Servicer under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the transfer to the successor Servicer for administration by it of all cash amounts that shall at the time be held by the terminated Servicer for deposit, or have been deposited by the terminated Servicer, in the Collection Account or thereafter received with respect to the Receivables and the delivery to the successor Servicer of all Receivable Files, Monthly Records and Collection Records and a computer tape in readable form as of the most recent Business Day containing all information necessary to enable the successor Servicer or a successor Servicer to service the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property. If requested by the Controlling Party, the successor Servicer shall terminate the Lockbox Agreement and direct the Obligors to make all payments under the Receivables directly to the successor Servicer (in which event the successor Servicer shall process such payments in accordance with Section 4.2(e)), or to a lockbox established by the successor Servicer at the direction of the Controlling Party, at the successor Servicer's expense. The terminated Servicer shall grant the Trust Collateral Agent, the successor Servicer and the Controlling Party reasonable access to the terminated Servicer's premises at the terminated Servicer's expense.

SECTION 9.3. Appointment of Successor.

(a) On and after the time the Servicer receives a notice of termination pursuant to Section 9.2, upon non-extension of the servicing term as referred to in Section 4.14, or upon the resignation of the Servicer pursuant to Section 8.6, the Backup Servicer (unless the Insurer shall have exercised its option pursuant to Section 9.3(b) to appoint an alternate successor Servicer) shall be the successor in all respects to the Servicer in its capacity as servicer under this Agreement and the transactions set forth or provided for in this Agreement, and shall be subject to all the rights, responsibilities, restrictions, duties, liabilities and termination provisions relating thereto placed on the Servicer by the terms and provisions of this Agreement except as otherwise stated herein. The Trust Collateral Agent and such successor shall take such action, consistent with this Agreement, as shall be necessary to effectuate any such succession. If a successor Servicer is acting as Servicer hereunder, it shall be subject to term-to-term servicing as referred to in Section 4.14 and to termination under Section 9.2 upon the occurrence of any Servicer Termination Event applicable to it as Servicer.

(b) The Controlling Party may exercise at any time its right to appoint as Backup Servicer or as successor to the Servicer a Person other than the Person serving as Backup Servicer at the time, and (without limiting its obligations under the Note Policy) shall have no liability to the Trust Collateral Agent, AmeriCredit, CP Funding, the Seller, the Person then serving as Backup Servicer, any Noteholders or any other Person if it does so. Notwithstanding the above, if the Backup Servicer shall be legally unable or unwilling to act as Servicer, and an

68

Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Backup Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent or a Note Majority may petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint any Eligible Servicer as the successor to the Servicer. Pending appointment pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Backup Servicer shall act as successor Servicer unless it is legally unable to do so, in which event the outgoing Servicer shall continue to act as Servicer until a successor

has been appointed and accepted such appointment. Subject to Section 8.6, no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as relieving the Backup Servicer of its obligation to succeed as successor Servicer upon the termination of the Servicer pursuant to Section 9.2, the resignation of the Servicer pursuant to Section 8.6 or the non-extension of the servicing term of the Servicer, as referred to in Section 4.14. If upon the termination of the Servicer pursuant to Section 9.2 or the resignation of the Servicer pursuant to Section 8.6, the Controlling Party appoints a successor Servicer other than the Backup Servicer, the Backup Servicer shall not be relieved of its duties as Backup Servicer hereunder.

(c) Any successor Servicer shall be entitled to such compensation (whether payable out of the Collection Account or otherwise) as the Servicer would have been entitled to under this Agreement if the Servicer had not resigned or been terminated hereunder. If any successor Servicer is appointed as a result of the Backup Servicer's refusal (in breach of the terms of this Agreement) to act as Servicer although it is legally able to do so, the Insurer and such successor Servicer may agree on reasonable additional compensation to be paid to such successor Servicer by the Backup Servicer, which additional compensation shall be paid by such breaching Backup Servicer in its individual capacity and solely out of its own funds provided, however, it being understood and agreed that the

Insurer shall give prior notice to the Backup Servicer with respect to the appointment of such successor and the payment of additional compensation, if any. If any successor Servicer is appointed for any reason other than the Backup Servicer's refusal to act as Servicer although legally able to do so, the Insurer and such successor Servicer may agree on additional compensation to be paid to such successor Servicer, which additional compensation shall be payable as provided in the Spread Account Agreement and shall in no event exceed \$150,000. In addition, any successor Servicer shall be entitled, as provided in the Spread Account Agreement, to reasonable transition expenses incurred in acting as successor Servicer.

SECTION 9.4. Notification to Noteholders. Upon any termination of, or

appointment of a successor to, the Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent shall give prompt written notice thereof to each Noteholder and to the Rating Agencies.

SECTION 9.5. Waiver of Past Defaults. So long as no Insurer Default shall

have occurred and be continuing, the Insurer (or, if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Note Majority) may, on behalf of all Noteholders, waive any default by the Servicer in the performance of its obligations hereunder and its consequences. Upon any such waiver of a past default, such default shall cease to exist, and any Servicer Termination Event arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been remedied for every purpose of this Agreement. No such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereto.

ARTICLE X

Termination

SECTION 10.1. Optional Purchase of All Receivables.

(a) On the last day of any Collection Period as of which the Pool Balance shall be less than or equal to 10% of the Original Pool Balance, the Servicer and the Seller each shall have the option to purchase the Owner Trust Estate, other than the Trust Accounts (with the consent of the Insurer if such purchase would result in a claim on the Note Policy or would result in any amount owing to the Insurer under the Insurance Agreement remaining unpaid); provided,

however, that the amount to be paid for such purchase (as set forth in the

following sentence) shall be sufficient to pay the full amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest then due and payable on the Notes and the Certificates. To exercise such option, the Servicer or the Seller, as the case may be, shall deposit pursuant to Section 5.6 in the Collection Account an amount equal to the aggregate Purchase Amount for the Receivables (including Liquidated Receivables), plus the appraised value of any other property held by

the Trust, such value to be determined by an appraiser mutually agreed upon by the Servicer, the Insurer and the Trust Collateral Agent, and shall succeed to all interests in and to the Trust.

(b) Upon any sale of the assets of the Trust pursuant to Section 8.1 of the Trust Agreement, the Servicer shall instruct the Trust Collateral Agent to deposit the proceeds from such sale after all payments and reserves therefrom (including the expenses of such sale) have been made (the "Insolvency Proceeds") in the Collection Account.

(c) Notice of any termination of the Trust shall be given by the Servicer to the Owner Trustee, the Trustee, the Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Insurer and the Rating Agencies as soon as practicable after the Servicer has received notice thereof.

(d) Following the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture and the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes, the Certificateholders will succeed to the rights of the Noteholders hereunder and the Owner Trustee will succeed to the rights of, and assume the obligations of, the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI

Administrative Duties of the Servicer

SECTION 11.1. Administrative Duties.

(a) Duties with Respect to the Indenture. The Servicer shall perform all

its duties and the duties of the Issuer under the Indenture. In addition, the Servicer shall consult with the Owner Trustee as the Servicer deems appropriate regarding the duties of the Issuer under the Indenture. The Servicer shall monitor the performance of the Issuer and shall advise the Owner Trustee when action is necessary to comply with the Issuer's duties under the Indenture. The Servicer shall prepare for execution by the Issuer or shall cause the preparation by other

70

appropriate Persons of all such documents, reports, filings, instruments, certificates and opinions as it shall be the duty of the Issuer to prepare, file or deliver pursuant to the Indenture. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Servicer shall take all necessary action that is the duty of the Issuer to take pursuant to the Indenture, including, without limitation, pursuant to Sections 2.7, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.9, 3.10, 3.17, 5.1, 5.4, 7.3, 8.3, 9.2, 9.3, 11.1 and 11.15 of the Indenture.

(b) Duties with Respect to the Issuer.

(i) In addition to the duties of the Servicer set forth in this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, the Servicer shall perform such calculations and shall prepare for execution by the Issuer or the Owner Trustee or shall cause the preparation by other appropriate Persons of all such documents, reports, filings, instruments, certificates and opinions as it shall be the duty of the Issuer or the Owner Trustee to prepare, file or deliver pursuant to this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents or under state and federal tax and securities laws, and at the request of the Owner Trustee shall take all appropriate action that it is the duty of the Issuer to take pursuant to this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, including, without limitation, pursuant to Sections 2.6 and 2.11 of the Trust Agreement. In accordance with the directions of the Issuer or the Owner Trustee, the Servicer shall administer, perform or supervise the performance of such other activities in connection with the Collateral (including the Basic Documents) as are not covered by any of the foregoing provisions and as are expressly requested by the Issuer or the Owner Trustee and are reasonably within the capability of the Servicer.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents to the contrary, the Servicer shall be responsible for promptly notifying the Owner Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent in the event that any withholding tax is imposed on the Issuer's payments (or allocations of income) to an Owner (as defined in the Trust Agreement) as

contemplated this Agreement. Any such notice shall be in writing and specify the amount of any withholding tax required to be withheld by the Owner Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent pursuant to such provision.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or the Basic Documents to the contrary, the Servicer shall be responsible for performance of the duties of the Issuer set forth in Section 5.1(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Trust Agreement with respect to, among other things, accounting and reports to Owners (as defined in the Trust Agreement); provided, however, that once prepared by the Servicer the Owner Trustee ----- shall retain responsibility for the distribution of the Schedule K-1s necessary to enable the Certificateholder to prepare its federal and state income tax returns.

(iv) The Servicer shall perform the duties of the Servicer specified in Section 9.2 of the Trust Agreement required to be performed in connection with the resignation or removal of the Owner Trustee, and any other duties expressly required to be performed by the Servicer under this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents.

(v) In carrying out the foregoing duties or any of its other obligations under this Agreement, the Servicer may enter into transactions with or otherwise deal with any of its Affiliates; provided, however, that ----- the terms of any such transactions or dealings shall be

in accordance with any directions received from the Issuer and shall be, in the Servicer's opinion, no less favorable to the Issuer in any material respect.

(c) Tax Matters. The Servicer shall prepare and file, on behalf of the ----- Seller, all tax returns, tax elections, financial statements and such annual or other reports attributable to the activities engaged in by the Issuer as are necessary for preparation of tax reports, including without limitation forms 1099. All tax returns will be signed by the Seller.

(d) Non-Ministerial Matters. With respect to matters that in the ----- reasonable judgment of the Servicer are non-ministerial, the Servicer shall not take any action pursuant to this Article unless within a reasonable time before the taking of such action, the Servicer shall have notified the Owner Trustee and the Trustee of the proposed action and the Owner Trustee and, with respect to items (A), (B), (C) and (D) below, the Trustee shall not have withheld consent or provided an alternative direction. For the purpose of the preceding sentence, "non-ministerial matters" shall include:

- (A) the amendment of or any supplement to the Indenture;
- (B) the initiation of any claim or lawsuit by the Issuer and the compromise of any action, claim or lawsuit brought by or against the Issuer (other than in connection with the collection of the Receivables);
- (C) the amendment, change or modification of this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents;
- (D) the appointment of successor Note Registrars, successor Paying Agents and successor Trustees pursuant to the Indenture or the appointment of Successor Servicers or the consent to the assignment by the Note Registrar, Paying Agent or Trustee of its obligations under the Indenture; and
- (E) the removal of the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent.

(e) Exceptions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this ----- Agreement, except as expressly provided herein or in the other Basic Documents, the Servicer, in its capacity hereunder, shall not be obligated to, and shall not, (1) make any payments to the Noteholders or Certificateholders under the Basic Documents, (2) sell the Indenture Trust Property pursuant to Section 5.5 of the Indenture, (3) take any other action that the Issuer directs the Servicer

not to take on its behalf or (4) in connection with its duties hereunder assume any indemnification obligation of any other Person.

(f) The Backup Servicer or any successor Servicer shall not be responsible for any obligations or duties of the servicer under this Section 11.1.

SECTION 11.2. Records. The Servicer shall maintain appropriate books of account and records relating to services performed under this Agreement, which books of account and records shall be accessible for inspection by the Issuer at any time during normal business hours.

SECTION 11.3. Additional Information to be Furnished to the Issuer. The Servicer shall furnish to the Issuer from time to time such additional information regarding the Collateral as the Issuer shall reasonably request.

ARTICLE XII

Miscellaneous Provisions

SECTION 12.1. Amendment.

(a) This Agreement may be amended from time to time by the parties hereto, with the consent of the Trustee (which consent may not be unreasonably withheld), with the prior written consent of the Insurer (so long as no Insurer Default has occurred and is continuing) but without the consent of any of the Noteholders, to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provisions in this Agreement, to comply with any changes in the Code, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement which shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement or the Insurance Agreement; provided, however, that such action shall not, as evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel delivered to Owner Trustee and the Trustee, adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any Noteholder; provided further that if an Insurer Default has occurred and is continuing, such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Insurer.

This Agreement may also be amended from time to time by the parties hereto, with the consent of the Insurer, the consent of the Trustee, the consent of the Holders of Notes evidencing not less than a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Noteholders; provided, however, that no such amendment shall (a) increase or reduce in any manner the amount of, or accelerate or delay the timing of, collections of payments on Receivables or distributions that shall be required to be made for the benefit of the Noteholders or (b) reduce the aforesaid percentage of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes, the Holders of which are required to consent to any such amendment, without the consent of the Holders of all the outstanding Notes of each class affected thereby; provided further, that if an Insurer Default has not occurred and is continuing, such action shall not materially adversely affect the interest of the Insurer.

Promptly after the execution of any such amendment or consent, the Trust Collateral Agent shall furnish written notification of the substance of such amendment or consent to each Noteholder and the Rating Agencies.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of Noteholders pursuant to this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or consent, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof. The manner of obtaining such consents (and any other consents of Noteholders provided for in this Agreement) and of evidencing the authorization of any action by Noteholders shall be subject to such reasonable requirements as the Trustee or the Owner Trustee, as applicable, may prescribe.

Prior to the execution of any amendment to this Agreement, the Owner

Trustee and the Trustee, Trust Collateral Agent, Collateral Agent and Backup Servicer shall be entitled to receive and conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Agreement and the Opinion of Counsel referred to in Section 12.2(h)(1) has been delivered. The Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer and the Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment which affects the Issuer's, the Owner Trustee's, the Trust Collateral Agent's, the Backup Servicer's or the Trustee's, as applicable, own rights, duties or immunities under this Agreement or otherwise.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 12.1(a) above, the provisions of the Agreement relating to (i) the Spread Account Agreement Supplement, the Spread Account, the Specified Spread Account Requirement, a Trigger Event or any component definition of a Trigger Event and (ii) any additional sources of funds which may be added to the Spread Account or uses of funds on deposit in the Spread Account may be amended in any respect by the Seller, the Servicer, the Insurer and the Collateral Agent (the consent of which shall not be withheld or delayed with respect to any amendment that does not adversely affect the Collateral Agent) without the consent of, or notice to, the Noteholders.

SECTION 12.2. Protection of Title to Trust.

(a) The Seller shall execute and file such financing statements and cause to be executed and filed such continuation statements, all in such manner and in such places as may be required by law fully to preserve, maintain and protect the interest of the Issuer and the interests of the Trust Collateral Agent in the Receivables and in the proceeds thereof. The Seller shall deliver (or cause to be delivered) to the Insurer, the Owner Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent file-stamped copies of, or filing receipts for, any document filed as provided above, as soon as available following such filing.

(b) Neither the Seller nor the Servicer shall change its name, identity or corporate structure in any manner that would, could or might make any financing statement or continuation statement filed in accordance with paragraph (a) above seriously misleading within the meaning of 9-402(7) of the UCC, unless it shall have given the Insurer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Trustee at least five days' prior written notice thereof and shall have promptly filed appropriate amendments to all previously filed financing statements or continuation statements. Promptly upon such filing, the Seller or the Servicer, as the case may be, shall deliver an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Insurer, stating either (A) all financing statements and continuation statements have been executed and filed that are necessary fully to preserve and protect the interest of the Trust and the Trust Collateral Agent in the Receivables, and reciting the details of such filings or referring to prior Opinions of Counsel in which such details are given, or (B) no such action shall be necessary to preserve and protect such interest.

(c) Each of the Seller and the Servicer shall have an obligation to give the Insurer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Trustee at least 60 days' prior written notice of any relocation of its principal executive office if, as a result of such relocation, the applicable provisions of the UCC would require the filing of any amendment of any previously filed

74

financing or continuation statement or of any new financing statement and shall promptly file any such amendment. The Servicer shall at all times maintain each office from which it shall service Receivables, and its principal executive office, within the United States of America.

(d) The Servicer shall maintain accounts and records as to each Receivable accurately and in sufficient detail to permit (i) the reader thereof to know at any time the status of such Receivable, including payments and recoveries made and payments owing (and the nature of each) and (ii) reconciliation between payments or recoveries on (or with respect to) each Receivable and the amounts from time to time deposited in the Collection Account in respect of such Receivable.

(e) The Servicer shall maintain its computer systems so that, from and after the time of sale under this Agreement of the Receivables to the Issuer, the Servicer's master computer records (including any backup archives) that refer to a Receivable shall indicate clearly the interest of the Trust in such Receivable and that such Receivable is owned by the Trust. Indication of the

Trust's interest in a Receivable shall be deleted from or modified on the Servicer's computer systems when, and only when, the related Receivable shall have been paid in full or repurchased.

(f) If at any time the Seller or the Servicer shall propose to sell, grant a security interest in or otherwise transfer any interest in automotive receivables to any prospective purchaser, lender or other transferee, the Servicer shall give to such prospective purchaser, lender or other transferee computer tapes, records or printouts (including any restored from backup archives) that, if they shall refer in any manner whatsoever to any Receivable, shall indicate clearly that such Receivable has been sold and is owned by the Trust.

(g) Upon request, the Servicer shall furnish to the Insurer, the Owner Trustee or to the Trustee, within five Business Days, a list of all Receivables (by contract number and name of Obligor) then held as part of the Trust, together with a reconciliation of such list to the Schedule of Receivables and to each of the Servicer's Certificates furnished before such request indicating removal of Receivables from the Trust.

(h) The Servicer shall deliver to the Insurer, the Owner Trustee and the Trustee:

(1) promptly after the execution and delivery of the Agreement and, if required pursuant to Section 12.1, of each amendment, an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such Counsel, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Insurer, either (A) all financing statements and continuation statements have been executed and filed that are necessary fully to preserve and protect the interest of the Trust and the Trustee in the Receivables, and reciting the details of such filings or referring to prior Opinions of Counsel in which such details are given, or (B) no such action shall be necessary to preserve and protect such interest; and

(2) within 90 days after the beginning of each calendar year beginning with the first calendar year beginning more than three months after the Cutoff Date, an Opinion of Counsel, dated as of a date during such 90-day period, stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, either (A) all financing statements and continuation statements

75

have been executed and filed that are necessary fully to preserve and protect the interest of the Trust and the Trustee in the Receivables, and reciting the details of such filings or referring to prior Opinions of Counsel in which such details are given, or (B) no such action shall be necessary to preserve and protect such interest.

Each Opinion of Counsel referred to in clause (1) or (2) above shall specify any action necessary (as of the date of such opinion) to be taken in the following year to preserve and protect such interest.

SECTION 12.3. Notices. All demands, notices and communications upon or to

the Seller, the Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Trustee or the Rating Agencies under this Agreement shall be in writing, personally delivered, or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon receipt (a) in the case of the Seller to AFS Funding Corp., 639 Isbell Road, Suite 390, Reno, Nevada 89509, (b) in the case of the Servicer to AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., 801 Cherry Street, Suite 3900, Fort Worth, Texas 76102, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, (c) in the case of the Issuer or the Owner Trustee, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Owner Trustee, Bankers Trust (Delaware), E.A. Delle Donne Corporate Center, Montgomery Building, 1011 Centre Road, Suite 200, Wilmington Delaware, 19805-1266, Attention: Corporate Trust with a copy to Bankers Trust Company, 4 Albany Street, New York, New York 10006, Attention: Corporate Trust Agency, Structured Finance, 10th floor, (d) in the case of the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, at the Corporate Trust Office, (e) in the case of the Insurer, to Financial Security Assurance Inc., 350 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022; Attention: Senior Vice President, Surveillance (in each case in which notice or other communication to the Insurer refers to a Servicer Termination Event, a claim on the Note Policy, a Deficiency Notice pursuant to Section 5.5 of this Agreement or with respect to which failure on the part of the Insurer to respond shall be deemed to constitute consent or acceptance, then a copy of such notice or other communication should also be sent to the attention of each of the General Counsel and the Head-Financial Guaranty Group and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED"); (f) in the case of

Moody's, to Moody's Investors Service, Inc., ABS Monitoring Department, 99 Church Street, New York, New York 10007; and (g) in the case of Standard & Poor's, to Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, Attention: Asset Backed Surveillance Department. Any notice required or permitted to be mailed to a Noteholder shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, at the address of such Holder as shown in the Note Register. Any notice so mailed within the time prescribed in the Agreement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Noteholder shall receive such notice.

SECTION 12.4. Assignment. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and -----

be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, except as provided in Sections 7.4 and 8.3 and as provided in the provisions of this Agreement concerning the resignation of the Servicer, this Agreement may not be assigned by the Seller or the Servicer without the prior written consent of the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Backup Servicer, the Trustee and the Insurer (or if an Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing the Holders of Notes evidencing not less than 66% of the principal amount of the outstanding Notes).

76

SECTION 12.5. Limitations on Rights of Others. The provisions of this -----

Agreement are solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, the Trustee and the Noteholders, as third-party beneficiaries. The Insurer and its successors and assigns shall be a third-party beneficiary to the provisions of this Agreement, and shall be entitled to rely upon and directly enforce such provisions of this Agreement so long as no Insurer Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Except as expressly stated otherwise herein, any right of the Insurer to direct, appoint, consent to, approve of, or take any action under this Agreement, shall be a right exercised by the Insurer in its sole and absolute discretion. The Insurer may disclaim any of its rights and powers under this Agreement (but not its duties and obligations under the Note Policy) upon delivery of a written notice to the Owner Trustee. Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, shall be construed to give to any other Person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim in the Owner Trust Estate or under or in respect of this Agreement or any covenants, conditions or provisions contained herein.

SECTION 12.6. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is -----

prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 12.7. Separate Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the -----

parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 12.8. Headings. The headings of the various Articles and Sections -----

herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

SECTION 12.9. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN -----

ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

SECTION 12.10. Assignment to Trustee. The Seller hereby acknowledges and -----

consents to any mortgage, pledge, assignment and grant of a security interest by the Issuer to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture for the benefit of the Noteholders of all right, title and interest of the Issuer in, to and under the Receivables and/or the assignment of any or all of the Issuer's rights and obligations hereunder to the Trustee.

SECTION 12.11. Nonpetition Covenants.

(a) Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, the Servicer and the Seller shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the termination of this Agreement with respect to the Issuer, acquiesce, petition or otherwise invoke or cause the Issuer to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against the Issuer under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or

appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Issuer or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the Issuer.

(b) Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, the Servicer shall not, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the termination of this Agreement with respect to the Seller, acquiesce to, petition or otherwise invoke or cause the Seller to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against the Seller under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, or other similar official of the Seller or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the Seller.

SECTION 12.12. Limitation of Liability of Owner Trustee and Trustee.

(a) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this Agreement has been countersigned by Bankers Trust (Delaware) not in its individual capacity but solely in its capacity as Owner Trustee of the Issuer and in no event shall Bankers Trust (Delaware) in its individual capacity or, except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement, as Owner Trustee have any liability for the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations of the Issuer hereunder or in any of the certificates, notices or agreements delivered pursuant hereto, as to all of which recourse shall be had solely to the assets of the Issuer. For all purposes of this Agreement, in the performance of its duties or obligations hereunder or in the performance of any duties or obligations of the Issuer hereunder, the Owner Trustee shall be subject to, and entitled to the benefits of, the terms and provisions of Articles V, VI and VII of the Trust Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this Agreement has been executed and delivered by Bank One, N.A., not in its individual capacity but solely as Trust Collateral Agent and Backup Servicer and in no event shall Bank One, N.A., have any liability for the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations of the Issuer hereunder or in any of the certificates, notices or agreements delivered pursuant hereto, as to all of which recourse shall be had solely to the assets of the Issuer.

(c) In no event shall Bank One, N.A., in any of its capacities hereunder, be deemed to have assumed any duties of the Owner Trustee under the Delaware Business Trust Statute, common law, or the Trust Agreement.

SECTION 12.13. Independence of the Servicer. For all purposes of this

Agreement, the Servicer shall be an independent contractor and shall not be subject to the supervision of the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent and Backup Servicer or the Owner Trustee with respect to the manner in which it accomplishes the performance of its obligations hereunder. Unless expressly authorized by this Agreement, the Servicer shall have no authority to act for or represent the Issuer or the Owner Trustee in any way and shall not otherwise be deemed an agent of the Issuer or the Owner Trustee.

SECTION 12.14. No Joint Venture. Nothing contained in this Agreement (i)

shall constitute the Servicer and either of the Issuer or the Owner Trustee as members of any partnership, joint venture, association, syndicate, unincorporated business or other separate entity, (ii) shall be construed to impose any liability as such on any of them or (iii) shall be deemed to confer on any of them any express, implied or apparent authority to incur any

obligation or liability on behalf of the others.

SECTION 12.15. Replacement Cap Agreement. Upon a request by the Insurer

pursuant to Section 4.5 of the Insurance Agreement, the Trust Collateral Agent shall enter into a Replacement Cap Agreement (as such term is defined in Section 4.05 of the Insurance Agreement) with a replacement cap or providers in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer.

79

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective duly authorized officers as of the day and the year first above written.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES
TRUST 1999-C

by BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE) not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee on behalf of the Trust,

by /s/ Louis Bodi

Name: Louis Bodi
Title: Vice President

AFS FUNDING CORP., Seller,

by /s/ Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC., Servicer,

by /s/ Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title Executive Vice President and Treasurer

[Sale and Servicing Agreement]

BANK ONE, N.A.,

not in its individual capacity but solely as Backup Servicer

by /s/ John J. Rothrock

Name: John J. Rothrock
Title: Authorized Signer

Acknowledged and accepted by

BANK ONE, N.A.,

not in its individual capacity but solely as Trust Collateral Agent

by /s/ John J. Rothrock

Name: John J. Rothrock
Title: Authorized Signer

SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF RECEIVABLES

[On File with Dewey Ballantine LLP]

SCHEDULE B

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE SELLER

1. Characteristics of Receivables. Each Receivable (A) was originated by

a Dealer for the retail sale of a Financed Vehicle in the ordinary course of such Dealer's business in accordance with AmeriCredit's credit policies and such Dealer had all necessary licenses and permits to originate Receivables in the state where such Dealer was located, was fully and properly executed by the parties thereto, was purchased by AmeriCredit from such Dealer under an existing Dealer Agreement or pursuant to a Dealer Assignment with AmeriCredit and was validly assigned by such Dealer to AmeriCredit pursuant to a Dealer Assignment, (B) contains customary and enforceable provisions such as to render the rights and remedies of the holder thereof adequate for realization against the collateral security, (C) is a Receivable which provides for level monthly payments (provided that the period in the first Collection Period and the payment in the final Collection Period of the Receivable may be minimally different from the normal period and level payment) which, if made when due, shall fully amortize the Amount Financed over the original term and (D) has not been amended or collections with respect to which waived, other than as evidenced in the Receivable File relating thereto.

2. Fraud or Misrepresentation. Each Receivable was originated by a Dealer

and was sold by the Dealer to AmeriCredit and by AmeriCredit or CP Funding to the Seller without any fraud or misrepresentation on the part of such Dealer in any case.

3. Compliance with Law. All requirements of applicable federal, state and

local laws, and regulations thereunder (including, without limitation, usury laws, the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Credit Billing Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Moss-Magnuson Warranty Act, the Federal Reserve Board's Regulations "B" and "Z" (including amendments to the Federal Reserve's Official Staff Commentary to Regulation Z, effective October 1, 1998, concerning negative equity loans), the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, each applicable state Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, and state adaptations of the National Consumer Act and of the Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other consumer credit laws and equal credit opportunity and disclosure laws) in respect of the Receivables and the Financed Vehicles, have been complied with in all material respects, and each Receivable and the sale of the Financed Vehicle evidenced by each Receivable complied at the time it was originated or made and now complies in all material respects with all applicable legal requirements.

4. Origination. Each Receivable was originated in the United States.

5. Binding Obligation. Each Receivable represents the genuine, legal,

valid and binding payment obligation of the Obligor thereon, enforceable by the holder thereof in accordance with its terms, except (A) as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law and (B) as such Receivable may be modified by the application after the Cutoff Date of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940,

as amended; and all parties to each Receivable had full legal capacity to execute and deliver such Receivable and all other documents related thereto and to grant the security interest purported to be granted thereby.

6. No Government Obligor. No Obligor is the United States of America or

any State or any agency, department, subdivision or instrumentality thereof.

7. Obligor Bankruptcy. At the related Cutoff Date no Obligor had been

identified on the records of AmeriCredit as being the subject of a current bankruptcy proceeding.

8. Schedule of Receivables. The information set forth in the Schedule of

Receivables has been produced from the Electronic Ledger and was true and correct in all material respects as of the close of business on the related Cutoff Date.

9. Marking Records. By the Closing Date or Subsequent Transfer Date, as

applicable, the Seller will have caused the portions of the Electronic Ledger relating to the Receivables to be clearly and unambiguously marked to show that the Receivables have been sold to the Seller by the Servicer and resold by the Seller to the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

10. Computer Tape. The Computer Tape made available by the Seller to the

Trust on the Closing Date or Subsequent Transfer Date, as applicable, was complete and accurate as of the related Cutoff Date and includes a description of the same Receivables that are described in the Schedule of Receivables.

11. Adverse Selection. No selection procedures adverse to the Noteholders

or the Insurer were utilized in selecting the Receivables from those receivables owned by the Seller which met the selection criteria contained in the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

12. Chattel Paper. The Receivables constitute chattel paper within the

meaning of the UCC as in effect in the States of Texas and New York.

13. One Original. There is only one original executed copy of each

Receivable.

14. Receivable Files Complete. There exists a Receivable File pertaining

to each Receivable and such Receivable File contains (a) a fully executed original of the Receivable, (b) the original executed credit application, or a copy thereof and (c) the original Lien Certificate or application therefor. Each of such documents which is required to be signed by the Obligor has been signed by the Obligor in the appropriate spaces. All blanks on any form have been properly filled in and each form has otherwise been correctly prepared. The complete Receivable File for each Receivable currently is in the possession of the Custodian.

15. Receivables in Force. No Receivable has been satisfied, subordinated

or rescinded, and the Financed Vehicle securing each such Receivable has not been released from the lien of the related Receivable in whole or in part. No terms of any Receivable have been waived, altered or modified in any respect since its origination, except by instruments or documents identified in the Receivable File. No Receivable has been modified as a result of application of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended.

16. Lawful Assignment. No Receivable was originated in, or is subject to

the laws of, any jurisdiction the laws of which would make unlawful, void or voidable the sale, transfer and assignment of such Receivable under this Agreement or pursuant to transfers of the Securities.

17. Good Title. Immediately prior to the conveyance of the Receivables to

the Trust pursuant to this Agreement or Subsequent Transfer Agreement, as applicable, the Seller was the sole owner thereof and had good and indefeasible title thereto, free of any Lien and, upon execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Seller, the Trust shall have good and indefeasible title to and will be the sole owner of such Receivables, free of any Lien. No Dealer has a participation in, or other right to receive, proceeds of any Receivable. The Seller has not taken any action to convey any right to any Person that would result in such Person having a right to payments received under the related Insurance Policies or the related Dealer Agreements or Dealer Assignments or to payments due under such Receivables.

18. Security Interest in Financed Vehicle. Each Receivable created or

shall create a valid, binding and enforceable first priority security interest in favor of the Seller in the Financed Vehicle. The Lien Certificate and original certificate of title for each Financed Vehicle show, or if a new or replacement Lien Certificate is being applied for with respect to such Financed Vehicle the Lien Certificate will be received within 180 days of the Closing Date or Subsequent Transfer Date, as applicable, and will show the Seller named as the original secured party under each Receivable as the holder of a first priority security interest in such Financed Vehicle. With respect to each Receivable for which the Lien Certificate has not yet been returned from the Registrar of Titles, the Seller has received written evidence from the related Dealer that such Lien Certificate showing the Seller as first lienholder has been applied for and the Seller's security interest has been validly assigned by the Seller to the Trust pursuant to this Agreement. Immediately after the sale, transfer and assignment thereof by the Seller to the Trust, each Receivable will be secured by an enforceable and perfected first priority security interest in the Financed Vehicle in favor of the Trustee as secured party, which security interest is prior to all other Liens upon and security interests in such Financed Vehicle which now exist or may hereafter arise or be created (except, as to priority, for any lien for taxes, labor or materials affecting a Financed Vehicle). As of the related Cutoff Date there were no Liens or claims for taxes, work, labor or materials affecting a Financed Vehicle which are or may be Liens prior or equal to the Liens of the related Receivable.

19. All Filings Made. All filings (including, without limitation, UCC

filings) required to be made by any Person and actions required to be taken or performed by any Person in any jurisdiction to give the Trust a first priority perfected lien on, or ownership interest in, the Receivables and the proceeds thereof and the Other Conveyed Property have been made, taken or performed.

20. No Impairment. The Seller has not done anything to convey any right to

any Person that would result in such Person having a right to payments due under the Receivable or otherwise to impair the rights of the Trust, the Insurer, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Noteholders in any Receivable or the proceeds thereof.

3

21. Receivable Not Assumable. No Receivable is assumable by another Person

in a manner which would release the Obligor thereof from such Obligor's obligations to AmeriCredit with respect to such Receivable.

22. No Defenses. No Receivable is subject to any right of rescission,

setoff, counterclaim or defense and no such right has been asserted or threatened with respect to any Receivable.

23. No Default. There has been no default, breach, violation or event

permitting acceleration under the terms of any Receivable (other than payment delinquencies of not more than 30 days), and no condition exists or event has occurred and is continuing that with notice, the lapse of time or both would constitute a default, breach, violation or event permitting acceleration under the terms of any Receivable, and there has been no waiver of any of the

foregoing. As of the related Cutoff Date no Financed Vehicle had been repossessed.

24. Insurance. At the time of a purchase of a Receivable by AmeriCredit

from a Dealer, each Financed Vehicle is required to be covered by a comprehensive and collision insurance policy (i) in an amount at least equal to the lesser of (a) its maximum insurable value or (b) the principal amount due from the Obligor under the related Receivable, (ii) naming AmeriCredit as loss payee and (iii) insuring against loss and damage due to fire, theft, transportation, collision and other risks generally covered by comprehensive and collision coverage. Each Receivable requires the Obligor to maintain physical loss and damage insurance, naming AmeriCredit and its successors and assigns as additional insured parties, and each Receivable permits the holder thereof to obtain physical loss and damage insurance at the expense of the Obligor if the Obligor fails to do so. No Financed Vehicle is insured under a policy of Force-Placed Insurance on the related Cutoff Date.

25. Past Due. At the related Cutoff Date no Receivable was more than 30

days past due.

26. Remaining Principal Balance. At the related Cutoff Date the Principal

Balance of each Receivable set forth in the Schedule of Receivables is true and accurate in all material respects.

27. Certain Characteristics of Initial Receivables. (A) Each Initial

Receivable had a remaining maturity, as of the Initial Cutoff Date, of not more than 72 months; (B) each Receivable had an original maturity of not more than 72 months; (C) each Initial Receivable had a remaining Principal Balance as of the Initial Cutoff Date of at least \$250 and not more than \$60,000; (D) each Initial Receivable has an Annual Percentage Rate of at least 8.00% and not more than 32%; (E) no Initial Receivable was more than 30 days past due as of the Initial Cutoff Date and (F) no funds have been advanced by AmeriCredit, any Dealer, or anyone acting on behalf of any of them in order to cause any Initial Receivable to qualify under clause (E) above.

SCHEDULE C

SERVICING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Note: Applicable Time Periods Will Vary by State

Compliance with state collection laws is required of all AmeriCredit Collection Personnel. Additionally, AmeriCredit has chosen to follow the guidelines of the Federal Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (FDCPA).

The Collection Process

Customer is issued a monthly billing statement 16 to 20 days before payment is due.

- A. All accounts are issued to the Computer Assisted Collection System (CACS) at 5 days delinquent or at such other dates of delinquency as determined by historical payment patterns of the account.
- B. Accounts are then segregated into two groups, those less than 30 days delinquent and those over 30 days delinquent.
- C. Accounts less than 30 days delinquent are further segregated into accounts that have good residential and business phone numbers and those that do not.
- D. For those that have good phone numbers, they are assigned to the Melita Group.
- E. For those without good phone numbers, they are assigned to the front-end collector.

- F. In both groups, all reasonable collection efforts are made to avoid the account rolling over 30 days delinquent, including the use of collection letters. Collection letters may be utilized between 15 and 25 days delinquent.
- G. At the time the account reaches 31 days delinquent, it is assigned to a mid-range collector. At this time the collector identifies the necessity of any default notification required by state law.
- H. Once the account exceeds 60 days in delinquency, it is assigned to a hard-core collector. The hard-core collector then continues the collection effort. If the account cannot be resolved through normal collection efforts, i.e., satisfactory payment arrangements, then the account may be submitted for repossession approval, either voluntary or by an approved outside contractor or if necessary for sequestration approval. All repossessions and sequestrations must be approved by an Officer.
- I. CACS allows the individual collector to accurately document and update each account pertaining to telephone calls and correspondence created as a result of contact with the customer.

1

Repossessions

If repossession of the collateral occurs, whether voluntary or involuntary, the following steps are taken:

- A. Notification of repossession to proper authorities when necessary.
- B. Inventory of all personal property is taken and a condition report is done on the vehicle. Pictures are also taken of the vehicle.
- C. Written notification, as required by state law, to customer(s) concerning their rights of redemption or reinstatement along with information on how to obtain any personal property that was in the vehicle at the time of repossession.
- D. Written request to the originating dealer for all refunds due for dealer adds.
- E. Collateral disposition through public or private sale, (dictated by state law), in a commercially reasonable manner, whenever possible through a Manheim or Adessa Auto Auction.
- F. After the collateral is liquidated, the debtor(s) is notified in writing of the deficiency balance owed, if any.

Use of Due Date Changes

Due dates may be changed subject to the following conditions:

- A. The account is contractually current or will be brought current with the due date change.
- B. Due date changes cannot exceed the total of 15 days over the life of the contract.
- C. The first installment payment has been paid in full.
- D. Only one date change in a twelve month period.
- E. Any exceptions to the above stated policy must be approved by an Officer.

Use of Payment Deferments

A payment deferral is offered to customers who have encountered temporary financial difficulties.

- A. Minimum of six payments have been made on the account.
- B. The account will be brought current with the deferment, but not paid ahead.

- C. A deferment fee is collected on all transactions.
- D. Only one deferment transaction can be performed in a twelve month period.

2

- E. No more than two payments may be deferred in a twelve month period, and no more than eight total payments may be deferred over the life of the loan.
- F. Any exceptions to the above stated policy must be approved by an Officer.

Charge-Offs

- A. When a Post Repossession Notice is generated on an account, the account may be partially charged-off on the date that the notice legally expires. The partial charge-off calculation is based on the expected residual value of the vehicle at time of sale. Adjustments to the account are made once final liquidation of the vehicle occurs.
- B. It is AmeriCredit's policy that any account that is not successfully recovered by 180 days delinquent is submitted to an Officer for approval and charge-off.
- C. It is AmeriCredit's policy to carry all Chapter 13 bankruptcy accounts until confirmation of the plan. Once the plan is approved, a partial charge-off is taken for the unsecured portion of the account. On fully reaffirmed Chapter 7 bankruptcy accounts, the accounts are deferred current at the time of discharge.

Deficiency Collections

- A. Contact is made with the customer in an attempt to establish acceptable payment arrangements or settlements on the account.
- B. If the customer is unwilling to do so, AmeriCredit may invoke any legal collection remedy that the state allows, i.e., judgements, garnishments, etc.

3

EXHIBIT A

SUBSEQUENT TRANSFER AGREEMENT

Transfer No. _____ of Subsequent Receivables pursuant to a Sale and Servicing Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999, among THE AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C, a Delaware business trust (the "Issuer"), AFS FUNDING CORP., a Nevada corporation (the "Seller"), AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. a Delaware corporation (the "Servicer"), and BANK ONE, N.A., an Ohio corporation (the "Trust Collateral Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Seller wishes to convey the Subsequent Receivables to the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is willing to accept such conveyance subject to the terms and conditions hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Issuer, the Seller, the Servicer and the Trust Collateral Agent hereby agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Sale and Servicing Agreement unless otherwise defined herein.

"Subsequent Cutoff Date" shall mean, with respect to the Subsequent Receivables conveyed hereby, _____, 1999.

"Subsequent Transfer Date" shall mean. with respect to the Subsequent

Receivables conveyed hereby, _____, 1999.

2. Schedule of Receivables. Annexed hereto is a supplement to Schedule A

to the Sale and Servicing Agreement listing the Receivables that constitute the Subsequent Receivables to be conveyed pursuant to this Agreement on the Subsequent Transfer Date.

3. Conveyance of Subsequent Receivables. In consideration of the Issuer's

delivery to or upon the order of the Seller of \$ _____, the Seller does hereby sell, transfer, assign, set over and otherwise convey to the Issuer, without recourse (except as expressly provided in the Sale and Servicing Agreement), all right, title and interest of the Seller in and to:

(a) the Subsequent Receivables and all moneys received thereon, on and after the related Subsequent Cutoff Date;

(b) the security interests in the Financed Vehicles granted by Obligors pursuant to the Subsequent Receivables and any other interest of the Seller in such Financed Vehicles;

A-1

(c) any proceeds and the right to receive proceeds with respect to the Subsequent Receivables from claim and the right to receive proceeds on any physical damage, credit life or disability insurance policies covering Financed Vehicles or Obligors;

(d) all rights of the Seller against the Dealers;

(e) any proceeds with respect to the Subsequent Receivables from recourse to Dealers in respect to which the Servicer has determined in accordance with its customary servicing procedures that eventual payment in full is unlikely;

(f) the related Receivables Files;

(g) its rights and benefits, but none of its obligations or burdens, under the Subsequent Transfer Agreement, including the delivery requirements, representations and warranties and the cure and repurchase obligations of AmeriCredit and CP Funding under the Subsequent Purchase Agreement, on or after the Subsequent Cutoff Date; and

(h) the proceeds of any and all of the foregoing.

4. Representations and Warranties of the Seller. The Seller hereby

represents and warrants to the Issuer as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Subsequent Transfer Date that:

(a) Schedule of Representations. The representations and warranties set

forth on the Schedule of Representations attached hereto as Schedule B are true and correct.

(b) Organization and Good Standing. The Seller has been duly organized and

is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and now has, power, authority and legal right to acquire, own and sell the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property transferred to the Trust.

(c) Due Qualification. The Seller is duly qualified to do business as a

foreign corporation in good standing and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals in all jurisdictions where the failure to do so would materially and adversely affect Seller's ability to transfer the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Trust pursuant to this Agreement, or the validity or enforceability of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property or to perform Seller's obligations hereunder and under the Seller's Basic Documents.

(d) Power and Authority. The Seller has the power and authority to execute

and deliver this Agreement and its Basic Documents and to carry out its terms and their terms, respectively; the Seller has full power and authority to sell and assign the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to be sold and assigned to and deposited with the Trust by it and has duly authorized such sale and assignment to the Trust by all necessary corporate action; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Seller's Basic Documents have been duly authorized by the Seller by all necessary corporate action.

A-2

(e) Valid Sale, Binding Obligations. This Agreement effects a valid sale,

transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property, enforceable against the Seller and creditors of and purchasers from the Seller; and this Agreement and the Seller's Basic Documents, when duly executed and delivered, shall constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Seller enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(f) No Violation. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by

this Agreement and the Basic Documents and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the Basic Documents shall not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of or constitute (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) a default under the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Seller, or any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument to which the Seller is a party or by which it is bound, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, other than this Agreement, or violate any law, order, rule or regulation applicable to the Seller of any court or of any federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Seller or any of its properties.

(g) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations pending or,

to the Seller's knowledge, threatened against the Seller, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Seller or its properties (A) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, (B) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Securities or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, (C) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by the Seller of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Basic Documents, or (D) seeking to adversely affect the federal income tax or other federal, state or local tax attributes of the Securities.

(h) Chief Executive Office. The chief executive office of the Seller is at

639 Isbell Road, Suite 390, Reno, Nevada 89509.

(i) Principal Balance. The aggregate Principal Balance of the Receivables

listed on the supplement to Schedule A annexed hereto and conveyed to the Issuer pursuant to this Agreement as of the Subsequent Cutoff Date is \$_____.

5. Conditions Precedent. The obligation of the Issuer to acquire the

Receivables hereunder is subject to the satisfaction, on or prior to the Subsequent Transfer Date, of the following conditions precedent:

(j) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and

warranties made by the Seller in Section 4 of this Agreement and in Section 6.1 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Subsequent Transfer Date.

A-3

(k) Sale and Servicing Agreement Conditions. Each of the conditions set forth in Section 2.2(b) to the Sale and Servicing Agreement shall have been satisfied.

(l) Additional Information. The Seller shall have delivered to the Issuer such information as was reasonably requested by the Issuer to satisfy itself as to (i) the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 of this Agreement and in Section 6.1 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement and (ii) the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Section 5.

6. Ratification of Agreement. As supplemented by this Agreement, the Sale and Servicing Agreement is in all respects ratified and confirmed and the Sale and Servicing Agreement as so supplemented by this Agreement shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts (and by different parties in separate counterparts), each of which shall be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

A-4

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Seller and the Servicer have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective duly authorized officers as of day and the year first above written.

AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE RECEIVABLES TRUST 1999-C

by BANKERS TRUST (DELAWARE) not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee on behalf of the Trust,

by _____
Title:

AFS FUNDING CORP., Seller,

by _____
Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC., Servicer,

by _____
Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

Acknowledged and Accepted:

BANK ONE, N.A.,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trust Collateral Agent

by _____
Title:

EXHIBIT B

SERVICER'S CERTIFICATE

[On File with Dewey Ballantine LLP]

B-1

EXHIBIT C

PRELIMINARY SERVICER'S CERTIFICATE

[On File with Dewey Ballantine LLP]

C-1

FINANCIAL GUARANTY
INSURANCE POLICY

FINANCIAL
SECURITY
ASSURANCE (R) '

OBLIGOR: AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables
Trust 1999-C

Policy No.: 50849-N

OBLIGATIONS: \$1,000,000,000 Asset Backed Notes
in the Classes described in Endorsement
No. 1 hereto

Date of Insurance:
August 26, 1999

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. ("Financial Security"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY GUARANTEES to each Holder, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), the full and complete payment by the Obligor of Scheduled Payments of principal of, and interest on, the Obligations.

For the further protection of each Holder, Financial Security irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees:

(a) payment of the amount of any distribution of principal of, or interest on, the Obligations made during the Term Of This Policy to such Holder that is subsequently avoided in whole or in part as a preference payment under applicable law (such payment to be made by Financial Security in accordance with Endorsement No. 1 hereto).

(b) payment of any amount required to be paid under this Policy by Financial Security following Financial Security's receipt of notice as described in Endorsement No. 1 hereto.

Financial Security shall be subrogated to the rights of each Holder to receive payments under the Obligations to the extent of any payment by Financial Security hereunder.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Holder" means the registered owner of any Obligation as indicated on the registration books maintained by or on behalf of the Obligor for such purpose or, if the Obligation is in bearer form, the holder of the Obligation. "Schedule Payments" means payments which are scheduled to be made during the Term Of This Policy in accordance with the original terms of the Obligations when issued and without regard to any amendment or modification of such Obligations thereafter; payments which become due on an accelerated basis as a

result of (a) a default by the Obligor, (b) an election by the Obligor to pay principal on an accelerated basis or (c) any other cause, shall not constitute "Schedule Payments" unless Financial Security shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration. "Term Of This Policy" shall have the meaning set forth in Endorsement No. 1 hereto.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of Financial Security, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto, or by the merger, consolidation or dissolution of the Obligor. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the premiums paid in respect to this Policy are nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Obligations prior to maturity. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked during the Term Of This Policy. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC.

By: /s/ Russell B. Brewer II

Authorized Officer

A subsidiary of Financial Security
Assurance Holdings, Ltd.
350 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022-6022
Form 100NY (5/89)

(212) 826-0100

ENDORSEMENT NO. 1

FINANCIAL SECURITY
ASSURANCE INC.

350 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10022

OBLIGOR: AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C

OBLIGATIONS: \$35,000,000 Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes,
\$100,000,000 Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes,
\$69,500,000 Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes,
\$230,500,000 Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes,
\$182,000,000 Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes,
\$283,000,000 Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, and
\$100,000,000 Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes

Policy No.: 50849-N

Date of Issuance: August 26, 1999

1. Definitions. For all purposes of this Policy, the terms specified

below shall have the meanings or constructions provided below. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings provided in the Indenture or the Sale and Servicing Agreement unless otherwise specified.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, legal

holiday or other day on which commercial banking institutions in Wilmington, Delaware, New York City, New York or Columbus, Ohio or any other location of any successor Servicer, successor Owner Trustee or successor Trust Collateral Agent are authorized or obligated by law, executive order or governmental decree to be closed.

"Holder" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture; provided,

however Holder shall not include the Obligor or any affiliates or successors

thereof in the event the Obligor, or any such affiliate or successor, is a registered or beneficial owner of the Obligation.

"Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of August 24, 1999, between

the Obligor and Bank One, N.A., as Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent, as amended from time to time with the consent of Financial Security.

"Indenture Trustee" means Bank One, N.A. in its capacity as Trustee

under the Indenture and any successor in such capacity.

"Policy" means this Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy and includes

each endorsement thereto.

"Receipt" and "Received" mean actual delivery to Financial Security

and to the Fiscal Agent (as defined below), if any, prior to 12:00 noon, New York City time, on a Business Day; delivery either on a day that is not a Business Day, or after 12:00 noon, New York City time, shall be deemed to be receipt on the next succeeding Business Day. If any notice or certificate given hereunder by the Trust Collateral Agent is not in proper form or is not properly completed, executed or delivered, it shall be deemed not to have been Received, and Financial Security or its Fiscal Agent shall promptly so advise the Trust Collateral Agent and the Trust Collateral Agent may submit an amended notice.

"Sale and Servicing Agreement" means the Sale and Servicing Agreement

dated as of August 24, 1999 among the Obligor, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., as Servicer, AFS Funding Corp., as Seller and Bank One N.A., as Backup Servicer and Trust Collateral Agent, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Scheduled Payments" means, as to each Insured Distribution Date,

payments which are required to be made to Holders in accordance with the original terms of the Obligations when issued and without regard to any subsequent amendment or modification of the Obligations or of the Indenture except amendments or modifications to which Financial Security has given its prior written consent, which payments are (i) the Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount with Respect to the related Distribution date, (ii) the Noteholders' Remaining Party Deficit Amount with respect to the related Distribution Date and (iii) with respect to the Final Scheduled Distribution Date for any class of Obligations, the outstanding principal amount of such class on such final Scheduled Distribution Date, after taking into account reductions on such Date of such outstanding principal amount from all sources other than this Policy. Scheduled Payments do not include payments which become due on an accelerated basis as a result of (a) a default by the Obligor, (b) an election by the Obligor to pay principal on an accelerated basis (c) the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture or (d) any other cause, unless Financial Security elects, in its sole discretion, to pay in whole or in part principal due upon acceleration, together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration. In the event Financial Security does not so elect, this Policy will continue to guarantee payment on the Obligations in accordance with their original terms. Scheduled Payments shall not include (x) any portion of a Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount due to Holders because the appropriate notice and certificate for payment in proper form as required by paragraph 2 hereof was not timely Received by Financial Security, (y) any portion of a Noteholders' Interest Distributable Amount due to Holders representing interest on any Noteholders' Interest Carryover Shortfall accrued from and including the date of payment of the amount of such Noteholders' Interest Carryover pursuant hereto or (z) and Note Prepayment Amounts, unless Financial Security elects, in its sole discretion, to pay any amount in whole or in part. Scheduled Payments shall not include any amounts due in respect of the Obligations attributable to any increase in interest rate, penalty or other sum payable by the Obligor by reason of any default or event of default in respect

of the Obligations, or by reason of any deterioration of the credit worthiness of the Obligor, nor shall Scheduled Payments include, nor shall coverage be

provided under this Policy in respect of, any taxes, withholding or other charge with respect to any Holder imposed by any governmental authority due in connection with the payment of any Scheduled Payment to a Holder.

"Term Of This Policy" means the period from and including the Date of

Issuance and including the date on which (i) all Scheduled Payments have been paid or deemed to be paid within the meaning of Section 4.1 of the Indenture; (ii) any period during which any Scheduled Payment could have been avoided in whole or in part as a preference payment under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law shall have expired and (iii) if any proceedings requisite to avoidance as a preference payment have been commenced prior to the occurrence of (i) and (ii), a final and nonappealable order in resolution of each such proceeding has been entered.

"Trust Collateral Agent" means Bank One, N.A. in its capacity as

Trust Collateral Agent under the Indenture, acting as agent for the Indenture Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, and any successor in such capacity.

2. Notices and Conditions to Payment in Respect of Scheduled

Payments. Following Receipt by Financial Security Notice and certificate from

the Trust Collateral Agent in the form attached Exhibit A to this Endorsement, Financial Security will pay any amount payable hereunder in respect of Scheduled Payments on the Obligations out of the funds of Financial Security on the later to occur of (a) 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the third Business Day following such Receipt; and (b) 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the date on which such payment is due on the Obligations. Payments due hereunder in respect of Scheduled Payments will be disbursed to the Trust Collateral Agent by wire transfer of immediately available funds.

Financial Security shall be entitled to pay any amount hereunder in respect of Scheduled Payments on the Obligations, including any amount due on the Obligations on an accelerated basis, whether or not any notice and certificate shall have been Received by Financial Security as provided above; provided, however, that by acceptance of this Policy the Trust Collateral Agent agrees to provide upon request to Financial Security a notice and certificate in respect any such payments made by Financial Security. Financial Security shall be entitled to pay hereunder any amount due on the Obligations on an accelerated basis at any time or from time to time, in whole or in part, prior to the scheduled date of payment thereof; Scheduled Payments insured hereunder shall not include interest, in respect of principal paid hereunder on an accelerated basis, accruing from and after the date of such payment of principal. Financial

Security's obligations hereunder in respect of Scheduled Payments shall be discharged to the extent funds are disbursed by Financial Security as provided herein whether or not such funds are properly applied by the Trust Collateral Agent.

3. Notices and Conditions to Payment in Respect of Scheduled

Payments Avoided as Preference Payments. If any Scheduled Payment is avoided as

a preference payment under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, Financial Security will pay such amount out of the funds of Financial Security on the later of (a) the date when due to be paid pursuant to

3

the Order referred to below or (b) the first to occur of (i) the fourth Business Day following Receipt by Financial Security from the Trust Collateral Agent of (A) a certified copy of the order (the "Order") of the court or other

governmental body that exercised jurisdiction to the effect that the Holder is required to return Scheduled Payments made with respect to the Obligations during the Term Of This Policy because such payments were avoidable as preference payments under applicable bankruptcy law, (B) a certificate of the Holder that the Order has been entered and is not subject to any stay and (C) an assignment duly executed and delivered by the Holder, in such form as is reasonably required by Financial Security, and provided to the Holder by Financial Security, irrevocably assigning to Financial Security all rights and claims of the Holder relating to or arising under the Obligations against the estate of the Obligor or otherwise with respect to such preference payment or (ii) the date of Receipt by Financial Security from the Trust Collateral Agent of the items referred to in clauses (A), (B) and (C) above if, at least four Business Days prior to such date of Receipt, Financial Security shall have Received written notice from the Trust Collateral Agent that such items were to be delivered on such date and such date was specified in such notice. Such payment shall be disbursed to the receiver, conservator, debtor-in-possession or trustee in bankruptcy named in the Order and not to the Trust Collateral Agent or any Holder directly (unless a Holder has previously paid such amount to the receiver, conservator, debtor-in-possession or trustee in bankruptcy named in the Order, in which case such payment shall be disbursed to the Trust Collateral Agent for distribution to such Holder upon proof of such payment reasonably satisfactory to Financial Security). In connection , with the foregoing, Financial Security shall have the rights provided pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

4. Governing Law. This Policy shall be governed by and construed in

accordance with the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

5. Fiscal Agent. At any time during the Term Of This Policy,

Financial Security may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent") for purposes

of this Policy by written notice to the Trust Collateral Agent at the notice address specified in the Indenture specifying the name and notice address of the Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trust Collateral Agent, (i) copies of all notices and documents required to be delivered to Financial Security pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Fiscal Agent and to Financial Security and shall not be deemed Received until Received by both, and (ii) all payments required to be made by Financial Security under this Policy may be made directly by Financial Security or by the Fiscal Agent on behalf of Financial Security. The Fiscal Agent is the agent of Financial Security only and the Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Holder for any acts of the Fiscal Agent or any failure of Financial Security to deposit, or cause to be deposited, sufficient funds to make payments due under the Policy.

6. Waiver of Defenses. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable

law, Financial Security agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, for the benefit of each Holder, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired

4

by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to Financial Security to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

7. Notices. All notices to be given hereunder shall be in writing

(except as otherwise specifically provided herein) and shall be mailed by registered mail or personally delivered or telecopied to Financial Security as follows:

Financial Security Assurance Inc.
350 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Senior Vice President - Transaction Oversight
Department
Telecopy No.: (212) 339-3518
Confirmation: (212) 826-0100

Financial Security may specify a different address or addresses by writing mailed or delivered to the Trust Collateral Agent.

8. Priorities. In the event that any term or provision of the face

of this Policy is inconsistent with the provisions of this Endorsement, the provisions of this Endorsement shall take precedence and shall be binding.

9. Exclusions From Insurance Guaranty Funds. This Policy is not

covered by the Property/Casualty Insurance Security Fund specified in Article 76 of the New York Insurance Law. This Policy is not covered by the Florida Insurance Guaranty Association created under Part II of Chapter 631 of the Florida Insurance Code. In the event that Financial Security were to become insolvent, any claims arising under this Policy are excluded from coverage by the California Insurance Guaranty Association, established pursuant to Article 14.2 of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 1 of the California Insurance Code.

10. Surrender of Policy. The Trust Collateral Agent shall surrender

this Policy to Financial Security for cancellation upon expiration of the Term Of This Policy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. has caused this Endorsement No. 1 to be executed by its Authorized Officer.

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC.

By /s/ Russell B. Brewer II

Authorized Officer

5

EXHIBIT A

To Endorsement No. 1

NOTICE OF CLAIM AND CERTIFICATE

(Letterhead of Trust Collateral Agent)

Financial Security Assurance Inc.
350 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Re: AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C

The undersigned, a duly authorized officer of Bank One, N.A. (the "Trust Collateral Agent"), hereby certifies to Financial Security Assurance Inc. ("Financial Security"), with reference to Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 50849-N dated August 26, 1999 (the "Policy") issued by Financial Security in

respect of the \$35,000,000 Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes, \$100,000,000 Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$69,500,000 Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes, \$230,500,000 Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$182,000,000 Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes, \$283,000,000 Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes and \$100,000,000 Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes of the above-referenced Trust (the "Obligations"), that:

(i) The Trust Collateral Agent is the Trust Collateral Agent under the Indenture.

(ii) The sum of all amounts on deposit (or scheduled to be on deposit) in the Note Distribution Account and available for distribution to the Holders pursuant to the Indenture will be \$_____ (the "Shortfall") less than the aggregate amount of Scheduled Payments due on _____.

(iii) The Trust Collateral Agent is making a claim under the Policy for the Shortfall to be applied to the payment of Scheduled Payments.

(iv) The Trust Collateral Agent agrees that, following receipt of funds from Financial Security, it shall (a) hold such amounts in trust and apply the same directly to the payment of Scheduled Payments on the Obligations when due; (b) not apply such funds for any other purpose; (c) not commingle such funds with other funds held by the Trust Collateral Agent and (d) maintain an accurate record of such payments with respect to each Obligation and the corresponding claim on the Policy and proceeds thereof, and, if the Obligation is required to be surrendered or presented for such payment, shall stamp on each such Obligation the legend "\$[insert applicable amount] paid by Financial Security and the balance hereof has been cancelled and reissued" and then shall deliver such Obligation to Financial Security.

A-1

(v) The Trust Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Holders, hereby assigns to Financial Security the rights of the Holders with respect to the Obligations to the extent of any payments under the Policy, including, without limitation, any amounts due to the Holders in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of the Obligations. The foregoing assignment is in addition to, and not in limitation of, rights of subrogation otherwise available to Financial Security in respect of such payments. Payments to Financial Security in respect of the foregoing assignment shall in all cases be subject to and subordinate to the rights of the Holders to receive all Scheduled Payments in respect of the Obligations. The Trust Collateral Agent shall take such action and deliver such instruments as may be reasonably requested or required by Financial Security to effectuate the purpose or provision of this clause (v).

(vi) The Trust Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Holders, hereby appoints Financial Security as agent and attorney-in-fact for the Trust Collateral Agent and each such Holder in any legal proceeding with respect to the Obligations. The Trust Collateral Agent hereby agrees that, so long as an

Insurer Default (as defined in the Indenture) shall not exist, Financial Security may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the Obligor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") direct all matters relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer of any payment made with respect to the Obligations (a "Preference Claim"), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Preference Claim at the expense of Financial Security but subject to reimbursement as provided in the Insurance Agreement and (C) the posting of any surety, supersedes or performance bond pending any such appeal. In addition, the Trust Collateral Agent hereby agrees that Financial Security shall be subrogated to, and the Trust Collateral Agent on its behalf and on behalf of each Holder, hereby delegates and assigns, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of the Trust Collateral Agent and each Holder in the conduct of any Insolvency Proceeding, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding or action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

(vii) Payment should be made by wire transfer directed to [SPECIFY ACCOUNT].

Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used in this Notice of Claim and Certificate and not defined herein shall have the meanings provided in the Policy.

A-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trust Collateral Agent has executed and delivered this Notice of Claim and Certificates as of the ___th day of _____, 19__.

BANK ONE, N.A.
as Trust Collateral Agent

By _____
Title _____

For Financial Security or Fiscal
Agent Use Only

Wire transfer sent on _____
By _____
Confirmation Number _____

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

between

AFS FUNDING CORP.
Purchaser

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
Seller

and

CP FUNDING CORP.
Seller

dated as of
August 24, 1999

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Page

	<C>
<S>	
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS.....	1
SECTION 1.1 General.....	1
SECTION 1.2 Specific Terms.....	1
SECTION 1.3 Usage of Terms.....	3
SECTION 1.4 [Reserved].....	3
SECTION 1.5 No Recourse.....	3
SECTION 1.6 Action by or Consent of Noteholders and Certificateholder.....	3
SECTION 1.7 Material Adverse Effect.....	4
ARTICLE II. CONVEYANCE OF THE RECEIVABLES AND THE OTHER CONVEYED PROPERTY.....	4
SECTION 2.1 (a) Conveyance of the Initial Receivables and the Initial Other Conveyed Property.....	4
SECTION 2.2 (a) Conveyance of the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property.....	4
ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....	5
SECTION 3.1 Representations and Warranties of AFS.....	5
SECTION 3.2 Representations and Warranties of CP Funding.....	7
SECTION 3.3 Representations and Warranties of Purchaser.....	8
ARTICLE IV. COVENANTS OF SELLERS.....	10
SECTION 4.1 Protection of Title of Purchaser.....	10
SECTION 4.2 Other Liens or Interests.....	12
SECTION 4.3 Costs and Expenses.....	12
SECTION 4.4 Indemnification.....	12
ARTICLE V. REPURCHASES.....	14
SECTION 5.1 Repurchase of Receivables Upon Breach of Warranty.....	14
SECTION 5.2 Reassignment of Purchased Receivables.....	15

SECTION 5.3	Waivers.....	15
ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS.....		15
SECTION 6.1	Liability of Sellers.....	15
SECTION 6.2	Merger or Consolidation of Sellers or Purchaser.....	15
SECTION 6.3	Limitation on Liability of Sellers and Others.....	16
SECTION 6.4	Sellers May Own Notes or the Certificate.....	16
SECTION 6.5	Amendment.....	16
SECTION 6.6	Notices.....	17
SECTION 6.7	Merger and Integration.....	18
SECTION 6.8	Severability of Provisions.....	18
SECTION 6.9	Intention of the Parties.....	18
SECTION 6.10	Governing Law.....	18
SECTION 6.11	Counterparts.....	18

</TABLE>

<TABLE>		
<S>		<C>
SECTION 6.12	Conveyance of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Issuer.....	18
SECTION 6.13	Nonpetition Covenant.....	19
</TABLE>		

SCHEDULES

- Schedule A -- Schedule of Receivables from AFS
- Schedule B -- Schedule of Receivables from CP Funding
- Schedule C -- Representations and Warranties from AFS as to the Receivables

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of August 24, 1999, executed among AFS Funding Corp., a Nevada corporation, as purchaser ("Purchaser"), CP Funding Corp., a Nevada corporation, as seller ("CP Funding") and AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation, as seller ("AFS" and together with CP Funding, the "Sellers").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Purchaser has agreed to purchase from the Sellers, and the Sellers, pursuant to this Agreement, are transferring to Purchaser the Initial Receivables and Other Conveyed Property and with respect to the Subsequent Receivables will transfer on the related Subsequent Transfer Date the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is acknowledged, Purchaser and the Sellers, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 General. The specific terms defined in this Article

include the plural as well as the singular. The words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision, and Article, Section, Schedule and Exhibit references, unless otherwise specified, refer to Articles and Sections of and Schedules and Exhibits to this Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Sale and Servicing Agreement dated as of August 24, 1999, by and among AFS Funding Corp. (as Seller), AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. (in its individual capacity and as Servicer),

SECTION 1.2 Specific Terms. Whenever used in this Agreement, the

following words and phrases, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have
the following meanings:

"Agreement" shall mean this Purchase Agreement and all amendments

hereof and supplements hereto.

"Closing Date" means August 26, 1999.

"Initial Other Conveyed Property" means all property conveyed by the

Sellers to the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement other than the Initial
Receivables.

"Initial Receivables" means the Receivables listed on the Schedules of

Receivables attached hereto.

"Issuer" means AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C.

"Other Conveyed Property" means all property conveyed by the Purchaser

to the Trust pursuant to Sections 2.1(b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (h) of the Sale and
Servicing Agreement.

"Owner Trustee" means Bankers Trust (Delaware), as Owner Trustee

appointed and acting pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

"Receivables" means the Initial Receivables and the Subsequent

Receivables.

"Related Documents" means, with respect to the Subsequent Receivables,

the Subsequent Purchase Agreement, the Notes, the Certificate, the Custodian
Agreement, the Sale and Servicing Agreement, the Indenture, the Trust Agreement,
the Policy, the Spread Account Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement
Supplement, the Insurance Agreement, the Lockbox Agreement and the Underwriting
Agreement. The Related Documents to be executed by any party are referred to
herein as "such party's Related Documents," "its Related Documents" or by a
similar expression.

"Repurchase Event" means the occurrence of a breach of any of Sellers'

representations and warranties hereunder or any other event which requires the
repurchase of a Receivable by AFS under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

"Sale and Servicing Agreement" means the Sale and Servicing Agreement

referred to in Section 1.1 hereof.

"Schedule of Representations" means the Schedule of Representations

and Warranties attached hereto as Schedule C.

"Schedules of Receivables" means the schedules of Initial Receivables

sold and transferred pursuant to this Agreement which are attached hereto as
Schedules A and B.

"Subsequent Cutoff Date" means the date specified in the related

Subsequent Transfer Agreement, provided, however that such date shall be on or

before the Subsequent Transfer Date.

"Subsequent Other Conveyed Property" means all property conveyed by

the Sellers to the Purchaser pursuant to the Subsequent Purchase Agreement other than the Subsequent Receivables.

"Subsequent Purchase Agreement" means an agreement by and between the

Sellers and the Purchaser pursuant to which the Purchaser will acquire Subsequent Receivables.

"Subsequent Receivables" means the Receivables transferred to the

Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.2, which shall be listed on Schedules A and B to the related Subsequent Purchase Agreement.

2

"Subsequent Transfer Date" means, with respect to Subsequent

Receivables, any date, occurring not more frequently than once a month, during the Funding Period on which Subsequent Receivables are to be transferred to the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement, and a Subsequent Purchase Agreement is executed and delivered.

"Trust Collateral Agent" means Bank One, N.A., as trust collateral

agent and any successor trust collateral agent appointed and acting pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

"Trustee" means Bank One, N.A., as trustee and any successor Trustee

appointed and acting pursuant to the Indenture.

SECTION 1.3 Usage of Terms. With respect to all terms used in this

Agreement, the singular includes the plural and the plural the singular; words importing any gender include the other gender; references to "writing" include printing, typing, lithography, and other means of reproducing words in a visible form; references to agreements and other contractual instruments include all subsequent amendments thereto or changes therein entered into in accordance with their respective terms and not prohibited by this Agreement or the Sale and Servicing Agreement; references to Persons include their permitted successors and assigns; and the terms "include" or "including" mean "include without limitation" or "including without limitation."

SECTION 1.4 [Reserved].

SECTION 1.5 No Recourse. Without limiting the obligations of Sellers

hereunder, no recourse may be taken, directly or indirectly, under this Agreement or any certificate or other writing delivered in connection herewith or therewith, against any stockholder, officer or director, as such, of Sellers, or of any predecessor or successor of Sellers.

SECTION 1.6 Action by or Consent of Noteholders and

Certificateholder.

Whenever any provision of this Agreement refers to action to be taken, or consented to, by Noteholders or the Certificateholder, such provision shall be deemed to refer to the Certificateholder or Noteholder, as the case may be, of record as of the Record Date immediately preceding the date on which such action is to be taken, or consent given, by Noteholders or the Certificateholder. Solely for the purposes of any action to be taken, or consented to, by Noteholders or the Certificateholder, any Note or Certificate registered in the name of the Sellers or any Affiliate thereof shall be deemed not to be outstanding; provided, however, that, solely for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent is entitled to rely upon any such action or consent, only Notes or Certificates which the Owner Trustee, the

Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent, respectively, knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded.

SECTION 1.7 Material Adverse Effect. Whenever a determination is to

be made under this Agreement as to whether a given event, action, course of conduct or set of facts or circumstances could or would have a material adverse effect on the Noteholders (or any similar or analogous determination), such determination shall be made without taking into account the funds available from claims under the Policy.

3

ARTICLE II.

CONVEYANCE OF THE RECEIVABLES
AND THE OTHER CONVEYED PROPERTY

SECTION 2.1 (a) Conveyance of the Initial Receivables and the Initial

Other Conveyed Property. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement,

Sellers hereby sell, transfer, assign, and otherwise convey to Purchaser without recourse (but without limitation of its obligations in this Agreement), and Purchaser hereby purchases, all right, title and interest of Sellers in and to the Initial Receivables and the Initial Other Conveyed Property. It is the intention of Sellers and Purchaser that the transfer and assignment contemplated by this Agreement shall constitute a sale of the Initial Receivables and the Initial Other Conveyed Property from Sellers to Purchaser, conveying good title thereto free and clear of any liens, and the beneficial interest in and title to the Initial Receivables and the Initial Other Conveyed Property shall not be part of Sellers' estates in the event of the filing of a bankruptcy petition by or against Sellers under any bankruptcy or similar law.

(b) Simultaneously with the conveyance of the Initial Receivables and the Initial Other Conveyed Property to Purchaser, Purchaser has paid or caused to be paid to or upon the order of (i) CP Funding an amount equal to the book value of the Initial Receivables sold by CP Funding, as set forth on the books and records of CP Funding, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, and (ii) AFS, an amount equal to the book value of the Initial Receivables sold by AFS, as set forth on the books and records of AFS, a portion by wire transfer of immediately available funds and the remainder as a contribution to the capital of the Purchaser (a wholly-owned subsidiary of AFS).

SECTION 2.2 (a) Conveyance of the Subsequent Receivables and the

Subsequent Other Conveyed Property. On each Subsequent Transfer Date and

simultaneously with the execution and delivery of the related Subsequent Purchase Agreement, the Sellers shall sell, transfer, assign, and otherwise convey to Purchaser without recourse (but without limitation of its obligations in this Agreement), and Purchaser shall purchase, all right, title and interest of Sellers in and to the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property. It is the intention of Sellers and Purchaser that the transfer and assignment contemplated by such Agreement shall constitute a sale of the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property from Sellers to Purchaser, conveying good title thereto free and clear of any liens, and the beneficial interest in and title to the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property shall not be part of Sellers' estates in the event of the filing of a bankruptcy petition by or against Sellers under any bankruptcy or similar law.

(b) Simultaneously with the conveyance of the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay or cause to be paid to or upon the order of (i) CP Funding an amount equal to the book value of the Subsequent Receivables sold by CP Funding, as set forth on the books and records of CP Funding, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, and (ii) AFS, an amount equal to the book value of the Subsequent Receivables sold by AFS, as set forth on the books

4

and records of AFS, a portion by wire transfer of immediately available funds and the remainder as a contribution to the capital of the Purchaser (a wholly-owned subsidiary of AFS).

ARTICLE III.

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 3.1 Representations and Warranties of AFS. AFS makes the

following representations and warranties as of the date hereof and as of the Subsequent Transfer Date, as the case may be, on which Purchaser relies in purchasing the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property and in transferring the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Issuer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement and on which the Insurer will rely in issuing the Policies. Such representations are made as of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and as of the execution and delivery of any Subsequent Purchase Agreement, but shall survive the sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder and under any Subsequent Purchase Agreement, and the sale, transfer and assignment thereof by Purchaser to the Issuer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement. AFS and Purchaser agree that Purchaser will assign to Issuer all Purchaser's rights under this Agreement and that the Trustee will thereafter be entitled to enforce this Agreement against AFS in the Trustee's own name on behalf of the Noteholders.

(a) Schedule of Representations. The representations and warranties

set forth on the Schedule of Representations with respect to the Initial Receivables as of the date hereof, and with respect to the Subsequent Receivables as of the related Subsequent Transfer Date, are true and correct.

(b) Organization and Good Standing. AFS has been duly organized and

is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and now has, power, authority and legal right to acquire, own and sell the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to be transferred to Purchaser.

(c) Due Qualification. AFS is duly qualified to do business as a

foreign corporation in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals in all jurisdictions in which the ownership or lease of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification.

(d) Power and Authority. AFS has the power and authority to execute

and deliver this Agreement and its Related Documents and to carry out its terms and their terms, respectively; AFS has full power and authority to sell and assign the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to be sold and assigned to and deposited with Purchaser hereunder and has duly authorized such sale and assignment to Purchaser by all necessary corporate action; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and AFS's Related Documents have been duly authorized by AFS by all necessary corporate action.

5

(e) Valid Sale; Binding Obligations. This Agreement and AFS's Related

Documents have been duly executed and delivered, shall effect a valid sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Purchaser, enforceable against AFS and creditors of and purchasers from AFS; and this Agreement and AFS's Related Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of AFS enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such

enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(f) No Violation. The consummation of the transactions contemplated

by this Agreement and the Related Documents, and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the Related Documents, shall not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) a default under, the articles of incorporation or bylaws of AFS, or any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument to which AFS is a party or by which it is bound, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, other than this Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement, the Sale and Servicing Agreement and the Indenture, or violate any law, order, rule or regulation applicable to AFS of any court or of any federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over AFS or any of its properties.

(g) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations

pending or, to AFS's knowledge, threatened against AFS, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over AFS or its properties (i) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (ii) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Notes or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (iii) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by AFS of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Related Documents or (iv) seeking to affect adversely the federal income tax or other federal, state or local tax attributes of, or seeking to impose any excise, franchise, transfer or similar tax upon, the transfer and acquisition of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder or under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(h) Chief Executive Office. The chief executive office of AFS is

located at 801 Cherry Street, Suite 3900, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

SECTION 3.2 Representations and Warranties of CP Funding. CP Funding

makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof and as of the Subsequent Transfer Date, as the case may be, on which Purchaser relies in purchasing the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property and in transferring the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Issuer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement and on which the

6

Insurer will rely in issuing the Policies. Such representations are made as of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and as of the execution and delivery of any Subsequent Purchase Agreement, but shall survive the sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder and under any Subsequent Purchase Agreement, and the sale, transfer and assignment thereof by Purchaser to the Issuer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement. CP Funding and Purchaser agree that Purchaser will assign to Issuer all Purchaser's rights under this Agreement and that the Trustee will thereafter be entitled to enforce this Agreement against CP Funding in the Trustee's own name on behalf of the Noteholders.

(a) Organization and Good Standing. CP Funding has been duly

organized and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and now has, power, authority and legal right to acquire, own and sell the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to be transferred to Purchaser.

(b) Power and Authority. CP Funding has the power and authority to

execute and deliver this Agreement and its Related Documents and to carry out its terms and their terms, respectively; CP Funding has full power and authority to sell and assign the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to be sold and assigned to and deposited with Purchaser hereunder and has duly authorized such sale and assignment to Purchaser by all necessary corporate action; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and CP Funding's Related Documents have been duly authorized by CP Funding by all necessary corporate action.

(c) Due Qualification. CP Funding is duly qualified to do business as

a foreign corporation in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals in all jurisdictions in which the ownership or lease of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification

(d) Valid Sale; Binding Obligations. This Agreement and CP Funding's

Related Documents have been duly executed and delivered, shall effect a valid sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Purchaser, enforceable against CP Funding and creditors of and purchasers from CP Funding; and this Agreement and CP Funding's Related Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of CP Funding enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(e) No Violation. The consummation of the transactions contemplated

by this Agreement and the Related Documents and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the Related Documents shall not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) a default under, the articles of incorporation or bylaws of CP Funding, or any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument to which CP Funding is a party or

7

by which it is bound, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, other than this Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement, the Sale and Servicing Agreement and the Indenture, or violate any law, order, rule or regulation applicable to CP Funding of any court or of any federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over CP Funding or any of its properties.

(f) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations

pending or, to CP Funding's knowledge, threatened against CP Funding, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over CP Funding or its properties (i) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (ii) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Notes or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (iii) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by CP Funding of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, or (iv) seeking to affect adversely the federal income tax or other federal, state or local tax attributes of, or seeking to impose any excise, franchise, transfer or similar tax upon, the transfer and acquisition of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder or under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(g) Chief Executive Office. The chief executive office of CP Funding

is located at 639 Isbell Rd., Suite 390, Reno, Nevada 85909.

SECTION 3.3 Representations and Warranties of Purchaser. Purchaser

makes the following representations and warranties, on which Sellers rely in selling, assigning, transferring and conveying the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to Purchaser hereunder. Such representations are made as of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, but shall survive the sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder and the sale, transfer and assignment thereof by Purchaser to the Issuer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(a) Organization and Good Standing. Purchaser has been duly organized

and is validly existing and in good standing as a corporation under the laws of the State of Nevada, with the power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are currently owned and such business is currently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and has, full power, authority and legal right to acquire and own the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property, and to transfer the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Issuer pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(b) Due Qualification. Purchaser is duly qualified to do business as

a foreign corporation in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals in all jurisdictions where the failure to do so would materially and adversely affect Purchaser's ability to acquire the Receivables or the Other Conveyed Property, and to transfer the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Issuer pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement, or the validity or enforceability of the Receivables and the Other

8

Conveyed Property or to perform Purchaser's obligations hereunder and under the Purchaser's Related Documents.

(c) Power and Authority. Purchaser has the power, authority and legal

right to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out the terms hereof and to acquire the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder; and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all of the documents required pursuant hereto have been duly authorized by Purchaser by all necessary action.

(d) No Consent Required. Purchaser is not required to obtain the

consent of any other Person, or any consent, license, approval or authorization or registration or declaration with, any governmental authority, bureau or agency in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the Related Documents, except for such as have been obtained, effected or made.

(e) Binding Obligation. This Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and

binding obligation of Purchaser, enforceable against Purchaser in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforceability, to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, conservatorship, receivership, liquidation and other similar laws and to general equitable principles.

(f) No Violation. The execution, delivery and performance by

Purchaser of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Documents and the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement and the Related Documents do not and will not conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time) a default under, the certificate of incorporation or bylaws of Purchaser, or conflict with or breach any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time) a default under, any indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument to which Purchaser is a party or by which Purchaser is bound or to which any of its properties

are subject, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument (other than the Sale and Servicing Agreement and the Spread Account Agreement), or violate any law, order, rule or regulation, applicable to Purchaser or its properties, of any federal or state regulatory body, any court, administrative agency, or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over Purchaser or any of its properties.

(g) No Proceedings. There are no proceedings or investigations

pending, or, to the knowledge of Purchaser, threatened against Purchaser, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over Purchaser or its properties: (i) asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (ii) seeking to prevent the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Related Documents, (iii) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by Purchaser of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement or any of the Related Documents or (iv) that may adversely affect the

9

federal or state income tax attributes of, or seeking to impose any excise, franchise, transfer or similar tax upon, the transfer and acquisition of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property hereunder or the transfer of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to the Issuer pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

In the event of any breach of a representation and warranty made by Purchaser hereunder, Sellers covenant and agree that they will not take any action to pursue any remedy that they may have hereunder, in law, in equity or otherwise, until a year and a day have passed since the date on which all Notes, Certificates, pass-through certificates or other similar securities issued by Purchaser, or a trust or similar vehicle formed by Purchaser, have been paid in full. Sellers and Purchaser agree that damages will not be an adequate remedy for such breach and that this covenant may be specifically enforced by Purchaser, Issuer or by the Trustee on behalf of the Noteholders and Owner Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholder.

ARTICLE IV.

COVENANTS OF SELLERS

SECTION 4.1 Protection of Title of Purchaser.

(a) At or prior to the Closing Date, each Seller shall have filed or caused to be filed a UCC-1 financing statement, executed by such Seller as seller or debtor, naming Purchaser as purchaser or secured party and describing the Initial Receivables and the Initial Other Conveyed Property being sold by it to Purchaser as collateral, with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas and in such other locations as Purchaser shall have required. At or prior to any Subsequent Transfer Date, each Seller shall file or cause to be filed a UCC-1 financing statement executed by such Seller, as seller or debtor, naming the Purchaser as purchaser or secured party and describing the Subsequent Receivables and the Subsequent Other Conveyed Property being sold by it to the Purchaser as collateral, with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas and in such other locations as Purchaser shall require. From time to time thereafter, Sellers shall execute and file such financing statements and cause to be executed and filed such continuation statements, all in such manner and in such places as may be required by law fully to preserve, maintain and protect the interest of Purchaser under this Agreement, of the Issuer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement and of the Trust Collateral Agent under the Indenture in the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property and in the proceeds thereof. Sellers shall deliver (or cause to be delivered) to Purchaser, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Insurer file-stamped copies of, or filing receipts for, any document filed as provided above, as soon as available following such filing. In the event that either Seller fails to perform its obligations under this subsection, Purchaser,

Issuer or the Trust Collateral Agent may do so, at the expense of such Seller.

(b) Sellers shall not change their name, identity, or corporate structure in any manner that would, could or might make any financing statement or continuation statement filed by Sellers (or by Purchaser, Issuer or the Trust Collateral Agent on behalf of Sellers) in accordance with paragraph (a) above seriously misleading within the meaning of (S) 9-402(7) of the UCC, unless they shall have given Purchaser, Issuer and the

10

Trust Collateral Agent at least 60 days' prior written notice thereof, and shall promptly file appropriate amendments to all previously filed financing statements and continuation statements.

(c) Sellers shall give Purchaser, the Issuer, the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) and the Trust Collateral Agent at least 60 days' prior written notice of any relocation of their principal executive offices, if as a result of such relocation, the applicable provisions of the UCC would require the filing of any amendment of any previously filed financing or continuation statement or of any new financing statement. AFS shall at all times maintain each office from which it services Receivables and its principal executive office within the United States of America.

(d) Prior to the Closing Date and with respect to Subsequent Receivables, the Subsequent Transfer Date, AFS has maintained accounts and records as to each Receivable accurately and in sufficient detail to permit (i) the reader thereof to know at any time as of or prior to the Closing Date and with respect to Subsequent Receivables, the Subsequent Transfer Date, the status of such Receivable, including payments and recoveries made and payments owing (and the nature of each) and (ii) reconciliation between payments or recoveries on (or with respect to) each Receivable and the Principal Balance as of the Closing Date and with respect to Subsequent Receivables, the Subsequent Transfer Date. AFS shall maintain its computer systems so that, from and after the time of sale under this Agreement of the Receivables to Purchaser, and the conveyance of the Receivables by Purchaser to the Issuer, AFS's master computer records (including archives) that shall refer to a Receivable indicate clearly that such Receivable has been sold to Purchaser and has been conveyed by Purchaser to the Issuer. Indication of the Issuer's ownership of a Receivable shall be deleted from or modified on AFS's computer systems when, and only when, the Receivable shall become a Purchased Receivable or shall have been paid in full.

(e) If at any time Sellers shall propose to sell, grant a security interest in, or otherwise transfer any interest in any motor vehicle receivables to any prospective purchaser, lender or other transferee, Sellers shall give to such prospective purchaser, lender, or other transferee computer tapes, records, or print-outs (including any restored from archives) that, if they shall refer in any manner whatsoever to any Receivable (other than a Purchased Receivable), shall indicate clearly that such Receivable has been sold to Purchaser, sold by Purchaser to Issuer, and is owned by the Issuer.

SECTION 4.2 Other Liens or Interests. Except for the conveyances

hereunder, Sellers will not sell, pledge, assign or transfer to any other Person, or grant, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on the Receivables or the Other Conveyed Property or any interest therein, and Sellers shall defend the right, title, and interest of Purchaser and the Issuer in and to the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property against all claims of third parties claiming through or under Sellers.

SECTION 4.3 Costs and Expenses. Sellers shall pay all reasonable

costs and disbursements in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and under its Related Documents.

11

SECTION 4.4 Indemnification.

(a) Sellers shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims, and liabilities, arising out of or resulting from any breach of any of Sellers' representations and warranties contained herein.

(b) Sellers shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims, and liabilities, arising out of or resulting from the use, ownership or operation by Sellers or any affiliate thereof of a Financed Vehicle.

(c) Sellers shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims and liabilities arising out of or resulting from any action taken, or failed to be taken, by it in respect of any portion of the Receivables other than in accordance with this Agreement or the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

(d) Sellers agree to pay, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any taxes that may at any time be asserted against Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement, including, without limitation, any sales, gross receipts, general corporation, tangible or intangible personal property, privilege, or license taxes (but not including any taxes asserted with respect to, and as of the date of, the sale, transfer and assignment of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property to Purchaser and by Purchaser to the Issuer or the issuance and original sale of the Notes or issuance of the Certificate, or asserted with respect to ownership of the Receivables and Other Conveyed Property which shall be indemnified by Sellers pursuant to clause (e) below, or federal, state or other income taxes, arising out of distributions on the Notes or the Certificate or transfer taxes arising in connection with the transfer of the Notes or the Certificate) and costs and expenses in defending against the same, arising by reason of the acts to be performed by Sellers under this Agreement or imposed against such Persons.

(e) Sellers agree to pay, and to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from, any taxes which may at any time be asserted against such Persons with respect to, and as of the date of, the conveyance or ownership of the Receivables or the Other Conveyed Property hereunder and under any Subsequent Purchase Agreement and the conveyance or ownership of the Receivables under the Sale and Servicing Agreement or the issuance and original sale of the Notes or the issuance of the Certificate, including, without limitation, any sales, gross receipts,

12

personal property, tangible or intangible personal property, privilege or license taxes (but not including any federal or other income taxes, including franchise taxes, arising out of the transactions contemplated hereby or transfer taxes arising in connection with the transfer of the Notes or the Certificate) and costs and expenses in defending against the same, arising by reason of the acts to be performed by Sellers under this Agreement or imposed against such Persons.

(f) Sellers shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any and all costs, expenses, losses, claims, damages, and liabilities to

the extent that such cost, expense, loss, claim, damage, or liability arose out of, or was imposed upon Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders or the Certificateholder through the negligence, willful misfeasance, or bad faith of Sellers in the performance of their duties under this Agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of Sellers' obligations and duties under this Agreement.

(g) Sellers shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any loss, liability or expense incurred by reason of the violation by Sellers of federal or state securities laws in connection with the registration or the sale of the Notes.

(h) Sellers shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against any loss, liability or expense imposed upon, or incurred by, Purchaser, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Noteholders or the Certificateholder as result of the failure of any Receivable, or the sale of the related Financed Vehicle, to comply with all requirements of applicable law.

(i) Sellers shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Purchaser from and against all costs, expenses, losses, claims, damages, and liabilities arising out of or incurred in connection with the acceptance or performance of Sellers' trusts and duties as Servicer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement, except to the extent that such cost, expense, loss, claim, damage, or liability shall be due to the willful misfeasance, bad faith, or negligence (except for errors in judgment) of Purchaser.

(j) Sellers shall indemnify the Owner Trustee and its officers, directors, successors, assigns, agents and servants jointly and severally with the Purchaser pursuant to Section 7.2 of the Trust Agreement.

Indemnification under this Section 4.4 shall include reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and expenses of litigation and shall survive payment of the Notes and the Certificate. The indemnity obligations hereunder shall be in addition to any obligation that Sellers may otherwise have.

ARTICLE V.

REPURCHASES

SECTION 5.1 Repurchase of Receivables Upon Breach of Warranty. Upon

the occurrence of a Repurchase Event, AFS shall, unless the breach which is the subject of such Repurchase Event shall have been cured in all material respects, repurchase the Receivable relating thereto from the Issuer and, simultaneously with the repurchase of the Receivable, AFS shall deposit the Purchase Amount in full, without deduction or offset, to the Collection Account, pursuant to Section 3.2 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement. It is understood and agreed that, except as set forth in Section 6.1 hereof, the obligation of AFS to repurchase any Receivable, as to which a breach occurred and is continuing, shall, if such obligation is fulfilled, constitute the sole remedy against AFS for such breach available to Purchaser, the Issuer, the Insurer, the Backup Servicer, the Noteholders, the Certificateholder, the Trust Collateral Agent on behalf of the Noteholders or the Owner Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholder. The provisions of this Section 5.1 are intended to grant the Issuer and the Trust Collateral Agent a direct right against AFS to demand performance hereunder, and in connection therewith, AFS waives any requirement of prior demand against Purchaser with respect to such repurchase obligation. Any such repurchase shall take place in the manner specified in Section 3.2 of the Sale and Servicing Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the Sale and Servicing Agreement to the contrary, the obligation of AFS under this Section shall not terminate upon a termination of AFS as Servicer under the Sale and Servicing Agreement and shall be performed in accordance with the terms hereof notwithstanding the failure of the Servicer or Purchaser to

perform any of their respective obligations with respect to such Receivable under the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

In addition to the foregoing and notwithstanding whether the related Receivable shall have been purchased by AFS, AFS shall indemnify the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Trustee, the Backup Servicer, the Owner Trustee, the Insurer, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder from and against all costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims and liabilities, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel, which may be asserted against or incurred by any of them as a result of third party claims arising out of the events or facts giving rise to such Repurchase Events.

SECTION 5.2 Reassignment of Purchased Receivables. Upon deposit in

the Collection Account of the Purchase Amount of any Receivable repurchased by AFS under Section 5.1 hereof, Purchaser and the Issuer shall take such steps as may be reasonably requested by AFS in order to assign to AFS all of Purchaser's and the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to such Receivable and all security and documents and all Other Conveyed Property conveyed to Purchaser and the Issuer directly relating thereto, without recourse, representation or warranty, except as to the absence of Liens created by or arising as a result of actions of Purchaser or the Issuer. Such assignment shall be a sale and assignment outright, and not for security. If, following the reassignment of a Purchased Receivable, in any enforcement suit or legal proceeding, it is held that AFS may not enforce any such Receivable on the ground that it shall not be a real party in interest or a holder entitled to enforce the Receivable, Purchaser and the Issuer shall, at the expense of AFS, take such steps as AFS deems reasonably necessary to enforce the Receivable, including bringing suit in Purchaser's or in the Issuer's name.

14

SECTION 5.3 Waivers. No failure or delay on the part of Purchaser,

or the Issuer as assignee of Purchaser, in exercising any power, right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or remedy preclude any other or future exercise thereof or the exercise of any other power, right or remedy.

ARTICLE VI.

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.1 Liability of Sellers. Sellers shall be liable in

accordance herewith only to the extent of the obligations in this Agreement specifically undertaken by Sellers and the representations and warranties of Sellers.

SECTION 6.2 Merger or Consolidation of Sellers or Purchaser. Any

corporation or other entity (i) into which Sellers or Purchaser may be merged or consolidated, (ii) resulting from any merger or consolidation to which Sellers or Purchaser is a party or (iii) succeeding to the business of Sellers or Purchaser, in the case of Purchaser, which corporation has a certificate of incorporation containing provisions relating to limitations on business and other matters substantively identical to those contained in Purchaser's certificate of incorporation, provided that in any of the foregoing cases such corporation shall execute an agreement of assumption to perform every obligation of Sellers or Purchaser, as the case may be, under this Agreement and, whether or not such assumption agreement is executed, shall be the successor to Sellers or Purchaser, as the case may be, hereunder (without relieving Sellers or Purchaser of their responsibilities hereunder, if it survives such merger or consolidation) without the execution or filing of any document or any further action by any of the parties to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, Purchaser shall not merge or consolidate with any other Person or permit any other Person to become the successor to Purchaser's business without the prior written consent of the Insurer. Sellers or Purchaser shall promptly inform the other party, the Issuer, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee and, so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, the

Insurer of such merger, consolidation or purchase and assumption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as a condition to the consummation of the transactions referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above, (x) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no representation or warranty made pursuant to Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 of this Agreement shall have been breached (for purposes hereof, such representations and warranties shall speak as of the date of the consummation of such transaction) and no event that, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default under the Insurance Agreement, shall have occurred and be continuing, (y) Sellers or Purchaser, as applicable, shall have delivered written notice of such consolidation, merger or purchase and assumption to the Rating Agencies prior to the consummation of such transaction and shall have delivered to the Issuer and the Trust Collateral Agent an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger or succession and such agreement of assumption comply with this Section 6.2 and that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to such transaction have been complied with, and (z) Sellers or Purchaser, as applicable, shall have delivered to the Issuer and the Trust Collateral Agent an Opinion of Counsel, stating, in the opinion of such counsel, either (A) all financing statements and continuation statements and

amendments thereto have been executed and filed that are necessary to preserve and protect the interest of the Issuer and the Trust Collateral Agent in the Receivables and reciting the details of the filings or (B) no such action shall be necessary to preserve and protect such interest.

SECTION 6.3 Limitation on Liability of Sellers and Others. Sellers

and any director, officer, employee or agent thereof may rely in good faith on the advice of counsel or on any document of any kind prima facie properly executed and submitted by any Person respecting any matters arising under this Agreement. Sellers shall not be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that is not incidental to its obligations under this Agreement or its Related Documents and that in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability.

SECTION 6.4 Sellers May Own Notes or the Certificate. Subject to

the provisions of the Sale and Servicing Agreement, Sellers and any Affiliate of Sellers may in their individual or any other capacity become the owner or pledgee of Notes or the Certificate with the same rights as they would have if they were not Sellers or an Affiliate thereof.

SECTION 6.5 Amendment.

(a) This Agreement may be amended by Sellers and Purchaser with the prior written consent of the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) but without the consent of the Trust Collateral Agent, the Owner Trustee, the Certificateholder or any of the Noteholders (i) to cure any ambiguity or (ii) to correct any provisions in this Agreement; provided, however, that such action shall not, as evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel delivered to the Issuer, the Owner Trustee and the Trust Collateral Agent, adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any Certificateholder or Noteholder.

(b) This Agreement may also be amended from time to time by Sellers and Purchaser, with the prior written consent of the Insurer (so long as an Insurer Default shall not have occurred and be continuing) and with the consent of the Trust Collateral Agent and, if required, the Certificateholder and the Noteholders, in accordance with the Sale and Servicing Agreement, for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement, or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Certificateholder or Noteholders; provided, however, the Sellers provide

the Trust Collateral Agent with an Opinion of Counsel, (which may be provided by the Sellers' internal counsel) that no such amendment shall increase or reduce in any manner the amount of, or accelerate or delay the timing of, collections of payments on Receivables or distributions that shall be required to be made on any Note or Certificate.

(c) Prior to the execution of any such amendment or consent, Sellers shall have furnished written notification of the substance of such amendment or consent to each Rating Agency.

(d) It shall not be necessary for the consent of Certificateholder or Noteholders pursuant to this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or consent, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof. The

16

manner of obtaining such consents and of evidencing the authorization of the execution thereof by Certificateholder or Noteholders shall be subject to such reasonable requirements as the Trust Collateral Agent may prescribe, including the establishment of record dates. The consent of a Holder of a Certificate or a Note given pursuant to this Section or pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on such Holder and on all future Holders of such Certificate or Note and of any Certificate or Note issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange thereof or in lieu thereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon the Certificate or Note.

SECTION 6.6 Notices. All demands, notices and communications to

Sellers or Purchaser hereunder shall be in writing, personally delivered, or sent by telecopier (subsequently confirmed in writing), reputable overnight courier or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be deemed to have been given upon receipt (a) in the case of Sellers, to AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc., 801 Cherry Street, Suite 3900, Fort Worth, Texas 76102, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, or (b) in the case of Purchaser, to AFS Funding Corp., 639 Isbell Rd., Suite 390, Reno, Nevada 85909, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, or such other address as shall be designated by a party in a written notice delivered to the other party or to the Issuer, Owner Trustee or the Trust Collateral Agent, as applicable.

SECTION 6.7 Merger and Integration. Except as specifically stated

otherwise herein, this Agreement and Related Documents set forth the entire understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof, and all prior understandings, written or oral, are superseded by this Agreement and the Related Documents. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, waived or supplemented except as provided herein.

SECTION 6.8 Severability of Provisions. If any one or more of the

covenants, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 6.9 Intention of the Parties. The execution and delivery of

this Agreement shall constitute an acknowledgment by Sellers and Purchaser that they intend that the assignment and transfer herein contemplated constitute a sale and assignment outright, and not for security, of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property, conveying good title thereto free and clear of any Liens, from Sellers to Purchaser, and that the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property shall not be a part of Sellers' estates in the event of the bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceeding, or other proceeding under any federal or state bankruptcy or similar law, or the occurrence of another similar event, of, or with respect to Sellers. In the event that such conveyance is determined to be made as security for a loan made by Purchaser, the Issuer, the Noteholders or the Certificateholder to Sellers, the parties intend that Sellers shall have granted to Purchaser a security interest in all of Sellers' right, title and interest in and to the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property conveyed pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof, and that this Agreement shall constitute a security agreement under applicable law.

17

SECTION 6.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in

accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties under this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

SECTION 6.11 Counterparts. For the purpose of facilitating the

execution of this Agreement and for other purposes, this Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 6.12 Conveyance of the Receivables and the Other Conveyed

Property to the Issuer. Sellers acknowledge that Purchaser intends, pursuant to

the Sale and Servicing Agreement, to convey the Receivables and the Other Conveyed Property, together with its rights under this Agreement, to the Issuer on the date hereof and on the Subsequent Transfer Date in the case of Subsequent Receivables. Sellers acknowledge and consent to such conveyance and pledge and waive any further notice thereof and covenant and agree that the representations and warranties of Sellers contained in this Agreement and the rights of Purchaser hereunder are intended to benefit the Insurer, the Issuer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder. In furtherance of the foregoing, Sellers covenant and agree to perform their duties and obligations hereunder, in accordance with the terms hereof for the benefit of the Insurer, the Issuer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder and that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Sellers shall be directly liable to the Issuer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder (notwithstanding any failure by the Servicer, the Backup Servicer or the Purchaser to perform their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under Related Documents) and that the Trust Collateral Agent may enforce the duties and obligations of Sellers under this Agreement against Sellers for the benefit of the Insurer, the Owner Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent, the Noteholders and the Certificateholder.

SECTION 6.13 Nonpetition Covenant. Neither Purchaser nor Sellers

shall petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against the Purchaser or the Issuer under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Purchaser or the Issuer or any substantial part of their respective property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the Purchaser or the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers as of the day and year first above written.

AFS FUNDING CORP., as Purchaser

By /s/Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES,
INC., as Seller

By /s/Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

CP FUNDING CORP., as Seller

By /s/Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President and Treasurer

Accepted:

BANK ONE, N.A.,
as Trustee and Trust Collateral Agent

By /s/ John J. Rothrock

Name: John J. Rothrock
Title: Authorized Signer

[Purchase Agreement]

SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF RECEIVABLES FROM AFS

[On File with Dewey Ballantine LLP]

SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE OF RECEIVABLES FROM CP FUNDING

[On File with Dewey Ballantine LLP]

SCHEDULE C (TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT)

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF

AMERICREDIT FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ("AMERICREDIT")

1. Characteristics of Receivables. Each Receivable (A) was originated by

a Dealer for the retail sale of a Financed Vehicle in the ordinary course of such Dealer's business in accordance with AmeriCredit's credit policies and such Dealer had all necessary licenses and permits to originate Receivables in the state where such Dealer was located, was fully and properly executed by the parties thereto, was purchased by AmeriCredit from such Dealer under an existing Dealer Agreement or pursuant to a Dealer Assignment with AmeriCredit and was validly assigned by such Dealer to AmeriCredit pursuant to a Dealer Assignment, (B) contains customary and enforceable provisions such as to render the rights and remedies of the holder thereof adequate for realization against the collateral security, (C) is a Receivable which provides for level monthly payments (provided that the period in the first Collection Period and the payment in the final Collection Period of the Receivable may be minimally different from the normal period and level payment) which, if made when due, shall fully amortize the Amount Financed over the original term and (D) has not been amended or collections with respect to which waived, other than as evidenced in the Receivable File relating thereto.

2. No Fraud or Misrepresentation. Each Receivable was originated by a

Dealer and was sold by the Dealer to AmeriCredit and by AmeriCredit either (A) to AFS Funding Corp. ("AFS Funding") or (B) to CP Funding Corp. ("CP Funding") and by CP Funding to AFS Funding without any fraud or misrepresentation on the part of such Dealer in any case.

3. Compliance with Law. All requirements of applicable federal, state and

local laws, and regulations thereunder (including, without limitation, usury laws, the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Credit Billing Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Moss-Magnuson Warranty Act, the Federal Reserve Board's Regulations "B" and "Z" (including amendments to the Federal Reserve's Official Staff Commentary to Regulation Z, effective October 1, 1998, concerning negative equity loans), the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, each applicable state Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, and state adaptations of the National Consumer Act and of the Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other consumer credit laws and equal credit opportunity and disclosure laws) in respect of the Receivables and the Financed Vehicles, have been complied with in all material respects, and each Receivable and the sale of the Financed Vehicle evidenced by each Receivable complied at the time it was originated or made and now complies in all material respects with all applicable legal requirements.

4. Origination. Each Receivable was originated in the United States.

5. Binding Obligation. Each Receivable represents the genuine, legal,

valid and binding payment obligation of the Obligor thereon, enforceable by the holder thereof in accordance with its terms, except (A) as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally

and by equitable limitations on the availability of specific remedies, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law and (B) as such Receivable may be modified by the application after the Cutoff Date of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended; and all parties to each Receivable had full legal capacity to execute and deliver such Receivable and all other documents related thereto and to grant the security interest purported to be granted thereby.

6. No Government Obligor. No Obligor is the United States of America or

any State or any agency, department, subdivision or instrumentality thereof.

7. Obligor Bankruptcy. At the related Cutoff Date no Obligor had been

identified on the records of AmeriCredit as being the subject of a current bankruptcy proceeding.

8. Schedules of Receivables. The information set forth in the Schedules

of Receivables has been produced from the Electronic Ledger and was true and correct in all material respects as of the close of business on the related Cutoff Date.

9. Marking Records. By the Closing Date or Subsequent Transfer Date, as

applicable, AmeriCredit will have caused the portions of the Electronic Ledger relating to the Receivables to be clearly and unambiguously marked to show that the Receivables have been sold to AFS Funding by either AmeriCredit or CP Funding and resold by the AFS Funding to the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

10. Computer Tape. The Computer Tape made available by AmeriCredit to AFS

Funding and to the Trust on the Closing Date or Subsequent Transfer Date, as applicable, was complete and accurate as of the related Cutoff Date and includes a description of the same Receivables that are described in the Schedules of Receivables.

11. Adverse Selection. No selection procedures adverse to the Noteholders

or the Insurer were utilized in selecting the Receivables from those receivables owned by either AmeriCredit or CP Funding which met the selection criteria contained in the Sale and Servicing Agreement.

12. Chattel Paper. The Receivables constitute chattel paper within the

meaning of the UCC as in effect in the States of Texas and New York.

13. One Original. There is only one original executed copy of each

Receivable.

14. Receivable Files Complete. There exists a Receivable File pertaining

to each Receivable and such Receivable File contains (a) a fully executed original of the Receivable, (b) the original executed credit application, or a copy thereof and (c) the original Lien Certificate or application therefor. Each of such documents which is required to be signed by the Obligor has been signed by the Obligor in the appropriate spaces. All blanks on any form have been properly filled in and each form has otherwise been correctly prepared. The complete Receivable File for each Receivable currently is in the possession of the Custodian.

15. Receivables in Force. No Receivable has been satisfied, subordinated

or rescinded, and the Financed Vehicle securing each such Receivable has not been released from

C-2

the lien of the related Receivable in whole or in part. No terms of any Receivable have been waived, altered or modified in any respect since its origination, except by instruments or documents identified in the Receivable File. No Receivable has been modified as a result of application of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended.

16. Lawful Assignment. No Receivable was originated in, or is subject to

the laws of, any jurisdiction the laws of which would make unlawful, void or voidable the sale, transfer and assignment of such Receivable under this Agreement or pursuant to transfers of the Notes.

17. Good Title. Immediately prior to the conveyance of the Receivables to

AFS Funding pursuant to this Agreement or Subsequent Purchase Agreement, as applicable, either AmeriCredit or CP Funding was the sole owner thereof and had good and indefeasible title thereto, free of any Lien and, upon execution and delivery of this Agreement by both AmeriCredit and CP Funding, AFS Funding shall have good and indefeasible title to and will be the sole owner of such Receivables, free of any Lien. No Dealer has a participation in, or other right to receive, proceeds of any Receivable. Neither AmeriCredit nor CP Funding has taken any action to convey any right to any Person that would result in such Person having a right to payments received under the related Insurance Policies or the related Dealer Agreements or Dealer Assignments or to payments due under such Receivables.

18. Security Interest in Financed Vehicle. Each Receivable created or

shall create a valid, binding and enforceable first priority security interest in favor of either AmeriCredit or CP Funding in the Financed Vehicle. The Lien Certificate and original certificate of title for each Financed Vehicle show, or if a new or replacement Lien Certificate is being applied for with respect to such Financed Vehicle the Lien Certificate will be received within 180 days of the Closing Date or Subsequent Transfer Date, as applicable, and will show AmeriCredit named as the original secured party under each Receivable as the holder of a first priority security interest in such Financed Vehicle. With respect to each Receivable for which the Lien Certificate has not yet been returned from the Registrar of Titles, AmeriCredit has received written evidence from the related Dealer that such Lien Certificate showing AmeriCredit as first lienholder has been applied for and AmeriCredit's security interest has been validly assigned by AmeriCredit either (A) to AFS Funding or (B) to CP Funding and by CP Funding to AFS Funding pursuant to this Agreement. Immediately after the sale, transfer and assignment thereof by either AmeriCredit or CP Funding to AFS Funding, each Receivable will be secured by an enforceable and perfected first priority security interest in the Financed Vehicle in favor of AFS Funding as secured party, which security interest is prior to all other Liens upon and security interests in such Financed Vehicle which now exist or may hereafter

arise or be created (except, as to priority, for any lien for taxes, labor or materials affecting a Financed Vehicle). As of the related Cutoff Date there were no Liens or claims for taxes, work, labor or materials affecting a Financed Vehicle which are or may be Liens prior or equal to the Liens of the related Receivable.

19. All Filings Made. All filings (including, without limitation, UCC

filings) required to be made by any Person and actions required to be taken or performed by any Person in any jurisdiction to give AFS Funding a first priority perfected lien on, or ownership interest in, the Receivables and the proceeds thereof and the Other Conveyed Property have been made, taken or performed.

C-3

20. No Impairment. Neither AmeriCredit nor CP Funding have done anything

to convey any right to any Person that would result in such Person having a right to payments due under the Receivable or otherwise to impair the rights of the Trust, the Insurer, the Trustee, the Trust Collateral Agent and the Noteholders in any Receivable or the proceeds thereof.

21. Receivable Not Assumable. No Receivable is assumable by another

Person in a manner which would release the Obligor thereof from such Obligor's obligations to AmeriCredit with respect to such Receivable.

22. No Defenses. No Receivable is subject to any right of rescission,

setoff, counterclaim or defense and no such right has been asserted or threatened with respect to any Receivable.

23. No Default. There has been no default, breach, violation or event

permitting acceleration under the terms of any Receivable (other than payment delinquencies of not more than 30 days), and no condition exists or event has occurred and is continuing that with notice, the lapse of time or both would constitute a default, breach, violation or event permitting acceleration under the terms of any Receivable, and there has been no waiver of any of the foregoing. As of the related Cutoff Date no Financed Vehicle had been repossessed.

24. Insurance. At the time of a purchase of a Receivable by AmeriCredit

from a Dealer, each Financed Vehicle is required to be covered by a comprehensive and collision insurance policy (i) in an amount at least equal to the lesser of (a) its maximum insurable value or (b) the principal amount due from the Obligor under the related Receivable, (ii) naming AmeriCredit as loss payee and (iii) insuring against loss and damage due to fire, theft, transportation, collision and other risks generally covered by comprehensive and collision coverage. Each Receivable requires the Obligor to maintain physical loss and damage insurance, naming AmeriCredit and its successors and assigns as additional insured parties, and each Receivable permits the holder thereof to obtain physical loss and damage insurance at the expense of the Obligor if the Obligor fails to do so. No Financed Vehicle is insured under a policy of Force-Placed Insurance on the related Cutoff Date.

25. Past Due. At the related Cutoff Date no Receivable was more than 30

days past due.

26. Remaining Principal Balance. At the related Cutoff Date the Principal

Balance of each Receivable set forth in the Schedules of Receivables is true and accurate in all material respects.

27. Certain Characteristics of Initial Receivables. (A) Each Initial

Receivable had a remaining maturity, as of the Initial Cutoff Date, of not more than 72 months; (B) each Receivable had an original maturity of not more than 72 months; (C) each Initial Receivable had a remaining Principal Balance as of the Initial Cutoff Date of at least \$250 and not more than \$60,000; (D) each Initial

Receivable has an Annual Percentage Rate of at least 8.00% and not more than 32.00%; (E) no Initial Receivable was more than 30 days past due as of the Initial Cutoff Date and (F) no funds have been advanced by AmeriCredit, any Dealer, or anyone acting

C-4

on behalf of any of them in order to cause any Initial Receivable to qualify under clause (E) above.

C-5

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

among

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC.,

AFS FUNDING CORP.

and

CHASE SECURITIES INC.

Dated as of August 24, 1999

\$35,000,000 Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed Notes
 \$100,000,000 Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
 \$69,500,000 Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes
 \$230,500,000 Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes

\$182,000,000 Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes
 \$283,000,000 Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes
 \$100,000,000 Class A-5 6.81% Asset Backed Notes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Page

<S>	<C>
Section 1. Definitions.....	1
Section 2. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of Financial Security.....	3
Section 3. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Underwriters.....	5
Section 4. Indemnification.....	6

Section 5. Indemnification Procedures.....	6
Section 6. Contribution.....	7
Section 7. Miscellaneous.....	8

</TABLE>

EXHIBIT A - Opinion of Assistant General Counsel

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT dated as of August 24, 1999 among FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. ("Financial Security"), AFS FUNDING CORP., (the "Seller") and CHASE SECURITIES INC. as the Representative (as defined below):

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings provided below:

"Agreement" means this Indemnification Agreement, as amended from time to time.

"Federal Securities Laws" means the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, each as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations in effect from time to time under such Acts.

"Financial Security Agreements" means this Agreement, the Stock Pledge Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement, the Spread Account Agreement Supplement and the Insurance Agreement.

"Financial Security Information" has the meaning provided in Section 2(g) hereof.

"Financial Security Party" means any of Financial Security, its parent, subsidiaries and affiliates, and any shareholder, director, officer, employee, agent or "controlling person" (as such term is used in the Securities Act) of any of the foregoing.

"Indemnified Party" means any party entitled to any indemnification pursuant to Section 4 hereof.

"Indemnifying Party" means any party required to provide indemnification

pursuant to Section 4 hereof.

"Insurance Agreement" means the Insurance and Indemnity Agreement, dated as

of August 24, 1999 among Financial Security, the Trust, AmeriCredit Financial
Services, Inc., AFS Funding Corp. and AmeriCredit Corp.

"Losses" means (a) any actual out-of-pocket damages incurred by the party

entitled to indemnification or contribution hereunder, (b) any actual out-of-
pocket costs or expenses incurred by such party, including reasonable fees or
expenses of its counsel and other expenses incurred in connection with
investigating or defending any claim, action or other proceeding which entitle
such party to be indemnified hereunder (subject to the limitations set forth in
Section 5 hereof), to the extent not paid, satisfied or reimbursed from funds
provided by any other Person other than an affiliate of such party (provided
that the foregoing shall not create or imply any obligation to pursue recourse
against any such other Person), plus (c) interest on the amount paid by the
party entitled to indemnification or contribution from the date of such payment
to the date of payment by the party who is obligated to indemnify or contribute
hereunder at the statutory rate applicable to judgments for breach of contract.

"Offering Document" means the Prospectus and any other material or

documents delivered by the Underwriters to any Person in connection with the
offer or sale of the Securities.

"Person" means any individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation,

trust, unincorporated organization or other organization or entity (whether
governmental or private).

"Policy" means the financial guaranty insurance policy delivered by

Financial Security with respect to the Securities.

"Prospectus" means, collectively, the Prospectus relating to the Securities

dated October 26, 1998 and the Prospectus Supplement dated August 13, 1999 (the
"Prospectus Supplement") relating to the Securities.

"Representative" means Chase Securities Inc. as representative of the

Underwriters.

"Securities" means the Trust's \$35,000,000 Class A-1A 5.67375% Asset Backed

Notes, \$100,000,000 Class A-1B Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes, \$69,500,000
Class A-2A 6.32% Asset Backed Notes, \$230,500,000 Class A-2B Floating Rate Asset
Backed Notes, \$182,000,000 Class A-3 6.84% Asset Backed Notes, \$283,000,000
Class A-4 Floating Rate Asset Backed Notes and \$100,000,000 Class A-5 6.81%
Asset Backed Notes issued pursuant to the Series 1999-C Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to

time.

"Seller Party" means any of the Seller, its parent, subsidiaries and

affiliates and any shareholder, director, officer, employee, agent or
"controlling person" (as such term is used in the Securities Act) of any of the
foregoing.

"Spread Account Agreement" means the Spread Account Agreement, as amended

and restated, dated as of May 11, 1998, among Financial Security, AFS Funding
Corp., the collateral agent named therein and the trustees specified therein, as
the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with
the terms thereof.

"Spread Account Agreement Supplement" means the Series 1999-C Supplement to

Spread Account Agreement, dated as of August 24, 1999, among Financial Security,
AFS Funding Corp., the collateral agent named therein and the trustees specified
therein.

"Stock Pledge Agreement" means the Stock Pledge Agreement, dated as of May

1, 1996 among Financial Security, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and the
collateral agent named therein, as the same may be amended, supplemented or
otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Trust" means AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C.

"Underwriters" means Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation, Chase

Securities Inc., Bear Stearns & Co., Inc. and Banc of America Securities LLC, as
underwriters.

"Underwriter Information" has the meaning provided in Section 3(c) hereof.

2

"Underwriter Party" means any of the Underwriters, its respective parent,

subsidiaries and affiliates and any shareholder, director, officer, employee,
agent or "controlling person" (as such item is used in the Securities Act) of
any of the foregoing.

"Underwriting Agreement" means the Underwriting Agreement, dated as of

August 13, 1999 among the Seller, AmeriCredit Financial Services, Inc. and the
Underwriters.

Section 2. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of Financial

Security. Financial Security represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) Organization, Etc. Financial Security is a stock insurance

company duly organized, validly existing and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business under the laws of the State of New York.

(b) Authorization, Etc. The Policy and the Financial Security

Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Financial Security.

(c) Validity, Etc. The Policy and the Financial Security Agreements

constitute valid and binding obligations of Financial Security, enforceable against Financial Security in accordance with their terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of Financial Security and to the application of general principles of equity and subject, in the case of this Agreement, to principles of public policy limiting the right to enforce the indemnification provisions contained herein.

(d) Exemption From Registration. The Policy is exempt from

registration under the Securities Act.

(e) No Conflicts. Neither the execution or delivery by Financial

Security of the Policy or the Financial Security Agreements, nor the performance by Financial Security of its obligations thereunder, will conflict with any provision of the certificate of incorporation or the bylaws of Financial Security nor result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or other instrument to which Financial Security is a party or by which any of its property is bound nor violate any judgment, order or decree applicable to Financial Security of any governmental or regulatory body, administrative agency, court or arbitrator having jurisdiction over Financial Security (except that, in the published opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act, are against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and are therefore unenforceable).

(f) Financial Information. The consolidated balance sheets of

Financial Security as of December 31, 1998 and December 31, 1997 and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholder's equity and cash flows for the fiscal years then ended, and the interim consolidated balance sheet of Financial Security as of June 30, 1999, and the related statements of income, changes in shareholder equity and

cash flows for the interim period then ended, which are incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, fairly present in all material respects the

financial condition of Financial Security as of such dates and for such periods in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied (subject as to interim statements to normal year-end adjustments) and since the date of the most current interim consolidated balance sheet referred to above there has been no change in the financial condition of Financial Security which would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under the Policy.

(g) Financial Security Information. The information in the Prospectus

Supplement set forth under the caption "The Insurer" (as revised from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof, the "Financial Security

Information") is limited and does not purport to provide the scope of

disclosure required to be included in a prospectus with respect to a registrant in connection with the offer and sale of securities of such registrant registered under the Securities Act. Within such limited scope of disclosure, however, as of the date of the Prospectus Supplement and as of the date hereof, the Financial Security Information does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) Additional Information. Financial Security will furnish to the

Underwriters or the Seller, upon request of the Underwriters or the Seller, as the case may be, copies of Financial Security's most recent financial statements (annual or interim, as the case may be) which fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of Financial Security as of the dates and for the periods indicated, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied except as noted therein (subject, as to interim statements, to normal year-end adjustments). In addition, if the delivery of a Prospectus relating to the Securities is required at any time prior to the expiration of nine months after the time of issue of the Prospectus in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities, the Seller or the Underwriters will notify Financial Security of such requirement to deliver a Prospectus and Financial Security will promptly provide the Underwriters and the Seller with any revisions to the Financial Security Information that are in the judgment of Financial Security necessary to prepare an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus.

(i) Opinion of Counsel. Financial Security will furnish to the

Underwriters and the Seller on the closing date for the sale of the Securities an opinion of its Assistant General Counsel, to the effect set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, dated such closing date and addressed to the Seller and the Underwriters.

(j) Consents and Reports of Independent Accountants. Financial

Security will furnish to the Underwriters and the Seller, upon request, as comfort from its independent accountants in respect of its financial condition, (i) at the expense of the Person specified in the Insurance Agreement, a copy of the Prospectus, including either a manually signed consent or a manually signed report of Financial Security's independent

accountants and (ii) the quarterly review letter by Financial Security's independent

accountants in respect of the most recent interim financial statements of Financial Security.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a representation or warranty by Financial Security concerning the rating of its insurance financial strength by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., its insurer financial strength by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Standard & Poor's (Australia) Pty. Ltd., its claims-paying ability by Fitch IBCA, Inc. and Japan Rating and Investment Information, Inc. or any other rating assigned by a rating agency (collectively, the "Rating

Agencies"). The Rating Agencies, in assigning such ratings, take into account

facts and assumptions not described in the Prospectus and the facts and assumptions which are considered by the Rating Agencies, and the ratings issued thereby, are subject to change over time.

Section 3. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Underwriters.

Each of the Underwriters represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) Compliance With Laws. Such Underwriter will comply in all

material respects with all legal requirements in connection with offers and sales of the Securities and make such offers and sales in the manner provided in the Prospectus.

(b) Offering Document. Such Underwriter will not use, or distribute

to other broker-dealers for use, any Offering Document in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities unless such Offering Document includes such information as has been furnished by Financial Security for inclusion therein and the information therein concerning Financial Security has been approved by Financial Security in writing. Financial Security hereby consents to the information in respect of Financial Security included in the Prospectus. Each Offering Document will include the following statement:

"The Policy is not covered by the property/casualty insurance security fund specified in Article 76 of the New York Insurance Law".

Each Offering Document including financial information with respect to Financial Security prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles will include the following statement immediately preceding such financial information:

"The New York State Insurance Department recognizes only statutory accounting practices for determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company, for determining its solvency under the New York Insurance Law, and for determining whether its

financial condition warrants the payment of a dividend to its stockholders. No consideration is given by the New York State Insurance Department to financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in making such determinations."

5

(c) Underwriter Information. All material provided by the

Underwriters for inclusion in the Prospectus (as revised from time to time, the "Underwriter Information"), insofar as such information relates to the

Underwriters, is true and correct in all material respects. In respect of the Prospectus Supplement, the Underwriter Information is limited to the information set forth (i) on the cover page in the table containing the price to the public, the underwriting discount and the proceeds to the Seller with respect to the Securities (ii) in the paragraphs immediately following such table and under the caption "Underwriting".

Section 4. Indemnification.

(a) Financial Security agrees, upon the terms and subject to the conditions provided herein, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Seller Party and each Underwriter Party against (i) any and all Losses incurred by them with respect to the offer and sale of the Securities and resulting from Financial Security's breach of any of its representations, warranties or agreements set forth in Section 2 hereof and (ii) any and all Losses to which any Seller Party or Underwriter Party may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such Losses arise out of or result from an untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Offering Document or the omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission was made in the Financial Security Information included therein in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(b) Each of the Underwriters, agrees, upon the terms and subject to the conditions provided herein, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Financial Security Party and each Seller Party against (i) any and all Losses incurred by them with respect to the offer and sale of the Securities and resulting from the Underwriters' breach of any of its representations, warranties or agreements set forth in Section 3 hereof and (ii) any and all Losses to which any Financial Security Party or Seller Party may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such Losses arise out of or result from an untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Offering Document or the omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission was made in the Underwriter Information included therein.

(c) Upon the incurrence of any Losses for which a party is entitled to indemnification hereunder, the Indemnifying Party shall reimburse the Indemnified Party promptly upon establishment by the Indemnified Party to

the Indemnifying Party of the Losses incurred.

Section 5. Indemnification Procedures. Except as provided below in Section

6 with respect to contribution, the indemnification provided herein by an Indemnifying Party shall be the exclusive remedy of any and all Indemnified Parties for the breach of a representation, warranty or agreement hereunder by an Indemnifying Party; provided, however, that each Indemnified Party shall be

entitled to pursue any other remedy at law or in equity for any such

6

breach so long as the damages sought to be recovered shall not exceed the Losses incurred thereby resulting from such breach. In the event that any action or regulatory proceeding shall be commenced or claim asserted which may entitle an Indemnified Party to be indemnified under this Agreement, such party shall give the Indemnifying Party written or telegraphic notice of such action or claim reasonably promptly after receipt of written notice thereof. The Indemnifying Party shall be entitled to participate in and, upon notice to the Indemnified Party, assume the defense of any such action or claim in reasonable cooperation with, and with the reasonable cooperation of, the Indemnified Party. The Indemnified Party will have the right to employ its own counsel in any such action in addition to the counsel of the Indemnifying Party, but the fees and expenses of such counsel will be at the expense of such Indemnified Party, unless (a) the employment of counsel by the Indemnified Party at its expense has been authorized in writing by the Indemnifying Party, (b) the Indemnifying Party has not in fact employed counsel satisfactory to Financial Security to assume the defense of such action within a reasonable time after receiving notice of the commencement of the action, or (c) the named parties to any such action or proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Party and one or more Indemnified Parties, and the Indemnified Parties shall have been advised by counsel that (A) there may be one or more legal defenses available to them which are different from or additional to those available to the Indemnifying Party and (B) the representation of the Indemnifying Party and such Indemnified Parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate or contrary to prudent practice (in which case, if such Indemnified Parties notify the Indemnifying Party in writing that they elect to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnifying Party, the Indemnifying Party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such action or proceeding on behalf of such Indemnified Parties, it being understood, however, that the Indemnifying Party shall not, in connection with any one such action or proceeding or separate but substantially similar or related actions or proceedings in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all Seller Parties, one such firm for all Underwriter Parties and one such firm for all Financial Security Parties, as the case may be, which firm shall be designated in writing by the Seller in respect of the Seller Parties, by the Underwriters in respect of the Underwriter Parties and by Financial Security in respect of the Financial Security Parties), in each of which cases the fees and expenses of counsel will be at the expense of the Indemnifying Party and all such fees and expenses will be reimbursed promptly as they are incurred. The Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such claim or action unless the Indemnifying Party shall have consented thereto or be in default in its obligations hereunder. Any failure by an Indemnified Party to comply with the provisions of this Section shall relieve the

Indemnifying Party of liability only if such failure is prejudicial to the position of the Indemnifying Party and then only to the extent of such prejudice.

Section 6. Contribution.

(a) To provide for just and equitable contribution if the indemnification provided by any Indemnifying Party is determined to be unavailable for any Indemnified Party (other than due to application of this Section), each Indemnifying Party shall contribute to the Losses arising from any breach of any of its representations, warranties or agreements contained in this Agreement on the basis of the relative fault of each of the parties as set forth in Section 6(b) below; provided,

however, that an Indemnifying Party

7

shall in no event be required to contribute to all Indemnified Parties an aggregate amount in excess of the Losses incurred by such Indemnified Parties resulting from the breach of representations, warranties or agreements contained in this Agreement.

(b) The relative fault of each Indemnifying Party, on the one hand, and of each Indemnified Party, on the other, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the breach of, or alleged breach of, any representations, warranties or agreements contained in this Agreement relates to information supplied by, or action within the control of, the Indemnifying Party or the Indemnified Party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such breach.

(c) The parties agree that Financial Security shall be solely responsible for the Financial Security Information and the Underwriters shall be solely responsible for the Underwriter Information and that the balance of each Offering Document shall be the responsibility of the Seller.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 6 to the contrary, the Underwriters shall not be required to contribute an amount in excess of the amount by which the total price of the Securities underwritten by the Underwriters exceeds the amount of any damages that the Underwriters have otherwise been required to pay in respect of such untrue statement or omission.

(e) No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

(f) Upon the incurrence of any Losses entitled to contribution hereunder, the contributor shall reimburse the party entitled to contribution promptly upon establishment by the party entitled to contribution to the contributor of the Losses incurred.

Section 7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. All notices and other communications provided for under

this Agreement shall be delivered to the address set forth below or to such other address as shall be designated by the recipient in a written notice to the other party or parties hereto.

If to Financial Security: Financial Security Assurance Inc.
 350 Park Avenue
 New York, NY 10022
 Attention: Senior Vice President -
 Transaction Oversight Department (with a
 copy to the attention of the General
 Counsel)
 Re: AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust
 1999-C
 Confirmation: (212) 826-0100
 Telecopy Nos.: (212) 339-3518,
 (212) 339-3529

8

If to the Seller: AFS Funding Corp.
 639 Isbell Road, Suite 3900
 Reno, Nevada 89509
 Attention: General Counsel
 Confirmation: (702) 322-2521
 Telecopy No.:

If to the Underwriters: Chase Securities Inc.
 270 Park Avenue, 7th Floor
 New York, NY 10017
 Attn: Global Securitized Finance
 Confirmation: (212) 834-5136
 Telecopy No.: (212) 834-6562

(b) Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(c) Assignments. This Agreement may not be assigned by any party

without the express written consent of each other party. Any assignment made in violation of this Agreement shall be null and void.

(d) Amendments. Amendments of this Agreement shall be in writing

signed by each party hereto.

(e) Survival, Etc. The indemnity and contribution agreements

contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigation made by or on behalf of any

Indemnifying Party, (ii) the issuance of the Securities or (iii) any termination of this Agreement or the Policy. The indemnification provided in this Agreement will be in addition to any liability which the parties may otherwise have and shall in no way limit any obligations of the Seller under the Underwriting Agreement or the Insurance Agreement.

(f) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts by -----
the parties hereto, and all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnification Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC.

By: /s/ Ravi Gandhi

Name: Ravi Gandhi
Authorized Officer

AFS FUNDING CORP.

By: /s/ Preston A. Miller

Name: Preston A. Miller
Title: Executive Vice President
and Treasurer

CHASE SECURITIES INC.

By: /s/ Deborah Murnin

Name: Deborah Murnin

Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

OPINION OF ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. Financial Security is a stock insurance company duly organized, validly existing and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business under the laws of the State of New York.

2. The Policy and the Financial Security Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Financial Security.

3. The Policy and the Financial Security Agreements constitute valid and binding obligations of Financial Security, enforceable against Financial Security in accordance with their terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of Financial Security and to the application of general principles of equity and subject, in the case of the Indemnification Agreement, to principles of public policy limiting the right to enforce the indemnification provisions contained therein insofar as they relate to indemnification for liabilities arising under applicable securities laws.

4. The Policy is exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act").

5. Neither the execution or delivery by Financial Security of the Policy or the Financial Security Agreements, nor the performance by Financial Security of its obligations thereunder, will conflict with any provision of the certificate of incorporation or the bylaws of Financial Security or violate any law or regulation, which violation would impair the binding effect or enforceability of the Policy or any of the Agreements or, to the best of my knowledge, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or other instrument to which Financial Security is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound or, to the best of my knowledge, violate any judgment, order or decree applicable to Financial Security of any governmental or regulatory body, administrative agency, court or arbitrator having jurisdiction over Financial Security (except that in the published opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission the indemnification provisions of the Indemnification Agreement, insofar as they relate to indemnification for liabilities arising under the Act, are against public policy as expressed in the Act and are therefore unenforceable).

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of Financial Security under the caption "The Insurer" in the Prospectus (the "Offering Document") of the Seller with respect to the Securities. The

information provided in the Offering Document with respect to Financial Security is limited and does not purport to provide the scope of disclosure required to be included in a prospectus with respect to a registrant under the Act in connection with the public offer and sale of securities of such registrant. Within such limited scope of disclosure, however, there has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe

that the description of Financial Security referred to above, as of the date of the Offering Document or as of the date of this opinion, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that I express no opinion with respect to any financial statements or other financial information contained or referred to therein).

A-2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the use in this Prospectus Supplement filed pursuant to Rule 424, which supplements the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-63565), of our report dated August 16, 1999, relating to the balance sheet of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C, which appears in such Prospectus Supplement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Prospectus Supplement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Fort Worth, Texas
August 23, 1999

Report of Independent Accountants

To the Managers of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C:

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of AmeriCredit Automobile Receivables Trust 1999-C as of August 13, 1999, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Trust's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the balance sheet is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the balance sheet, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall balance sheet presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Fort Worth, Texas
August 16, 1999

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

EXHIBIT 99.1

AmeriCredit Corporation

Composition of the Receivables
1999-C Statistical Cut

	New	Used	Total
	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Aggregate Principal Balance	\$140,905,755.58	\$405,756,115.48	\$546,661,871.06
Number of Receivables in Pool	8,707	31,055	39,762
Percent of Pool by Principal Balance	25.78%	74.22%	
Average Principal Balance	\$16,183.04	\$13,065.73	\$13,748.35
Range of Principal Balances	(\$1,077.09 to \$41,382.08)	(\$1,469.85 to \$43,717.69)	
Weighted Average APR	17.14%	19.04%	18.55%
Range of APRs	(9.5% to 25.95%)	(9.25% to 29.90%)	
Weighted Average Remaining Term	61	58	59
Range of Remaining Terms	(12 to 72 months)	(16 to 72 months)	
Weighted Average Original Term	61	58	59
Range of Original Terms	(12 to 72 months)	(18 to 72 months)	

<CAPTION>

(1) Aggregate Principal Balance includes some portion of accrued interest. As a result, the Weighted Average APR of the Receivables may not be equivalent to the Contracts' aggregate yield on the Aggregate Principal Balance.

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Distribution of the Receivables by APR as of the Cutoff Date

APR Range (1)	Aggregate Principal Balance as of Cutoff Date	Percent of Aggregate Principal Balance (2)	Number of Receivables	Percent of Number of Receivables (2)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
9.000% to 9.999%	\$3,056,982.72	0.56%	178	0.45%
10.000% to 10.999%	3,947,003.63	0.72%	217	0.55%
11.000% to 11.999%	6,021,503.59	1.10%	333	0.84%
12.000% to 12.999%	15,993,919.19	2.93%	918	2.31%
13.000% to 13.999%	13,552,713.67	2.48%	788	1.98%
14.000% to 14.999%	19,274,185.68	3.53%	1,109	2.79%
15.000% to 15.999%	44,314,777.57	8.11%	2,704	6.80%
16.000% to 16.999%	36,788,178.57	6.73%	2,308	5.80%
17.000% to 17.999%	76,892,857.91	14.07%	5,123	12.88%
18.000% to 18.999%	97,167,892.82	17.77%	7,062	17.76%
19.000% to 19.999%	53,703,771.78	9.82%	3,872	9.74%
20.000% to 20.999%	53,946,377.35	9.87%	4,191	10.54%
21.000% to 21.999%	72,942,833.56	13.34%	6,232	15.67%
22.000% to 22.999%	20,474,552.32	3.75%	1,832	4.61%
23.000% to 23.999%	23,916,184.33	4.37%	2,412	6.07%
24.000% to 24.999%	3,251,921.93	0.59%	323	0.81%
25.000% to 25.999%	1,100,448.51	0.20%	122	0.31%
26.000% to 26.999%	165,223.90	0.03%	19	0.05%
27.000% to 27.999%	65,886.19	0.01%	7	0.02%
28.000% to 28.999%	44,128.40	0.01%	5	0.01%
29.000% to 29.999%	40,527.44	0.01%	7	0.02%
	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	\$546,661,871.06	100.00%	39,762	100.00%
	=====	=====	=====	=====

<CAPTION>

(1) Aggregate Principal Balances include some portion of accrued interest. Indicated APR's represent APR's on Principal Balance net of such accrued interest.

(2) Percentages may not add to 100% because of rounding.

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Distribution of the Receivables by Geographic Location of Obligor

State	Aggregate Principal Balance as of Cutoff Date	Percent of Aggregate Principal Balance (1)	Number of Receivables	Percent of Number of Receivables (1)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Alabama	\$12,523,865.48	2.29%	904	2.27%
Arizona	18,875,352.27	3.45%	1,403	3.53%
California	68,910,498.54	12.61%	4,667	11.74%
Colorado	5,171,384.68	0.95%	386	0.97%
Connecticut	5,801,630.48	1.06%	424	1.07%
Delaware	2,412,454.31	0.44%	185	0.47%
Florida	45,115,272.55	8.25%	3,339	8.40%
Georgia	16,593,009.94	3.04%	1,152	2.90%
Illinois	24,038,220.94	4.40%	1,759	4.42%
Indiana	10,107,975.08	1.85%	765	1.92%
Iowa	3,742,510.05	0.68%	285	0.72%
Kansas	4,726,907.90	0.86%	348	0.88%
Kentucky	7,301,857.69	1.34%	560	1.41%
Louisiana	8,565,807.43	1.57%	605	1.52%
Maine	1,863,939.49	0.34%	154	0.39%
Maryland	11,110,691.22	2.03%	774	1.95%
Massachusetts	6,316,806.44	1.16%	525	1.32%
Michigan	18,595,544.07	3.40%	1,363	3.43%
Minnesota	6,773,780.30	1.24%	528	1.33%
Mississippi	4,094,886.62	0.75%	283	0.71%
Missouri	7,987,777.07	1.46%	604	1.52%
Nebraska	2,480,083.35	0.45%	183	0.46%
Nevada	9,466,761.95	1.73%	683	1.72%
New Hampshire	1,657,059.54	0.30%	143	0.36%
New Jersey	15,309,829.51	2.80%	1,147	2.88%
New Mexico	3,039,220.56	0.56%	216	0.54%
New York	27,299,698.06	4.99%	2,047	5.15%
North Carolina	13,712,479.56	2.51%	970	2.44%
Ohio	26,074,060.90	4.77%	2,014	5.07%
Oklahoma	4,552,586.59	0.83%	368	0.93%
Oregon	2,590,884.04	0.47%	188	0.47%
Pennsylvania	30,268,375.27	5.54%	2,319	5.83%
Rhode Island	1,845,826.48	0.34%	152	0.38%
South Carolina	5,709,188.06	1.04%	396	1.00%
Tennessee	12,325,707.42	2.25%	887	2.23%
Texas	57,805,424.48	10.57%	3,948	9.93%
Utah	2,202,752.08	0.40%	172	0.43%
Virginia	16,931,386.87	3.10%	1,199	3.02%
Washington	9,187,992.55	1.68%	677	1.70%
West Virginia	3,743,989.04	0.68%	283	0.71%
Wisconsin	5,434,849.16	0.99%	413	1.04%
Other (2)	4,393,543.00	0.80%	344	0.87%
	-----	-----	---	-----
TOTAL	\$546,661,871.02	100.00%	39,762	100.00%
	-----	-----	-----	-----

</TABLE>

- (1) Percentages may not add to 100% because of rounding.
(2) States with principal balances less than \$1,500,000.